

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(398 through 404 working)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

398th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 16, 2021

(proofed whole >>)

(Key phrases past break (part 1 - done) part 2 working

currently on P 25

Secret teaching - hidden knowledge of why man is the way he is (24:27)
(feeling the void at birth - loneliness pain than childhood wounds - terrifying experience of the Void - this is the root ; solution was to start thinking - distraction and living in concepts -- the key is given in these lines "No dimension of physicality.")

KEY-PHRASES: 398 KSW

DRAFT >>> copied from Transcription >>>

These teachings are for future generations - children and grandchildren

These teachings .. for past few weeks, might touch some of us, but sets the future destiny of man in the space for our children, grandchildren and great grandchildren.

Seeding the soul to create perfect children - Not to commit atrocities anymore

We are seeding the soul of a perfect being for our children, for them to have perfect children, that man will not commit these atrocities of past decades and centuries, and thousands of years in the space.

Ethos of Zoroaster - is ethos of living correctly in U

What KF is about to achieve and do is like a Sci-fi movie - it's a reality

We teach our children to live by ethos of U - future generations no more killing

Man start understanding what he has done wrong - Biden withdraws troops

Deliver Vision units simultaneously Arizona and Tehran

KF responds to peace moves - Peace by piece

American withdrawing atrocities of past president

Knowledge will be transferred though KF AZ - through negotiations

Knowledge also shared with Chinese government

To go to space on the 6th of June next year - means all get involved

In that process we make sure Iran stays the center of the knowledge and T

If negotiations successful - Iran build first space city on planet

Invite all governments and companies in advanced space T - setup in space city

Change materials to energy - transfer energy as light from one to another point

We transferred our soul to a platform - moved it across the U

Mankind will rapidly learn - become part of the light - travel galaxies and universes

I transfer myself to light - then to the star I looked at for decades now I can be there

When we go there - we can't wear spacesuits anymore

When man travels across U - not always find an O saturated - C earth life

Soul carries combination of energies of U - within it carries the STP - means brain

Brain is trained to manifest itself on this planet

"I made the man in the image of Myself"

The brain works the same way as the (Creator) - and the STM - or control system

The STM now has to make a decision (how it will manifest itself)

Time of wearing spacesuits and hopping like a frog on moon - in over

The time of wearing spacesuits and hopping like a frog on the moon, like what we've seen in 1960s is over. In so many ways, we cannot carry on with the way we used to. The time of donkeys is over, as much as the spacesuit.

STP - embedded within STM - will decide how to manifest - at arrival point

With the present knowledge of man, we understand when we arrive at the point of destination, the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man, which is embedded within the STM, will decide how the physicality will manifest itself in that point, then you don't need a spacesuit.

Then you do not need to be worried how I am going to survive.

Presently we guarantee survival - by embedding soul within physicality

The way we guarantee the survival of the soul embedded within the physicality of the man.

STP and STM can reverse positions - as they wish

Now we turn the sheepskin, again back to front, or front to back, now the soul again takes the position of itself, within the STP, and physicality takes shape in the D of existence, (:20). mutual working.

STP and STM transmute from one to the other

In a way, understanding that which one, and how the STP, and STM will change and will transmute from one to another.

We are born through this process of transmutation

We know this process, we have lived, we were born through this process, but now we have to understand how the processes come together.

We are like a fish in womb of mother - totally encapsulated and safe within

You are a fish in the womb of the mother, totally encapsulated within the structure of the safety of the soul of the mother.

All conditions are preset to enter air environment - to be born into

Then we come to an air condition. But we are preset with the hand and the feet and the nose and everything else to mature to this world. Where at that time the soul of the physicality of mother and us together, made sure everything for what the physicality of the soul of the mother feels, is correct for our soul, to born into.

We are re-born from womb into D of physicality - this time - with own soul

In a way, the work of the STM with the STP, again go into operation, we are re-born. We are re-born in D of physicality, this time with the connection of our own soul, with the connection of our own STP.

We change the soul of mother - with our own soul - which we cocoon

We change the soul of the womb of the mother with our own soul, we cocoon in it. The way we cocoon our physicality, and our physicality cocooned it for millions of years.

We should not be afraid of the process - since we already do it

We are familiar with the process. We should not be frightened of what happens. We should not be having a fear of what will be ?? in the physical D, because the environment of the place will dictate what will be. This is one of the biggest fear of the man, and from now on, (:22). understanding the process of the T you do not have that worries.

We can transmute through spaceships or STM - depends on maturity

You can transmute through spaceships (SS) or .. through the STM, depends on the maturity of the time and space.

When we go in airplane - we trust soul of mother with child to captain

At this moment when we travel, we leave our life, we put the soul of the mother with the child, within the structure of the plane, or a car, and we trust that car or plane to take us from A to B.

It's same process with spaceship - it's the same mother with the soul of child within

We have achieved further knowledge, .. to become more mature in understanding of work of U, now we put it in a SS, but still it's the same mother with same soul, with the soul of child within it.

Spaceship is ray of light - STM is soul of mother - STP of the child

We use the SS as the ray of the light. We use the STM itself as the soul of the mother, and the STP of the child.

Everyone takes from my T according to what they can accept

Depends .. every man understands from my T and knowledge according to their intelligence, according to what they can accept within the boundary of their own existence.

Still the same process but different methods - physical SS - STM faster - use both

We are still talking about the same process, but different methods, how we achieve the process, how we get to the position on a SS with a physical D, on a SS of the STM with different speeds, and or understanding that we can have the both.

These processes shown in Enhancement Units - released before Christmas 2021

Combination of the process of the combination of the STP, and transmutation will be shown in the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be released by KF before Christmas this year.

Where we embed one system of the soul within the other.

For the first time, (:24). the first children of the man will be born in this process.

Horizontal EU embedded within the Body EU - Child born inside double system

The reason we developed the horizontal EU, to be embedded within the Body EU, is the Body EU become the soul of the mother, and the space, what we call, horizontal system, become that soul protection for a child to be born.

First time show T - Children of man born with soul and physicality - same time

For the first time we bring you T, that the children of the man will be born as a replication D of the soul and the physicality at the same time.

The new EU, which is a combination of the two (systems).

At birth man will not drop child into - "No D of physicality of matter state"

This will allow man not to drop the child in a, what we call, "no D of the physicality of the matter state."

The birth will be in a controlled state.

Soul of child will leave the mother - while body born within EU - Perfect life

So that the soul will leave the body of the mother, with and prior to the child, while the physical body of the child is born within the capsulation of the EU, where their life will be perfect as they want to mature to.

The first of these children's will be born prior to end of this year in this process.

This will be the Mitra - process of true essence of creation

That will be the Mitra, will be received through the process of understanding of the man in the true essence of creation.

Mankind has matured enough to understand reality of the process of creation

Mankind has to mature to the reality of the process of creation. Mankind has come to a point that he has matured enough.

World and religious leaders responsible - rapidly bring understanding across planet

Is the responsibility of our religious leaders and world leaders to bring this understanding rapidly across the planet.

Time to become true man of space - already played for thousands of years

There is no time to play. Mankind has played for thousands of years, now is time to move. It's time to become the true man of space. It's time for mankind to understand the process of creation.

Release new T & systems - dream of man - that mankind not fall behind

For this reason KF, (:26). in coming weeks will release technologies and systems which has been the dream of the man, which has been the process, that will not allow mankind to fall behind. As I said, new T will be delivered very rapidly as it is getting developed. New EU in different shape or form.

Vision EU - see through the STM - not physical eye

The vision EU, which allows the man to see through the STM, and not the physicality of the eye of the man.

Arizona center for collaboration of American government with Iran

Will be deployed in AZ in a very rapid way prior to Christmas. This is the way we responded to the American move, peace by piece. We make AZ the center of space T in collaboration with the Iranian government in the coming days, and gradually we build on it, to build trust amongst the man.

KF responds positive to Chinese offer of collaboration

We'll respond the same positive to the Chinese national security approach, that we accept your offer of collaboration at the KF center in Jin and Jiang. We collaborate with you, the same as we do with the Iranians and Americans.

Welcome new Russian administration to collaborate

We welcome the Russian administration, and the new administration to come into power in Russia, to collaborate with us on the same way of peace.

KF responds to Americans withdraw from Afghanistan

As we've seen, "eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth." Americans withdraw from Afghanistan to bring peace, even we see some mayhem, now within Middle east movement, gives us the sign that the peace is on the table, and we respond accordingly.

New EU to be released - Never before seen

In the coming weeks we release a number of EU, which is never seen before, but it is needed for man to be able to understand and benefit by the new process of understanding.

New EU for doing surgery with plasma technology

We will release a new EU which allows operation on the D, which never seen before. We have used knives to open the body of the man for operation. We have used laser beams to cut, (:28). Now we bring in the advancement of the PI T, where we need.

Dilute skin - surgery - close up without leaving scar

We open and dilute the skin of the man, to reach inside of the man. And where the man has done his work to repair, the positions of the ?? 2 days.

Repair heart without any cutting - "Change the Plasma"

Will learn directly how they can reach directly to the heart physically, without any cut, to change what is needed, and then we change the PI, as no operation has ever done before. This T has been in the hands of the KF since early 2000 and now we release it.

We can go inside the M fields of the Gans's of the body - open up

We can go within the body of the physicality of the man. Now that we understand the body .. is made of M fields of Gans's, we create a condition of, that the M fields open up, but stay at their own level.

The physicians can change heart valve - (same way) we create new life in U

As we create a new life in different positions in the U, when the physicians have changed the heart valve, in the position, the physician has taken the shrapnel out of the body, then the body closes with no mark.

Plasma surgery tested in Ghana - no scars were left

We tested this Ghana, about 4 or 5 years ago, and we saw no scars. We understood the process of the Gans Pl T, how can leave man with no scars after operation or any damage.

Repair broken bone with plasma T - heal within hours

At the same time in the next few weeks KF will release T, that the physician can use, very much like the pressure belts when you take your blood pressure, to be put around your arm if you got a broken arm, broken bone, and heal the process of the fracture within hours.

We speed up the processes of the brain - hours instead of weeks

In a way, we speed up the process because we deliver what the brain is going to deliver over weeks to the bone structure, to be repaired directly at the point. You can break a leg, and walk a leg an hour later.

New T allows mankind to be more versatile in work and physicality

At the same time we deliver new T, (:30). that allows mankind to be more versatile in any D of the work and physicality. The new series of the EU, which you will see the first 2 in Linz on the 2nd of October will be comparable to the new space T.

Spaceships to carry 6 passengers - already ordered in China

The first four, as I informed many of the KS, spaceship T to carry 6 passengers has already been ordered to our manufacturing units in China. These units will carry passengers, which will be fed, will be looked after, and fly at the same time. This was the wish of some Iranian scientists some months ago, and we responded accordingly.

The T will allow us to travel the span of the U.**It allows us to travel on the surface of this planet in a much faster, safer way.****If you have disease - will be healed during flight time - 5 minutes**

At the same time, allows us to achieve T, which will allow, even on transportation, if there is anything wrong with us, to be healed. If we pick up a disease in Africa, by the time we arrive, 5 minutes later in New York the disease doesn't exist.

Transportation and transmutation of viruses - the way done in U

T&T of the viruses, the way in the U, it is handled, now will be handled in these systems.

New SS ready for 6th of June 2022

The new spaceship systems are paralleled to be ready for the 6th of June flight as we promised. We have taken action in the KF, and accordingly we deliver.

World leaders decided to go with peace - KF facilitates with new jobs

As I said, world leaders decided to go the peaceful way, KF facilitates that peacefulness. We bring new jobs, we bring accommodating the governments who take these steps, to give opportunity to the scientists to be able to carry on with development. but this time in a peaceful manner. (:32).

Show you what happens when you go to Moon with Vertical EU - no spacesuit

In the coming days, and part of the teaching of today, we'll show you what happens when you go to the moon, for example. You leave the earth in the encapsulated system of the Vertical EU, and you land on the moon, not in a spacesuit, and not in a capsule, within an open station, but you land on a spot on the moon. Do you have to die? Or through understanding transmutation of the fields, you take the shape, that allows you to be mobile, and survive and live on the moon. We can extend the tent of the moon.

Travel from Linz to Moon in Vertical EU

In a way, when you land on the moon what happens to you. What will be the position of your work? How will you survive the span of the work? Or you decide I would like to have a little bit of freedom, but till live through the eye of the man. We transmute you from a station in Linz, and directly on to the surface of the moon. You land, you decide there, or there. You will land on the N side or the South side. As we have different ways of living, look like Chinese, black or yellow or white. On the surface of the moon you have the same propositions, we have the same manner of work. And what happens to us?

We'll manifest in different shape on Moon

Do we become a fish here, and do we become a climber and a monkey here. What do we allow, how do we trust our soul to understand the process of change.

Extend D of soul - "tent of life" - walk freely on moon inside tent

Or do we arrive in a SS on another position on this planet and we decide we still want to keep the physicality. What do we do? We don't want to loose the SS, we don't want to go in the D of the soul, we extend the tent of the life, **by hundreds of kilometers**, that we survive as man in this area without wearing a spacesuit.

Expansion of fields shown in Iran Drone - and in Iraq - defense of Sepah leader

The process of this expansion of the field was shown in the defense T of Iran in respect to the drone. It was shown in the space T development last January, in defense of the life of one of the Iran leaders of Sepah.

American Military could do nothing - lead to today's peace talks

That no one could enter, no one could interfere, and that lead to the peace talk of today.

We freely walk on moon inside field tent - hundreds of kilometers

So what we see is the extension of the tent, that we get off the SS and we are in a tent environment, hundreds of kilometers. Then we can space and walk.

Clean up any viruses picked up on moon's surface

We pickup viruses and diseases from the surface of this planet our soul, in conjunction with STP in the system, set within the spaceship, will clean you out. We will not, (:36). bring viruses and diseases from one planet and one environment to another.

Do we enter as single plasma - or combination of fields of STP and STM

The same shall be with your soul when you travel. How do we transmute? How do we change? Do we enter as a single energy Pl as a comet, or do we become another combination of the fields of the STM and the STP, and create a shape that we can move on the moon.

We have to be able to move on moon like we do on earth

The legs and the arms has shown us through the American trial on the moon, they become a grasshopper. This is not the way to live. We have to be able to run and to walk and to live on the surface of the moon, as we do on earth.

Create deeper strength fields - so G becomes heavy enough to attach to Moon

Do we need to create the condition of the deeper strength fields, that our G field become heavy enough, that allows us to attach ourselves to the surface of the moon.

Arms to heavy - become like snail - spread weight

Then arms are too heavy burden to carry the weight of the man, do we have to develop a system, that we become like a snail, the weight is spread, but we can travel fast.

Become chameleons of space - accept different manifestations of physicality

The real shape of the physicality of the man on the moon cannot be the way we are on this planet. We have to learn, that we accept the condition, because the way we manifest ourselves is the best guarantee for the survival of our physicality, the STP and the STM. In a way, we learn to become the chameleons of the space, we learn to understand the process of creation.

Problem for religious leaders to explain - make new religions - or ethos of U

In so many ways, (:38). we become aware of the totality of the existence in all D of creations. This brings a lot of problems for our religious leaders, how to explain. Do we open another church or mosque on the moon, and the next one, and the next one. Or we go with the belief of Zoroaster, to be good, to do good, and to live a good life.

Mankind rise to wishes of his teacher - become new generation in space

In so many ways, mankind has come to learn, that he has become ?? not by choice but by the decisions of the Creator, and man of the U. Now he has to rise to wishes of his teacher, to understand the teaching, and with it, teach himself and his children to become a new generation of the space.

Path of Spaceship - takes millions of years to understand transmutation of soul

But then again, we could have taken you through the spaceship system and let you fly like the others you see, because they have not matured to the point of maturity of understanding transmutation of the soul, and then become another nomad of the space for thousands and millions of years, and then start teaching you about the process of the soul. Then you say, why did you take me a million years to get to here, couldn't you have teach us from the beginning.

Man given shortcut - learn transmutation from beginning

Now we teach you from the beginning. Then you don't have, you don't need to go through the process of the SS and the rest of it, but you go through the full maturity of understanding.

Mature enough with knowledge of creation - to meet your Creator

If you mature enough you will understand the process and the knowledge of the creation to meet your Creator.

I am there to welcome you. I am there to show you the knowledge of the creation.**Mankind given leap in knowledge - time to process - to choose**

Mankind has been given a leap of knowledge. Mankind has been given a time to process, to choose the donkey, the aircraft, the SS, or the STM. You need the grass to feed the donkey to take you. (:40). Put fuel in the tank to burn to go. Use the M field positioning in the matter state to travel, or use the M field of the STM the way the Creator travels the span of the U.

Mankind has to decide - be villager - or man of Creator

It's you who have to decide. Either villager, or man of Creator. In any case, you carry the knowledge, it's you who will choose the position, the time and space. It's for mankind to understand the conversion. It's for you understand the process of interaction of the fields, .. to start playing the whole process of understanding.

Universal EU - deployed rapidly across planet - rapid conversion

Universal Enhancement Units (EU), which in next couple of months rapidly will be deployed amongst, and every position on this planet. Now, that the T has reached a milestone, that it can go through the process of the conversion in a rapid way.

Visit Linz to see latest developments - First thousands unit in November

Sometime in November, you will see the first thousands of the T&T units in Linz. Try to pay a regular visit to Linz, that you see the latest, which KF and knowledge of the man can deliver.

Understand (technology), take it back and try to develop it.**Unravel secrets of MaGrav units - they can fly - your soul as part of operation**

We heard KS are setting up a hidden MaGrav unit to unravel, (:42). the secrets of the MaGrav. But one day I will shock you, in how the MaGrav units, which were given to you, were MG units of space development, where those stacker units can fly, can reach any point, and carry your soul as a part of their operation.

Look at structure of KF MaGrav - learn from it

We give the knowledge, how you develop it, is the process of understanding. We welcome this new group, which is getting setup by Jalal, and we support in so many ways, but do not fall in the same trap, as those who build the MaGravs. Look at the structure of the MaGrav of the KF and learn from it.

Design of MaGrav - cornerstone of understanding knowledge of creation

The secret, the true knowledge of it has been sitting there from day 1. The design of MaGrav has been the cornerstone of understanding the knowledge of creation, but many of you lost it, never understood it, and they got trapped as usual as the man does, with the physical D and the interaction of the physicality of the matter state of this planet.

Understand every feature of creation - I have made man in image of Myself

Understand the process, understand every feature of the creation. I have created man in the image of myself. The way I travel, the way I think, the way I work, the way I feed myself without killing, and the way I transfer knowledge through the spans of the fields of the U, and not by emails, and Telegram.

Understand field interaction - don't get baffled by materials to create field

Try to understand the field interaction, and not get baffled by the materials, which create that field.

Once you start kindle of energy field transfer - throw match away

Once you start the kindle of the energy field transfer, throw the match away, as you do not need. The physical matter state is irrelevant, (:44). when you lit the match, and you light up the candle, you don't keep the match in your hand, it will burn you, because you get in touch with the physicality.

When field energy comes - it becomes the source of energy - light - enlightenment

Then when the light of the candle comes, the field energy of it, becomes the source of the energy and light, and enlightenment.

Man has the physicality - to trigger the essence of the fields - understanding STM

Move away from the physicality. The beauty of the man is that he has the physicality to trigger the essence of the creation of the fields, and understanding of the STM.

We played along with you - waiting for you to learn about fields MaGrav creates

Whatever you played we went along, because somewhere down the line, you have to learn at the end of it, it's the field, which the MaGrav creates, not the coils, which you are so entangled with.

Candle is like physical body and becomes the energy of U - the light is the essence
Once you lit the light on the candle, the candle stays, there is no need for the match. But the light becomes the essence, where the candle is the physical body, becomes the energy of the U.

You'll find hidden secrets of MaGrav - within structure of KF MaGrav

This is what mankind and the new teams, of hidden teams of Jala are trying to develop this new illusive MaGrav system. It already exists with us, within the KF. Look at the structure of the MaGrav units and you'll find the hidden secrets.

Secret remains hidden - Until you understand the process

Will be hidden from you till you understand the process, .. the job. Look.. go back to when John started setting systems in AZ. You missed it, you got there, you got baffled by the physicality, (:46). of the MaGrav unit, and not by the fields of it. You lit the candle, and you let it blow out, with not understanding it.

We still use physical D to teach you - because that is how you understand

In the new structures, .. the new ways that we teach you, we'll see in the EU, and the others, you understand, you still use the physical D, because that's how man can understand.

We trigger your emotion and souls - understand how one will move to another

But you will see, we trigger your emotion, we trigger your STP, we trigger your STM, and then understand how one will move to another.

To find knowledge - match STP and STM in the EU

Till you do not match the STP and the STM in the EU, you will find the knowledge will be hidden from you.

It's not detachment - but understanding attachment between STP and STM

It's not detachment, it's understanding how the attachment is between the STP, and the STM.

When to transform between - neutron - proton - electron

One to become the proton, and one become the neutron, and one to become the electron, and when to be which one, at what point. When to become one, and when to split, and when to one, to manifest itself to protect the other, where the electron, become the physicality of the man to manifest itself. Where the soul sits within the proton, within the center.

Proton and electron - together can behave as neutron - in totality of structure

The time comes, that the 2 together behave as a neutron, even in one, but working as 2 within the structure of the totality of the fields of the Pl.

Mankind has to become very mature, very fast. We don't have time.

I wasted thousands of years on this planet - trying to get man ready

I'll put it this way, I wasted thousands of years on this planet, (:48). trying to get mankind to this point. I have a lot more to do, and time to bring everything together fast, that mankind starts moving.

STM can become teachers across U - for new generations forever being created

Then we can use the STM across the U to become the teachers of the new generation lives, which progressively, forever lastingly are created across the U.

STM will become messengers of knowledge of soul - new lifestyles in U

In a way, we create messengers of knowledge of soul, from the STM for those new lifestyles, which are created on a continuous basis amongst the U.

As a messenger - man will appear in the shape of those he will teach

When the man as a messenger appears, will take the shape of the man of the position and time.

Their soul will be taught quickly - save them from tortuous experience of man

The creatures of position and time, that one of them, will teach the soul rapidly, that physicality of the life on that planet, will not go through the tortuous time the mankind has come from years and years. We appeared amongst you the same way, the man will appear amongst those, as the teachers of the future across the U.

Mitra was created in man - man's children will carry soul of Mitra across U

We trusted man, and within the man we created Mitra, and with it, we carried the soul of Mitra to be ?? his children of the man, across the U.

Now you understand why we have chosen to look like man - you'll do same

Now you understand the purpose and why we have chosen the style to look like man, amongst men on this planet, as you will do in the coming time, across where you will (be) transmuted to, be it on the surface, or the depth of the liquid oceans of the U, are no place for ?? man amongst the fins of the U.

Mankind to become messengers of Creator - to (spread) across U

Mankind has been given an opportunity to move across the U with the knowledge of the Creator to become messengers of the Creator.

By tasting destruction and killing - Mankind will teach others to stay away from it

But mankind has to have tasted what it means to destroy, what it means to kill, that he stays away from it, (:50). and teaches the others to do the same across the U.

To explain what love is - you need to taste it

If you haven't tasted love, how can you explain love. When you haven't seen the light, how can you explain how the light looks. When you haven't smelled the rose, how can you transfer the emotion of the love, with someone who doesn't know what the smell of a rose is, that it carries the emotion of love.

STM will take man across U - to teach those not to do what he did

Mankind has been through the process and now it's time for him to become part of the structure of the U, where we tell you, the STM will take man across the universes to become the teachers of those who have been educated now, to be ready for the point of creation of life on it, to teach them not to go the pitfalls, which the man created, to live through the D of physicality.

Point of maturity - means not to kill - take only what is given

In D and direction of the creation, mankind reaches the point of maturity. And the point of maturity is not to kill, not to destroy, and be there to accept only when you are asked and you are given. In that position, it's yours to have the right.

By asking for peace in D of soul - same as asking to become a Messenger

You asked to become a messenger. You asked to be the deliverer of the peace in the D of the soul.

If that wish is given the answer of yes, and you are given, you become one.

Live in D physicality on this planet - but travel through U with soul to teach

Even though you might live in the D of physicality of man on this planet, but through soul you can operate across the U.

Give others choice - by teaching them how shameful to destroy and kill

To show what the killing does, and what is so shameful about it, and what destruction means, that the other have a life view, of how bad it can get, the way mankind live on this, and gives them the choice.

U is allowed to see what happening on Earth - what killing means

We open the eye of the U, to the window of the planet earth to see what killing means, and they become a test case, (:52). for the rest to walk away from it.

Erase killing from operation of the soul of (all beings in U) - become perfect beings

To erase it from the operation of their soul. In a way, to become the perfect beings, to live with the ethos of Mitra and Zoroaster.

Zoroaster is the Creator and Mitra is the messenger.

You become all in that D to understand message of peace

You'll become all, in that D and direction to understand the message of peace. Does not matter where that position, time, and space in the U and Unicoise shall be.

You arrive as a light - a plasma - change yourself to that D physicality

You arrive at the position as a light, as a Pl. How do you change yourself to the D of physicality?

You have to transmute to physicality of the place

How do you take shape in that D in the U, as you feel it, as your energy arrives. How do you take shape on the surface? Go back to the teaching, go back to understanding of, to transfer and transmute between the 2.

Understand field Inertia and energy of environment to manifest yourself

You need to understand the field Inertia of the environment, and that field energy environment, it allows you to manifest yourself in the D of the physicality in time and space.

Mutation of fields - separation of fields to match fields of Inertia of the planet

Which means you have to learn mutation of the fields, separation of the fields to match the fields of the Inertia or matter state manifestation of this.

Interaction between STM and STP - and Inertia - allows you to take shape of planet

That in interaction between the STM and the STP, and a D of the Inertia, you allow the man to manifest on this planet in the shape of the planet. In a way, (:54). you can exist.

This is why we taught you Inertia and how to create a position in space to travel to

Now you understand why we taught you the Inertia, why in the last teaching I explained to you, how you create a position and a space to travel to.

You create the position in space of Inertia - of where you want to manifest

Now you create that space and position of the Inertia of the place where you would manifest yourself, and your soul will take the shape, and then you'll see how you will manifest yourself.

Using the fish tank to see how you will look to manifest in a new place

Go back to the teaching of the past year, I explained to you, you create a condition of the landing in the fish tank, that you will see how you will look when you arrive in the new position and destination.

Soul of children born in EU create the conditions at point of birth

In a way, we create the EU, the body EU as that environment. Then the soul of the child born from the woman in the horizontal EU, will create the condition of the shape of the child at the point of the birth, where the mothers do not need to go, if they choose through the D of physical birth, all the defects which comes with it.

You create a perfect soul within the EU.**You decide strength of Inertia of this planet - for perfect behavior - love only**

You decide the strength of the Inertia of this planet, for the perfect behavior, perfect thoughts, and that will create the child, which is born in the EU as a perfect child. No animosities, love only, and no understanding of the killing to achieve.

We create Inertia in space by ourselves within STP & STM as plasma

We do the same in the space, we create the Inertia of the, any time and the space by ourselves, within the structure of the STP and STM as a PI, and in that process we take a shape.

Fields Sun & Earth create only plasma - then Inertia changes it whatever matter

On planet earth the fields of the earth and the sun, in interacting, creates only the PI, and then the Inertia of the earth, and approach of it, it changes it, depending on the Inertia, position and time, the H to gold, to silver. (:56). or whatever. Is the gold shall be the body of the man when it transmutes itself, to a new D and position.

Learn to measure fields of Inertia of the time and position - to manifest yourself

So you have to learn to be fully knowledgeable in understanding of how measurements of the fields of the Inertia, of the time and position, allows you to manifest yourself in the matter state of the position and time.

Mankind has to decide which way he will travel the U

Mankind needs to move very rapidly, mankind needs to be at the edge of what we call, wisdom, to be wise, to decide, which way he would like to travel the spans of the U.

You have to learn, you have no choice, but to understand the totality.

You have to understand when Mitra is with you, Mitra is within you.

Mitra is something that is tangible to you

Mitra is the knowledge of the U, and mankind is its manifestation.

We teach you partially through thoughts - talks - and with systems

We try to slowly spoon feed you, partially with thoughts, partially with talks, and partially with systems, that you gradually build up to understand the totality.

Make sure your next generation becomes peaceful - correct behavior

From now on, we all, if we understand, have become the passengers of the U. Make sure your next generation becomes a peaceful generation, Make sure your next generation understands the meaning of to be correct, to deliver correct, and only take when you ask, and when you ask and are given, it's your right.

Ask before you land on planet - "is my soul allowed to be part of your beauty"

You ask, "I want to land on this position on your planet, is my soul allowed to be part of its beauty," (:58). and not part of the, what we call life of it. Then when you are given the time to be, that is yours to take.

Respect gift of life given - don't become arrogant

Respect the time and position and the gift of life, which you are given at the time and position. Don't become arrogant to the understanding of, here I do what I like. Respect

those who allow you, and respect to understand, it's your job to be correct at all time, in that time and space and position;.

My thought has been transferred into the knowledge of the soul.

Those who hear and understand they carry the same.

Understand conversion of matter to fields - fields to light - light to physicality

Try to go back into the teachings from the beginning and understand the conversion of the matter to fields, and the fields to light, and light to manifestation of physicality, or D of the Pl.

You live the same life as the animals - you need fields of environment

You live the same life if you are on ?? or you are a tiger, lion or a man. You still needs the fields of the environment, you still need to manifest yourself to enjoy the D of physicality if you want, or you interact in the D of the STM.

I have explained what is the purpose of life - why man is living

Then we come to understand what it the next step, what is the purpose of living, and in the teaching of today I have explained to you in depth why man was born, and what is the purpose of his life.

We select the best to become the best - teachers of the U

We select the best, to become the best , to become the teachers of the U, not by talks, but by the delivery of the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Otherwise you become the same as your forefathers, and the animals in the jungle of the man.

I could not have taught so deeply today - if you were not able to understand totality

I hope you understood the teaching of today. I hope you understand the depth of the teaching of today, because I could not be so open and teach so deeply, (1:00). if you have not understood the totality of the teaching of today.

It will take centuries to decipher each teaching

How you manifest yourself and the process of manifestation in that point in space and time. In so many teachings, we gone so many ways into the depth of the teaching, that the scientists and the ?? knowledgers of this planet, will take them centuries to decipher every teaching.

This teaching of today will take man, the life of U to understand fully.

Teaching is written in the soul of the U - for those to find new way to Creator

But in a way we taught it, and it is written in the soul of the U, that those who are the KS of the U, will understand now what they have to do, to even find a new way to the Creator. Will arise many, many turmoil's and exciting times, but the knowledge is of the U, which are listening to these teachings.

Secret Way to reach Creator - unraveled in today's teaching

As the knowledge of the Creator how to reach him is unraveled in a very secret way in the teaching of today. Those who can understand it, will find the path.

If not understood just - "another wind on typhoon of knowledge"

Those who do not understand it, "it is another wind on the typhoon of knowledge," which they never manage to understand how it has hit them.

Been give - Key knowledge - to find the path to Creator

But in totality those of you who seek knowledge on this planet and in the U, have been given the key knowledge how to find the path to the Creator.

The Voice of the Creator within you - wish for millions of years

Maybe you heard the voice of the Creator within you, and through your physical D, that how to reach Him has been your wish for millions of years.

Soul of the STM is the sender - voice of man is a tool

The voice of the man is a tool, the soul of the STM is the sender. How can you send this to, across to the other D is for man to unravel and decipher in the coming time. (1:02).

How to make a matter into Gans and energy

I hope you understood the transmutation, the transportation, and conversion to physicality. The way we unravel them to you, how to make a matter into Gans and energy.

A direct way to transfer your energy to matter state - matter from fields of U

Today's teaching, I taught you a very direct way, how to transfer your energy to matter state. This is how you create from Fe to gold, from dust to silver, and from the fields of the U, another life in a fish tank of the man.

Secret of existence - from A to Z has been completed today

The secret of existence from A to Z in the teaching of today, has been completed, but it is for you to understand it, to unravel it, to comprehend it, and use systems to get to it, or use your soul to achieve it. Or try to frog leap it and say, "oh, another teaching, a lot of talks. As I said, you take from what you understand.

Totality of knowledge in Books 1 - 3 was put together in this teaching

If you listen and you have read the Book 1, 2, 3 the totality of the knowledge has been ?? moved together in the teaching of today. Let's see what we can unravel for you next time. Thank you for being a listener, not through your ear but through your soul.

Rick go for a break (1:04)

soul teaching part finished

398 KSW

QUESTIONS:

KF store has launched 3 - 4 new products ..

We are running 2 new clinical trials - Fungus trial

Fungus trial

Why we launched this.

Fungus is much same as virus - Corona takes energy from environment of body

A fungus is very much the same as a virus. The success we saw with Corona, and trials we ran with Cup 1, Cup 2, Corona takes the energy from the environment of the body, but in interaction, it manifests itself in shape what we seen. (1:12).

A fungus has already manifested itself - using energy of environment

A fungus is the same process. it has already manifested itself using the energy of the environment.

This is why it is different than microbes.

Starts with AA base but doesn't root itself - takes energy from environment

It has an amino acid (AA) base to start with, but it doesn't root itself, it takes energy from environment exactly what the virus does.

Trial - to see if plasma can stop fungus from taking energy from environment

To see if we can stop a fungus to take energy from its environment, exactly the way we done with the virus, then we have achieved a new breakthrough in S&T. This has been tested.

Tests done on animals in China - 100% safe for skin - now test trials with KS

It's not something digestible, the water of the Gans, comes in contact with any surface (where fungus is). We have done tests, trials in China in laboratories, on animals to confirm that it is safe for skin touch. We have received a 100% okay. Now we are putting in it a test trial with all of you, to test it.

Difference between Fungus and Virus.

Fungus - is manifested energy in connection with protein.

Virus - is an energy - attaches itself to life -already taken shape in environment

Fungus could be on any surface - could become part of any structure.

With Gans water - you void it of receiving energy.

We want to find out (through the trial)

Always add a 5 to 10% salt mixture to it

Use the salt you have accumulated from (Cup of Life)

The salt makes it much more effective

You create a condition that you starve the fungus from growing.

It can be there, but we can control it and then you'll see the change.

**We have a second product for cleaning - for bathroom and on cleaning the table
It's specific materials for this purpose**

You'll find there is much dust accumulating than before

Less dirty spaces - because energy fields repels (dirt)

Surfaces stay (cleaner) effected for a long time, (than before using plasma)

Over 75% of microbes and bacteria's - eliminated for a longer time.

Don't (have to clean as often).

The more you use it - energy accumulates - becomes part of energy of the room

A lot of things around you will change - Feel the difference

The cleaning material, when for example you use it in the bathroom to wash the sink or the taps, you'll see and feel the difference, at the same time you are always in the environment of it. When you wash the walls of the bath with it, you walk into the environment, which is already purified, for a long time.

Report back to us so we can learn - we build up the bigger processes

Not looking for miracles- but proof of the knowledge for you - not for us

New water disinfectant product by KF - called "pure water"

Take product as powder when you travel - make safe drinking water

Mix in water and let settle - 75% clean of most bacteria's or whatever

Clean and dry the Gans for next time

Make sure every time you use the liquid, after use, when you finish traveling whatever, wash it once or twice to get anything, which might have come into it, out. Then you can dry it for the next time. It can stay in a liquid, but we prefer you to keep it as it is, in its box, dry.

Can be used at home for high Ca content in water

Use it even if you live at home. Mix it, if you got a problem with the Ca in the water, see how much of the Ca can be extracted.

Test it and report back to us what you find - We bring T to everyday use

Use it on a continuous basis and educate us. You have an email, respond back with it, and then you'll see what the new conditions are. These are how we bringing the T in the hand of everyday use.

We are not looking at the prices, the research and development costs a lot.

Do not drink or inhale the Gans - follow procedures - as have been taught

If you come into touch with the Gans's you know the procedure, do not inhale them, do not drink them .. use them on the appropriate way of the teachings for past times we have taught.

People have been hired people to promote KF (professionally)

Markray was blocked by White House 3 years ago

We especially mention it, but we don't go into it any further. Many of you went through the process of Markray 3 years ago. Markray was blocked, (1:24). and stopped by instruction of the White House and the rest of it.

Markray as of yesterday released in American Stock market -

I resigned as CEO - Markray is totally independent

I have resigned as a CEO, and we have appointed ourselves to be as majority controlling shareholders. The new CEO of the KF, what we call, headquarters in Holland has become totally independent of the Markray. We do not interfere with work.

Intellectual rights given to Markray & Mexico - for US and American continent

Now you will see through agreements, as was stated in the biography of the stock market. We have given intellectual rights for Markray and Mexico to produce what we call, products and the KF T in US in America, and the .. American continent.

We welcome new CEO of Markray

We welcome the new CEO and we thank him for everything he has done for the KF. But he is independent, and he is part of heading Markray into new territories, and as the provider of the T we support the T to be developed, by setting factories financed by the KF according to the agreements which we have reached and signed and we welcome Markray in American stock market.

New products with latest T for Arthritis - clinical trial on loan back basis

On the other hand in coming couple of weeks, we'll launch new products, which is for arthritis. This products will use the latest T, will be marketed around about between 3 to 5,000 Euro. It is not sold, it is given to you and it has to be returned back to us, it's a loan back agreement. (1:26). You use it, you report it, it's a clinical trial, objective internationally, and when you use, when you see the eradication of the .. arthritis, you return the system back to us. It has to be returned to us.

In coming weeks - we'll release more and more new technologies

CIA orders murder of 3 people close to KS of KF

We have received a sadden news by, and through one of the old Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the KF. This news will stay in the background till national securities and governmental securities find an answer to why and how, (1:32). 3 murders have happened around the KF. We keep this very silent and then in due course we bring what has happened in past 4 years, ending with the murder of 3 people very close to KS of the KF, a specifically incited by 2 national securities of 2 nations. This is at the moment under investigation by KF national and international securities, is under investigation by 2 other national securities, and then we'll release the knowledge. It will shock many of you, it'll shock you beyond understanding of, even going back to the murder of Fabio.

Paid by CIA to discredit KF - now we have proof - recording

One of the reasons has been directly to discredit KF, paid by CIA, and now we have the proof. And we have a recording of it by proof. This will bring a heavy burden on our negotiations with the American government and the opening of the AZ.

Murders have to be answered for internationally - why murdering people

When the intelligence organizations are involved in murder, especially for the scientific organizations, it has to be answered to internationally. We will release a full detail in due course. Now the American government, (1:34). has to respond, why it is involved in the murdering people close to a T. It will be a very big problem for the American government to say, how deliberately it has forced on the media to discredit KF, by giving green cards to those who do.

**All of us take a minute of silence for the 3 people who have been effected
I give from my soul for their elevation. (silent memorial ..) (1:36). ..**

Q: How do we move away from physicality?**Catch-22 - not to get rid of physicality - manifest physicality as you like**

K- You've got to realize this is a catch-22, especially if you listen to the teaching of today. We tell you to move away from physicality, not in a way, not to get rid of it. But on the other we tell you, today's teaching, when you reach the position of your pleasure, how you manifest yourself in D of physicality.

Understand more about the energies within your structure

The teaching of "to move away from physicality," it means try to understand more about the energies within your structure. The plasma (Pl) of life, the plasma of life, of what this physicality creates, called the STP or the STM.

Soul and spirit - soul is within - spirit is the STP

The soul and the spirit. The spirit is the STP, the soul is within us. Listen to the Bible, (1:38). it says, "the Holy Spirit," it means the STP. When we transfer the energies into the D of physicality. Then you understand the total structure.

Understand energies of plasma of life - become light - move it to another D

Move away from the physicality to understand the energies. Then if you understand the energies of plasma of life, how you can move it as a light into another D, and then again manifest yourself in the D of physicality in the time, space, and position.

Move away from depending of physicality for everything - understand the fields

It's not that we say move away from physicality, move away from depending on it for everything. Go more towards understanding the fields, which interact with it.

Understand how to transmute between the two - become the light

Understand the life, understand how you can transmute between the two, and then use it to move, to position if you want to move, to become the light.

Travel as a light - than manifest physicality in the new position

And then in the position you become the light, where are you going to go. What's the use of becoming the light? You can't see anything you are just going as fast as you can across the U. Then in that position you came, now you have to, according to the teachings of today, to convert into Inertia to manifest yourself in the matter state, if you want in the other place. We tell in one place to move away from physicality, and in the other if you want to become physical do it this way. It's to understand the balance, it's to understand the need, .. the position.

Now if you fall asleep and house catches on fire - you die in your sleep in bed

You are sleeping in bed and the house is on fire. Up to now you died in the bed, you burned in the house.

With knowledge - transmute through soul outside burning house - don't die

If you learn it, you transmute through the soul outside and watch the house burning. (1:40). You don't die in it. The planet earth gets hit by a meteorite on its way, you don't need to sit here, the whole thing finished. You move to moon instantaneously. You transmute between the two. Your son is on planet Zeus, you want to go and see, a hundred years on the way. No, instantaneous, manifest yourself to your son there. "I am here my love, I am here to love you."

Everything explained in Books 1 - 3 - confusion is yours

There is a confusion in our teaching, it's a confusion by you, not by us. We set our course from the Book 1, 2, 3 from the beginning of the teaching. Now we explain to you what is in Book 1, 2, 3. Understand how you change matter to energy, .. gather that energy as a Pl, .. transfer that energy, and than how you manifest it in another point and D of physicality.

From today's teaching - and past 3 - it is very clear

Understand the process, understand the reason of the knowledge, up to now it was a bit blurred, now especially from today's teaching, and especially the past 2 - 3 it's very clear. You want to see your child in Tehran, and he is in NY, what you do, you walk? (1:42). You get your package, you get on a donkey to go, it will take you about a year, or you get a package, you get a planet and you are there in 10 hours Or you have learned to travel with a spaceship 5 minutes.

Told Americans we cross country without detection - destroyed base in Iraq

This is what I told Americans in 2012 negotiations in Brussels. I said, we cross your country many times, but you don't have the tools to detect, so we don't exist. When we want to show you how we do, we destroyed your base in Iraq in no time, you just watched it.

Forth option - is the knowledge

Now you have a 4th option, and this is the knowledge. The knowledge you were not aware of. Now you have seen it. If I would have told you these things 4 or 20 years ago, you would have shot me, the guy is bla, bla. Now you've done it, you see how you came to energy over the corner. Now you see to the new products, how to handle funguses. Now you understand the difference, .. how to create energies, .. you go on the understanding of the nations and the governments, and the people go.

Iranian Factory MaGrav system - only 30 to 40% electricity savings

The first MaGrav systems factory, (1:44). is getting setup in Iran this week. We provide the T. They want 30 to 40 % saving, so we do.

**Vision EU to Arizona - the blind will see
Knowledge is same - learn to manipulate it**

Agriculture group in China could not believe results - until they tested the materials

This is the transfer of technologies - to create more trust ..

Q: How can we teach those beings and what will we teach to those beings.?

K- You will know when you arrive and the time and position and destination.

Teach through your soul - ingrain in their soul

In a way, you teach the correct ethos of Zoroaster and Mitra. (1:50). In a way, you ingrain in their souls, not through the voice, through the ears. The teaching of the man in the space will be through the knowledge of the soul which is gained through the .. travels ?? of the time and place. This is the process that we will learn. all of us .. will be the same in the new destination and time. We will learn to teach through our soul, not through the word and physicality. The man of planet Zeus do not know English or German, .. only understand the communication of the knowledge through the emotion of the soul. So don't worry about it, your soul knows what to teach and how they will take the structure and the way to work.

Q: Difficult for people of this planet to learn how to elevate first? (1:52).

(K- answers by talking about recovering bedridden handicap's in orphanage)

Recovering handicapped children in orphanages

K- It is very interesting. We were looking at the .. you have not seen this recording. It was taken in the orphanage (bed ridden handicap children) in Tehran .. about 3 weeks ago .. You look at the video today. We look at that video compared to a year and a half ago, when KS went to the orphanage. I explained that to some of our doctors who are analyzing everything. When we look at the videos from 1. 5 years ago, (1:54). we see every bed is full with children. When we look .. 2 weeks ago, we see a number of the beds are empty, but you see the children are running around and playing. The head of the organization in a short interview, he tells you that the use of the pampers .. and a lot of things in the center has changed. We haven't done anything in the center. We introduced

the T in a very rapid free way that not only protected the children and the staff, in other centers run by the same organizations, the other orphanages they have had up to 80% Corona and deaths in their orphanages.

Orphanage used T - no Corona infection of children and staff

This orphanage from the beginning of Corona has had no infection, not only the children, but not even the staff.

(Plasma) energy transferred to the soul of children

.. but the beauty of it is, we transferred energy to the soul of the children, and they become alert and .. wise. They do not want to be wearing pampers anymore. they have matured both in soul and physicality. We grew the brain, and we grew the soul, and they become respectful for themselves. You have to understand a child may not talk to you, because he is handicapped, but he feels the shame of getting wet, when he is there and he has no control. Now he has his dignity back, he understands it.

HERE >>>

The next phase, thanks to the KS of Iran and thanks to our researchers, we have delivered 2 new units, (1:56). which now we transfer the energy directly to the children with the supervision of the doctors and everybody in the hospital, in the orphanage. We want to see how these children will change. we are monitoring .

.. how much they grow in their soul, that it reflects in the maturity of their physicality. Would they become through the introduction of this new T, much more elevated than most of the KS who have been around the KF for years. 100% they will. The beauty of it is, because these children have been through the process, and it is part of their memory, when they recover fully, they become the ambassadors of the new knowledge, because they recovered through it, they understand it, and we'll teach them to go to the other orphanages around the world to teach from Iran to the others. You will see a shrinkage of the number of children kept in orphanages as handicaps. because we done it in Iran .. there are 100 children. WE are monitoring how many of them respond to getting educated, instead of being in .. bed cages for the rest of their lives.

.. this video will be released .. In due course we'll release it. Not many children should have autism and families to suffer with it. Not many children should suffer all the brain damages through the birth, (1:58). that the parents leave them in front of the churches and orphanages, as we have seen for centuries.

(2:00).

Q: Azar..

(2:04).

K-

The implication is a person walking out of institution and living on his own ..

(2:06).

(2:08).

I hope I answered your question, but soon we'll have the video.

.. 10 of the 100 (not respond) the rest will change their lives. they'll become man in the society, and then we have to teach them the ways of living .. They have no fathers, mothers we take them in the KF factories to become part of the society, where we change the soul, and we nourish the soul with the new structure of the KF, (2:10). in organizations we set up, in the coming time .

It's good times ahead. Whenever I look at the atrocities of the past 2 -3 weeks, I come across to know, I look at this video, and I say there is still a hope for the man. There is still hope to change the murder leaders of our nations in the state, and other states to become the true man of peace. It's very sad to see these things but it is joyful to see that we can for the first time make the change. Not by injections, not by nothing else but by elevation of the soul.

Thank you .. I am sure the Iran KS are dying to get this video shown, but it is not the time for it yet, a few more weeks when we'll see more changes that we understand how it touches the soul, and it changes the physicality.

Q:

K- it's all of us we are doing it collectively

(2:12)

Any other question

Every G field has M field with it

Q: When polarity changes of a PI does the M field become G, and G to M?

K- The thing is every G field has a M field with it.

When M switches to G - means only same field has changed directions

The switching comes as a same field, but a changed direction. Part of the change of polarity of the PI, is not that the fields totally rotate to the other position, it's the switching between the M and G field of the same thing.

If you go back to the ... the KS teaching in the past where we show, that every M field has a G field, if you look at the Fe dust around the magnet, you see the space gap. Those space gaps are G fields, which are coming in to add to, to become stronger from the lower to attract more.

This we'll explain in the future, because it's a very complicated, but very simple and I have taught it before. Then we teach it into the process of T&T. This is a part of the knowledge, which we would like to open up, but mankind is not ready for this, mankind's knowledge has been trapped in this process of T&T, (2:14). of movement of the field.

And it's for us to in so many ways, explain it, but it is very hard due to the false, and lack of understanding of the past to bring it to light.

You have the M field forces (FF), you have G FF, as we said, it's the same fields in circles. But if you go back to the Fe dust, there is space gap here, between your Fe dust fields as I call it, if you remember, you've seen it, and it is the same with your other end, where you have M fields coming out too, in between. Go back to the law of physics of the plasma, if you are coming in here, it means you carry stronger fields, and the Pl field of the earth's center is weaker, so you add to it. But you have a flow of the fields which what I call, are going in, and again, another stronger field feeding the weaker. We feed one visual G, what you call S Pole, we feed one G from the space gap (of the N Pole) too. (2:16). So the center continuously receives fields from both directions. Not the assumption of what we thought. It's M, all going the same direction. So when these fields reaches saturation point of the field strength according to its environment of what I call, balanced fields, all it does, is it switches over. And that switch over, its become M, but with the same strength fields.

It's the same as what I said, you can make a CO₂ with Cu and Zn, with the difference of the C or you can make CO₂ with 2 different metals, if you achieve the same Gans CO₂ M field balance. In a way, your CO₂ are the same, but different field strength according to what material or what salt you use. The same is here, different strengths coming, and it links up, and it becomes M, the same with the G on the other end.

Then you understand, the switching over, saturation point, is something I have spoken before, now maybe for the first time you understand, how it happens. The totality mixes, and it come out more powerful. It's the same process, because you are continuously feeding 2 systems and then you are mixing it.

If you look at it, you have a Pl which is getting fed all the time, and in that process, it creates new stronger, that it goes out, but if you look at it, in a way, it's 2 way traffic, the ones that are going this way, and the ones which are coming this way. In the process of the dynamic Pl of the center of the earth, they, like the light we see on the interaction of the fields of the earth, (2:18). the Inertia of the Pl of the center of the planet creates new lights, which some of it, in this center are the strength field of the other fields, so they come back stronger as we see.

And depends in the direction of the flow of it. This direction of flow is very important, but in the present what we call world of science they have only thought of this (shows the first picture) that's where the confusion is.

Because again we are materialistic, when we look at the magnet and the magnetic dust we always looked at the shape of the line of the dust, we never considered what's in between, separation of them, which is the field which goes in, that's why it creates ?? Once the scientists understand this then you can know and understand how field changes. Doesn't actually change, it's a residue change, if you go into the center of the earth, it's as shiny

bright as what we have on the planet earth, on the surface, because it's where the fields get mixed up.

The magma is part of that process of slowing down the fields, that when they get to the center they come of the right order for the G field strength of this planet, in this position in time in the U. What is more stronger is reflected out and we see as the field of G and M, the same process. The knowledge is very deep, understanding it is a little bit hard. Any other question (2:20).

Q: .. If 2 things have the same color, does that mean they have the same strength?

K- ... Not necessarily, but partially yes.

R: How do you mean partially yes.

K- You see we create a light, it's exactly to what I was just explaining. You create the light, that red color through the G fields, or do you create it on the M field? ... It could be the red, both, but as we say in a physical physics term, on what shift? .. The red in the G is very different than the red in M. This is a process of the understanding of the knowledge of the physics.

R: is that like the idea of reflected light versus emitted light?

K- It's not reflective, it's a true light. It's a true light, but G red is different than the M red.

When you come to see the transmutation system, once it gets done in the lab, we have fixed 2 lights, I think it's blue and green, (2:22). or blue and white .. sorry red and blue. When the transmutation system is sending an object from one to another, one side the blue light is on, which means they are transmitting, they are sending their field energy. The other unit is on the red, which means it is receiving G fields. The same system is switched through a specific combination, that then .. you receive a package, and then you want to take something out of it, and send the package back empty, or something else in it. Now the system, which was red, becomes blue, and the system which was blue becomes red. Becomes a transmitter and a receiver. Now you understand how deeply we have developed this T, we can even tell you the colors which is on ?? balls of the transmutation. .. the T is very deep. .. you will see it in Linz ... that you will know which unit is transmitting and which unit is receiving. There is no wire connection. We understand the process, they say, how come the light changes from blue to red, or red to blue?

The new transmutation technologies works on understanding this light. Irrespective of what could be the containment. A dollar note is a dollar note, if you roll it, put it in a box, (2:24). flatten it and put it in an envelop, or put it in a box of water and sending it through. What is received at the end is s dollar. So it is the same. The box you don't look at it.

The process of transitional field strength in a given strength you look at. In one of the researches in past few days we have seen through the EU direct evolution between the soul, energy of the soul and the STP, and the reaction of the STP accepting the emotion of the soul. It's very interesting, observing these kind of developments and researches, then you see which way, what is moving, in which direction, and then would the

physicality accept that change. Is the biggest dilemma. That's the Inertia which has to change, has to change, if you want it. It's the same with the cancer, if the STP and the STM reach agreement, but Inertia of the field decides no, I want to create my own way, you get the conflict, and you get the cancer.

But can we elevate it, .. change it, can we bring it, again this has to be acceptable by both in the terms of the situation. It's like if you give me the ice cream I stay. If I don't get the ice cream, I don't feel happy, I go.

Any other question. (2:26).

Q: how do we understand to match with the Inertia strength of a distant planet if we have not been there before?
repeats..

K- Your soul decides. You will understand, now you have to understand the emotion of the soul, not the language of the soul. Does the soul feel happy? You want to go, but it says I don't have the energy to manifest in this place, choose somewhere else. You know, there is no space in this car park go to another level, as we call it. Because it doesn't match or he feels the energy he receives from the soul of the planet is not to be either, even though I like to be there, but the soul doesn't allow you. It's just like a mother not letting the child touch the fire.

But in essence the knowledge is carried by the D of the soul of totality. This is why mankind is joining the U Community, not the earth community. (2:28).

This is the Community that has all the knowledge. Nowadays you go on the computer , you Google it and see the knowledge what others have achieved. I want to go to this restaurant, you tap it in. How many stars does it got, what services it has, ... But that knowledge in the soul is universal knowledge, you don't need to tap on, it's freely available. Then you decide. You got to learn a lot. Mankind has a huge transformation to go through, from the D of physicality, to accept the soul, then in, that soul has already graduated from every university in the U.

Any other question

Q: Salomea ... may I give them our solution for heating and electricity bill reduction?

K- You can do what you like, if they listen, it's a different matter.

Any other question

... (2:30).

This is the first production from the KF studios in Linz. It's a good trial. ..

Would you like to share it. KFTV .. completely operational hopefully next week or 2. Jazz orchestra.

Plays video. ... (2:32).

Proofed to here >>>

KF restructured - KF Sales - new logo

K- .. You will see a new logo, a new name appears on KF. (2:34). KF has separated its arm of sales, and promotion, away from the KF Austria, and internationally we work under the registered company of KF Sales. Which again allows us to internationally market the KF in a totally different way, as an independent company, as we restructured the whole KF worldwide. KF Sales carries its own logo . and it's copyrighted.. Please do not copy it, because we start taking legal action we promote new sales structure worldwide ..

R; I wanted to get your comment, (2:36). on the use of this machine. How do you use it ...

K- When you put 2 different mixtures in the room you'll feel it. It's a dynamic system. When you place it as it is, instead of the center unit, it's your soul. We used to ... this has a different system it creates a field deviation .. there is a motor in it, which behaves like the Inertia system.

(2:38).

(2:40).

We have to start trusting in what our soul brings us.

(2:42).

Try to learn use the KF products in conjunction with each other, not separate, and see what changes can create.

Any other question (2:44).

Q: (shows picture) I have on the surface like mold

I collected AA of CL 2 ..

Who decided on creating the soul in AA of CL2 AA of my hair. ..

Who decided the manifestation of ..

K- If you are the creator of it. You are the creator of it if you set it up, with intention to set it up. You become the participant in it, but interaction of the other fields of the water or other environment which the cup is. decide the rest of it. You are the sperm the rest is the egg.

When you have the child born, a soul created, You bring an egg and a sperm. When you create these systems (2:46). partially is your soul interaction, it's your baby, and the rest of it is the, what I call the egg of the U, or the environment there, what you put together to be there, and plus what is there without you having any say in it.

If the cat licked the cup before you filled it up, but you didn't see it, and you get a different Gans when you put it, that saliva of the cat on the cup has an effect on the soul you have created.

R: in the case of fungus we have invisible microbes around us, or energy packages .. if they are accidentally ..

K- this is not a fungus (in picture of cup) This is another PI creation, very much like a cloud. Creating fungus on Gans materials, unless it is a very specific condition, which you create an AA base of it, which is on the surface of these containers, usually is very difficult. It becomes .. fungus which are beyond, usually. it depends what you call a fungus. A fungus is physical matter energy existence. Then if you define it that way, you will see how you give it shape of the physicality. (2:48).

If you look at the structure of the funguses it gives you a lot of knowledge information about the life of that structure and the energy around it. When you see for example funguses on the nail for example, you see strips getting cut, or waves created, how the wave energy will go on the nail.

Mushrooms energy

If you see funguses as a mushroom, why do they have that umbrella effect, like what I call a nuclear bomb. If you look at the mushrooms around the world, the shape of the mushroom gives you a lot of knowledge about the environment field forces, which are available for production of it. ... why do we get small tiny mushrooms, the day after the rain, in the fields?

If you understand what I call the Hiroshima bomb, if you look at the structure of it, the mushroom, why does it have a shape of mushroom ??, energy field transfer, because it is mainly is a field dynamic interaction. When I look at a mushroom, I look at it from a nuclear interaction ?? field energies, and they are mysterious fields with the D of the strength of the same, and it's amazing how this planet can replicate this, from billions and billions of mushrooms everyday. (2:50). And how it changes, how we get specific mushrooms in a specific time condition, and in the same area. What does it create that it absorbs the energy field, and only that way, it manifests itself.

You call it the dust of the mushrooms spreading and they grow in other places, but you have to create the field difference interaction. And why do the mushrooms have this shape?

Any other question

Q: Fungus Gans Is it important to have the AA of Cu ..

K-

It's not CuO it's a very specific mixture (2:52).

Before we used to give the knowledge very freely, now we spread the knowledge. ..

black fungus

(2:54).

Anywhere you see creation of the fungus this material

(2:56).

what we put out allows us to understand more to put in the EU

Burn Unit

.. we'll bring what I call a burn unit, most probably after Christmas, we're too busy with other things. If you have somebody with burns from a fire, we just put them in this machine and we expect within 2 - 3 days, doesn't matter what degree of burn, to walk away with no scars. We have done it before, it's not something we hope to, now we demonstrate it into the machine system, that it can be replicated anywhere. When you go to a hospital maybe next year or 2, they have a KF burn unit.

. we just put you in there you won't feel any pain, the healing will be very rapid, and you walk out with no scars.

(2:58).

Q: Does the vision EU improve the optic nerve?

K- We work with the soul. What improves depends on the physicality. What you don't want to see. .. it is now marketed at 250,000 .. it's not on website.

48 of these allocated for AZ. (3:00).

Q: Salomea .. free energy

K- Read 2 or 3 chapters in Book 3 should be understanding it. .. conversion of energy to manifestation of matter state. If you read the last

(3:02). Q:

K- When you get to 3rd book you might understand.

Any other question

R; EU in competition ..

K- We are in the process to do with NASA KF in different KF has negotiated with NASA scientists to meet at AZ center in the coming weeks. We'll meet

Release T through Markray

(3:04). If you read the disclosures at Markray, in the sections, that we have already preset this arrangement to transfer T according to Markray, and this is one of the purposes of it to share with American space agencies and American government, in a pre-agreement intellectual rights, this brings us a totally different D with working with NASA and American organizations and all teachings and beyond will be shared in AZ. carry on

R: Create the future contest ..
top 2 position

(3:06).

K- Yes but we had a lot of KS who could not vote .. a lot of votes of the Iranian not allowed (3:08).
we don't know what the true figure is
We are used to the American fraud voting system from the presidential to NASA, so

R: The popular vote is the first time

K- You got to understand if the judges are told do not take KF design, or a number of them you can never do, We seen this with the Nobel Prize, They were told an Iranian scientist cannot receive a Nobel Prize.
professors resigned their position

R:

(3:10).

K- I think 2 of the professors who resigned their position will one day come and speak, because we have their communication. One

Like 9/11, now they opened the book this week from FBI, we know exactly who was behind it, how it was setup, and who knew what. Then the Americans for years brought it to be the Iranians, and billions of dollars of damages. We seen the same thing in Belgium

they'll open the book

How they took Markray when we opened 3 years ago, that the White house had to interfere. .. we'll see it ..

Don't forget NASA is anti KF, totally. As you know
(3:12).

NASA scientists have a huge problem to try and copy KF T and bring it into it. They can't do anything with it, because they can't claim anything with it, even they are getting the results. are successful using ?? but they say the T has come from another source. It's very interesting how KS in different parts of the world will bring the T out. They have brought out .. It's the first time in recent past that one of the leading nations of world has come to the KF and asked the KF that this KS is bringing this T to us, can you please ratify that it is yours and he has to come through you. I was very surprised to see this, from one of the leading nations on this planet in past few weeks. One of the KS went to promote his T and openly saying it was KF T. And government officials came to us how things are changing. We respect the honesty of the government. (3:14). Because they tried everything and now KS who go to say they have something .. .

I love this EU The new EU have lost their front end ..

reduced by 1 meter in length

(3:16).

2nd Beyond Books Publication Athens Greece.

K- We gave a talk to this group, this conference .. Philippines a few months ago .

We try to collaborate with as many KS with different applications (3:18).

Q: .. I have one of the EU on order. I have talked to our city about EU.

K- You have to speak to John, he is responsible for all US for EU

Any other question

Q: (3:20). What then is the best way to overcome the daily struggle

poisons or 5G are the butterflies .. to eventually

K- These are part of the tools we show you to find the way Many KS are developing new T to do it

(3:22).

(3:26).

(3:28).

We deliver 48 VEU directly into America simultaneously with Tehran. We couldn't do more than this. Transferring T piece by piece. But you have to understand it, and .. if you go into new publications KF has signed itself into American companies to transfer T and we are getting paid for it, it is not done by pleasure. This way when you pay for it, you respect it. When it is given you have no respect for it. We'll see more. We see UC wishes for to achieve peace will become fundamental for peace .. us in the KF wishes of UC ... We have informed our leaders the same it's a handshake of peace. (3:30). the new vision T in the hand, the premises of the KF AZ we transfer to US, the same time to the Chinese.

We start talking peace and transferring T ..

This is the wisdom wishes of all you KS we are just the tools to deliver your wishes.

Completed the circle

thank you for today.

Maybe for the first time some of you see the light

Thank you Rick for your relentless support and being there all the time.

R: (3:32).

K-

See you next week

DRAFT >>

398 KSW Sept 16, 2021

END key phrases

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION 398 KSW

(:11).

K- .. to see what we have missed and what is to come for human race. ... these teachings .. for past few weeks, might touch some of us, but sets the future destiny of man in the space for our children, .. great grandchildren. In a way, we are seeding the soul of a perfect being for our children, for them to have perfect children, that man will not commit these atrocities of past decades and centuries, and thousands of years in the space.

We are preparing man to become man of space, to become man of correct, ?? of Zoroaster, which is the ethos of the U, and mankind has missed in so many ways. Most of these teachings we have dreamt about, and now it is becoming reality. In today's teaching I will explain to you what KF is about to do and achieve and what is to come, that it could have been a Sci-fi movie to you, but it's a reality in laboratories and works of the KF around the world in research and development. We open a new dimension (D) in understanding to us, that now we teach our children to live by the ethos of U, that they teach their children, and the future generation of man we will not see anymore killing, destruction and taking it as part of the work to be.

For man to become man of peace, for man to start understanding what was done wrong, what man can change, the way we seen the behavior of his Excellency President Biden of US, withdrawing force, even will create some problems short term, but puts the nation back on the right track. We respond to the actions of President Biden in a very direct way. KF Arizona will become operational simultaneously as it will with Iran. (:14). We have come to agreement with the head of the KF in AZ, that the first eye vision systems will be delivered simultaneously, into AZ and Tehran, which means we'll respond peace by piece. We share knowledge according with the Chinese, and with that process we make sure as the Americans are making steps to withdraw their atrocities of the past time by the past presidents, to bring their nation to stand correct, we support it. We bring new T and D into the work of the KF. Our organization setup in America will be used directly in negotiations with the Americans for transfer of T, the same with the Beijing, and the

Chinese government. To go to space on the 6th of June next year, it means we all get gradually involved. In that process we make sure Iran stays the center of the knowledge and T.

We are hoping to announce in the coming days, Iran will build the first spaceship city on this planet, in the coming months. We are negotiating it, and if they are successful, one of the largest spaceship cities, where man will commit himself to spaceship development T will be setup in Iran. We hope we reach agreement, and you will see one of the largest space bases with no launch pad, but with understanding that the man will develop, the new T. In this process we invite all the governments and companies who work in the advanced space T to open a center in this city. A city of knowledge for space. As I said, we make Iran the center of knowledge for space. We thank the offices of his eminence A K of Iran, (:16). and the Iranian new administration and those who work with us in Iran to start the facility, to be operational as fast as possible. They have made every accommodation for the KF to reach this point, and we respond accordingly to bring T from its mother birth land.

In the teachings of today we come to a new D, .. we understand more about the past, and going towards the future. We have spoken for months, and years. about material, about the way we change materials to energy, the way we transfer energy as light from one to another point. But there are a lot of multitudes of other things to consider.

We transferred our soul to a platform, we moved it across the U, we moved it to the moon, which for most of us is as far as we can think. In the present time, but the knowledge of the man, with the present knowledge of the plasma (Pl) T, does not look at Mars or Jupiter, we look at other galaxies. We look at other combination of the universes, and mankind will learn this rapidly, to become part of that light, to cross borders of the galaxies and universes.

In this process we come to one point, I transfer myself to light - one step. I want to be on the moon - one step. I want to be on the star I looked at for decades and now I can be there. How am I going to be there, and what is there when I arrive? We cannot be wear spacesuits. We cannot be always thinking, (:18). that in the process of transmutation and transportation (T&T) across the U, we will end up to be in an O saturated, C life, and live the life of the man on this planet.

Our soul carries the combination of the energies of the U, and within it we have carried the soul of our physicality. Which means the brain, which we trained on this planet to manifest itself, as I made the man in the image of myself, which is the same way it works with the brain, or what we call the control system of soul of the man (STM) now has to make a decision.

The time of wearing spacesuits and hopping like a frog on the moon, like what we've seen in 1960s is over. In so many ways, we cannot carry on with the way we used to. The time of donkeys is over, as much as the spacesuit. With the present knowledge of man, we understand when we arrive at the point of destination, the soul of the physicality

(STP) of the man, which is embedded within the STM, will decide how the physicality will manifest itself in that point, then you don't need a spacesuit. Then you do not need to be worried how I am going to survive. The way we guarantee the survival of the soul embedded within the physicality of the man, now we turn the sheepskin, again back to front, or front to back, now the soul again takes the position of itself, within the STP, and physicality takes shape in the D of existence, (:20). mutual working.

In a way, understanding that which one, and how the STP, and STM will change and will transmute from one to another. We know this process, we have lived, we were born through this process, but now we have to understand how the processes come together.

You are a fish in the womb of the mother, totally encapsulated within the structure of the safety of the soul of the mother. Then we come to an air condition. But we are preset with the hand and the feet and the nose and everything else to mature to this world. Where at that time the soul of the physicality of mother and us together, made sure everything for what the physicality of the soul of the mother feels, is correct for our soul, to born into.

In a way, the work of the STM with the STP, again go into operation, we are re-born. We are re-born in D of physicality, this time with the connection of our own soul, with the connection of our own STP. In a way, we change the soul of the womb of the mother with our own soul, we cocoon in it. The way we cocoon our physicality, and our physicality cocooned it for millions of years. We are familiar with the process. We should not be frightened of what happens. We should not be having a fear of what will be ?? in the physical D, because the environment of the place will dictate what will be. This is one of the biggest fear of the man, and from now on, (:22). understanding the process of the T you do not have that worries.

In a way, you can transmute through spaceships (SS) or .. through the STM, depends on the maturity of the time and space. At this moment when we travel, we leave our life, we put the soul of the mother with the child, within the structure of the plane, or a car, and we trust that car or plane to take us from A to B. We have achieved further knowledge, .. to become more mature in understanding of work of U, now we put it in a SS, but still it's the same mother with same soul, with the soul of child within it. We use the SS as the ray of the light. We use the STM itself as the soul of the mother, and the STP of the child. In a way, depends .. every man understands from my T and knowledge according to their intelligence, according to what they can accept within the boundary of their own existence.

In this way, now we understand, we are still talking about the same process, but different methods, how we achieve the process, how we get to the position on a SS with a physical D, on a SS of the STM with different speeds, and or understanding that we can have the both.

Combination of the process of the combination of the STP, and transmutation will be shown in the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be released by KF before Christmas this year.

Where we embed one system of the soul within the other. For the first time, (:24). the first children of the man will be born in this process. In a way, what we call, and was the reason we developed the horizontal EU, to be embedded within the Body EU, is the Body EU become the soul of the mother, and the space, what we call, horizontal system, become that soul protection for a child to be born.

HERE>>>> 24:27

For the first time we bring you T, that the children of the man will be born as a replication D of the soul and the physicality at the same time. The new EU, which is combination of the 2 will allow man not to drop the child in a, what we call, "no D of the physicality of the matter state," but in a controlled state, that the soul will leave the body of the mother, with and prior to the child, while the physical body of the child is born within the capsulation of the EU, where their life will be perfect as they want to mature to.

The first of these children's will be born prior to end of this year in this process.

That will be the Mitra, will be received through the process of understanding of the man in the true essence of creation. Mankind has to mature to the reality of the process of creation. Mankind has come to a point that he has matured enough.

Is the responsibility of our religious leaders and world leaders to bring this understanding rapidly across the planet. There is no time to play. Mankind has played for thousands of years, now is time to move. It's time to become the true man of space. It's time for mankind to understand the process of creation.

For this reason KF, (:26). in coming weeks will release technologies and systems which has been the dream of the man, which has been the process, that will not allow mankind to fall behind. As I said, new T will be delivered very rapidly as it is getting developed. New EU in different shape or form. The vision EU which allows the man to see through the STM, and not the physicality of the eye of the man, will be deployed in AZ in a very rapid way prior to Christmas. This is the way we responded to the American move, peace by piece. We make AZ the center of space T in collaboration with the Iranian government in the coming days, and gradually we build on it, to build trust amongst the man. We'll respond the same positive to the Chinese national security approach, that we accept your offer of collaboration at the KF center in Jin and Jiang. We collaborate with you, the same as we do with the Iranians and Americans, and we welcome the Russian administration, and the new administration to come into power in Russia, to collaborate with us on the same way of peace, and as we've seen, "eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth." Americans withdraw from Afghanistan to bring peace, even we see some mayhem, now within Middle east movement, gives us the sign that the peace is on the table, and we respond accordingly.

In the coming weeks we release a number of EU, which is never seen before, but it is needed for man to be able to understand and benefit by the new process of understanding.

We will release a new EU which allows operation on the D, which never seen before. We have used knives to open the body of the man for operation. We have used laser beams to cut, (:28). Now we bring in the advancement of the PI T, where we need, we open and dilute the skin of the man, to reach inside of the man. And where the man has done his work to repair, the positions of the ?? 2 days, will learn directly how they can reach directly to the heart physically, without any cut, to change what is needed, and then we change the PI, as no operation has ever done before. This T has been in the hands of the KF since early 2000 and now we release it.

In a way, we can go within the body of the physicality of the man. Now that we understand the body .. is made of M fields of Gans's, we create a condition of, that the M fields open up, but stay at their own level, and as we create a new life in different positions in the U, when the physicians have changed the heart valve, in the position, the physician has taken the shrapnel out of the body, then the body closes with no mark.

We tested this Ghana, about 4 or 5 years ago, and we saw no scars. We understood the process of the Gans PI T, how can leave man with no scars after operation or any damage.

At the same time in the next few weeks KF will release T, that the physician can use, very much like the pressure belts when you take your blood pressure, to be put around your arm if you got a broken arm, broken bone, and heal the process of the fracture within hours.

In a way, we speed up the process because we deliver what the brain is going to deliver over weeks to the bone structure, to be repaired directly at the point. You can break a leg, and walk a leg an hour later.

At the same time we deliver new T, (:30). that allows mankind to be more versatile in any D of the work and physicality. The new series of the EU, which you will see the first 2 in Linz on the 2nd of October will be comparable to the new space T.

The first four, as I informed many of the KS, spaceship T to carry 6 passengers has already been ordered to our manufacturing units in China. These units will carry passengers, which will be fed, will be looked after, and fly at the same time. This was the wish of some Iranian scientists some months ago, and we responded accordingly. The T will allow us to travel the span of the U. It allows us to travel on the surface of this planet in a much faster, safer way, and at the same time, allows us to achieve T, which will allow, even on transportation, if there is anything wrong with us, to be healed. If we pick up a disease in Africa, by the time we arrive, 5 minutes later in New York the disease doesn't exist. T&T of the viruses, the way in the U, it is handled, now will be handled in these systems. The new spaceship systems are paralleled to be ready for the 6th of June flight as we promised. We have taken action in the KF, and accordingly we deliver.

As I said, world leaders decided to go the peaceful way, KF facilitates that peacefulness. We bring new jobs, we bring accommodating the governments who take these steps, to give opportunity to the scientists to be able to carry on with development. but this time in a peaceful manner. (:32).

In the coming days, and part of the teaching of today, we'll show you what happens when you go to the moon, for example. You leave the earth in the encapsulated system of the Vertical EU, and you land on the moon, not in a spacesuit, and not in a capsule, within an open station, but you land on a spot on the moon. Do you have to die? Or through understanding transmutation of the fields, you take the shape, that allows you to be mobile, and survive and live on the moon. We can extend the tent of the moon.

In a way, when you land on the moon what happens to you. What will be the position of your work? How will you survive the span of the work? Or you decide I would like to have a little bit of freedom, but till live through the eye of the man. We transmute you from a station in Linz, and directly on to the surface of the moon. You land, you decide there, or there. You will land on the N side or the South side. As we have different ways of living, look like Chinese, black or yellow or white. On the surface of the moon you have the same propositions, we have the same manner of work. And what happens to us?

In so many ways of understanding, what would we look on the S pole, or how would we look on the N Pole. How would you look in the center of the physical structure of the moon or any other planet? (:34). What shape would allow us? If we land on the solid base here, but here on another planet we end up on a liquid state. How would we change ourselves? How do we allow the body .. to take a new shape. Do we become a fish here, and do we become a climber and a monkey here. What do we allow, how do we trust our soul to understand the process of change.

Or do we arrive in a SS on another position on this planet and we decide we still want to keep the physicality. What do we do? We don't want to loose the SS, we don't want to go in the D of the soul, we extend the tent of the life, by hundreds of kilometers, that we survive as man in this area without wearing a spacesuit.

The process of this expansion of the field was shown in the defense T of Iran in respect to the drone. It was shown in the space T development last January, in defense of the life of one of the Iran leaders of Sepah. That no one could enter, no one could interfere, and that lead to the peace talk of today.

So what we see is the extension of the tent, that we get off the SS and we are in a tent environment, hundreds of kilometers. Then we can space and walk. We pickup viruses and diseases from the surface of this planet our soul, in conjunction with STP in the system, set within the spaceship, will clean you out. We will not, (:36). bring viruses and diseases from one planet and one environment to another. The same shall be with your soul when you travel. How do we transmute? How do we change? Do we enter as a

single energy PI as a comet, or do we become another combination of the fields of the STM and the STP, and create a shape that we can move on the moon.

The legs and the arms has shown us through the American trial on the moon, they become a grasshopper. This is not the way to live. We have to be able to run and to walk and to live on the surface of the moon, as we do on earth. Do we need to create the condition of the deeper strength fields, that our G field become heavy enough, that allows us to attach ourselves to the surface of the moon. Then arms are too heavy burden to carry the weight of the man, do have to develop a system, that we become like a snail, the weight is spread, but we can travel fast. The real shape of the physicality of the man on the moon cannot be the way we are on this planet. We have to learn, that we accept the condition, because the way we manifest ourselves is the best guarantee for the survival of our physicality, the STP and the STM. In a way, we learn to become the chameleons of the space, we learn to understand the process of creation.

In so many ways, (:38). we become aware of the totality of the existence in all D of creations. This brings a lot of problems for our religious leaders, how to explain. Do we open another church or mosque on the moon, and the next one, and the next one. Or we go with the belief of Zoroaster, to be good, to do good, and to live a good life.

In so many ways, mankind has come to learn, that he has become ?? not by choice but by the decisions of the Creator, and man of the U. Now he has to rise to wishes of his teacher, to understand the teaching, and with it, teach himself and his children to become a new generation of the space.

But then again, we could have taken you through the spaceship system and let you fly like the others you see, because they have not matured to the point of maturity of understanding transmutation of the soul, and then become another nomad of the space for thousands and millions of years, and then start teaching you about the process of the soul. Then you say, why did you take me a million years to get to here, couldn't you have teach us from the beginning. Now we teach you from the beginning. Then you don't have, you don't need to go through the process of the SS and the rest of it, but you go through the full maturity of understanding.

If you mature enough you will understand the process and the knowledge of the creation to meet your Creator. I am there to welcome you. I am there to show you the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, mankind has been given a leap of knowledge. In so many ways, mankind has been given a time to process, to choose the donkey, the aircraft, the SS, or the STM. You need the grass to feed the donkey to take you. (:40). Put fuel in the tank to burn to go. Use the M field positioning in the matter state to travel, or use the M field of the STM the way the Creator travels the span of the U.

It's you who have to decide. Either villager, or man of Creator. In any case, you carry the knowledge, it's you who will choose the position, the time and space. It's for mankind to

understand the conversion. It's for you understand the process of interaction of the fields, .. to start playing the whole process of understanding.

One of the first toys we've given you is the Universal Enhancement Units (EU), which in next couple of months rapidly will be deployed amongst, and every position on this planet. We have setup the positions, and we start the manufacturing now, that the T has reached a milestone, that it can go through the process of the conversion in a rapid way.

Thanks to many KS who work with us, we have achieved to teach man to move to the next step. In that process will bring the knowledge of transmutation and transportation (T&T) to you. Maybe .. before sometime in November, you will see the first thousands of the T&T units in Linz. Try to pay a regular visit to Linz, that you see the latest, which KF and knowledge of the man can deliver.

Understand it, take it back and try to develop it. We heard KS are setting up a hidden MaGrav unit to unravel, (:42). the secrets of the MaGrav. But one day I will shock you, in how the MaGrav units, which were given to you, were MG units of space development, where those stacker units can fly, can reach any point, and carry your soul as a part of their operation.

We give the knowledge, how you develop it, is the process of understanding. We welcome this new group, which is getting setup by Jalal, and we support in so many ways, but do not fall in the same trap, as those who build the MaGravs. Look at the structure of the MaGrav of the KF and learn from it.

The secret, the true knowledge of it has been sitting there from day 1. The design of MaGrav has been the cornerstone of understanding the knowledge of creation, but many of you lost it, never understood it, and they got trapped as usual as the man does, with the physical D and the interaction of the physicality of the matter state of this planet.

Understand the process, understand every feature of the creation. I have created man in the image of myself. The way I travel, the way I think, the way I work, the way I feed myself without killing, and the way I transfer knowledge through the spans of the fields of the U, and not by emails, and Telegram.

Try to understand the field interaction, and not get baffled by the materials, which create that field. Once you start the kindle of the energy field transfer, throw the match away, as you do not need. The physical matter state is irrelevant, (:44). when you lit the match, and you light up the candle, you don't keep the match in your hand, it will burn you, because you get in touch with the physicality.

Then when the light of the candle comes, the field energy of it, becomes the source of the energy and light, and enlightenment.

This is what I have been telling you for a long time, move away from the physicality. The beauty of the man is that he has the physicality to trigger the essence of the creation of

the fields, and understanding of the STM. This is where most of you got trapped with the right hand turn, and left hand turn, and 9 windings, and the other turn the other way. Whatever you played we went along, because somewhere down the line, you have to learn at the end of it, it's the field, which the MaGrav creates, not the coils, which you are so entangled with. Once you lit the light on the candle, the candle stays, there is no need for the match. But the light becomes the essence, where the candle is the physical body, becomes the energy of the U.

This is what mankind and the new teams, of hidden teams of Jala are trying to develop this new illusive MaGrav system. It already exists with us, within the KF. Look at the structure of the MaGrav units and you'll find the hidden secrets.

In so many ways, that you have never thought, and still with all your teams will be hidden from you till you understand the process, .. the job. Look.. go back to when John started setting systems in AZ. You missed it, you got there, you got baffled by the physicality, (:46). of the MaGrav unit, and not by the fields of it. You lit the candle, and you let it blow out, with not understanding it.

In the new structures, .. the new ways that we teach you, we'll see in the EU, and the others, you understand, you still use the physical D, because that's how man can understand. But you will see, we trigger your emotion, we trigger your STP, we trigger your STM, and then understand how one will move to another. Till you do not match the STP and the STM in the EU, you will find the knowledge will be hidden from you.

It's not detachment, it's understanding how the attachment is between the STP, and the STM, one to become the proton, and one become the neutron, and one to become the electron, and when to be which one, at what point. When to become one, and when to split, and when to one, to manifest itself to protect the other, where the electron, become the physicality of the man to manifest itself. Where the soul sits within the proton, within the center, and the time comes, that the 2 together behave as a neutron, even in one, but working as 2 within the structure of the totality of the fields of the Pl.

Mankind has to become very mature, very fast. We don't have time. I'll put it this way, I wasted thousands of years on this planet, (:48). trying to get mankind to this point. I have a lot more to do, and time to bring everything together fast, that mankind starts moving, then we can use the STM across the U to become the teachers of the new generation lives, which progressively, forever lastingly are created across the U.

In a way, we create messengers of knowledge of soul, from the STM for those new lifestyles, which are created on a continuous basis amongst the U. When the man as a messenger appears, will take the shape of the man of the position and time. The creatures of position and time, that one of them, will teach the soul rapidly, that physicality of the life on that planet, will not go through the tortuous time the mankind has come from years and years. In a way, we appeared amongst you the same way, the man will appear amongst those, as the teachers of the future across the U. We trusted man, and within the man we created Mitra, and with it, we carried the soul of Mitra to be ?? his children of

the man, across the U. Now you understand the purpose and why we have chosen the style to look like man, amongst men on this planet, as you will do in the coming time, across where you will (be) transmuted to, be it on the surface, or the depth of the liquid oceans of the U, are no place for ?? man amongst the fins of the U.

Mankind has been given an opportunity to move across the U with the knowledge of the Creator to become messengers of the Creator. But mankind has to have tasted what it means to destroy, what it means to kill, that he stays away from it, (:50). and teaches the others to do the same across the U.

If you haven't tasted love, how can you explain love. When you haven't seen the light, how can you explain how the light looks. When you haven't smelled the rose, how can you transfer the emotion of the love, with someone who doesn't know what the smell of a rose is, that it carries the emotion of love. Mankind has been through the process and now it's time for him to become part of the structure of the U, where we tell you, the STM will take man across the universes to become the teachers of those who have been educated now, to be ready for the point of creation of life on it, to teach them not to go the pitfalls, which the man created, to live through the D of physicality.

In D and direction of the creation, mankind reaches the point of maturity. And the point of maturity is not to kill, not to destroy, and be there to accept only when you are asked and you are given. In that position, it's yours to have the right.

You asked to become a messenger. You asked to be the deliverer of the peace in the D of the soul. If that wish is given the answer of yes, and you are given, you become one, even though you might live in the D of physicality of man on this planet, but through soul you can operate across the U, to show what the killing does, and what is so shameful about it, and what destruction means, that the other have a life view, of how bad it can get, the way mankind live on this, and gives them the choice.

We open the eye of the U, to the window of the planet earth to see what killing means, and they become a test case, (:52). for the rest to walk away from it. In a way, to erase it from the operation of their soul. In a way, to become the perfect beings, to live with the ethos of Mitra and Zoroaster. Zoroaster is the Creator and Mitra is the messenger, and you'll become all, in that D and direction to understand the message of peace. Does not matter where that position, time, and space in the U and Unicose shall be.

You arrive at the position as a light, as a Pl. How do you change yourself to the D of physicality? How do you take shape in that D in the U, as you feel it, as your energy arrives. How do you take shape on the surface? Go back to the teaching, go back to understanding of, to transfer and transmute between the 2. You need to understand the field Inertia of the environment, and that field energy environment, it allows you to manifest yourself in the D of the physicality in time and space. Which means you have to learn mutation of the fields, separation of the fields to match the fields of the Inertia or matter state manifestation of this, that in interaction between the STM and the STP, and a D of the Inertia, you allow the man to manifest on this planet in the shape of the planet.

In a way, (:54). you can exist. Now you understand why we taught you the Inertia, why in the last teaching I explained to you, how you create a position and a space to travel to. Now you create that space and position of the Inertia of the place where you would manifest yourself, and your soul will take the shape, and then you'll see how you will manifest yourself.

Go back to the teaching of the past year, I explained to you, you create a condition of the landing in the fish tank, that you will see how you will look when you arrive in the new position and destination. In a way, we create the EU, the body EU as that environment. Then the soul of the child born from the woman in the horizontal EU, will create the condition of the shape of the child at the point of the birth, where the mothers do not need to go, if they choose through the D of physical birth, all the defects which comes with it. You create a perfect soul within the EU. You decide the strength of the Inertia of this planet, for the perfect behavior, perfect thoughts, and that will create the child, which is born in the EU as a perfect child. No animosities, love only, and no understanding of the killing to achieve.

We do the same in the space, we create the Inertia of the, any time and the space by ourselves, within the structure of the STP and STM as a Pl, and in that process we take a shape. On planet earth the fields of the earth and the sun, in interacting, creates only the Pl, and then the Inertia of the earth, and approach of it, it changes it, depending on the Inertia, position and time, the H to gold, to silver. (:56). or whatever. Is the gold shall be the body of the man when it transmutes itself, to a new D and position. So you have to learn to be fully knowledgeable in understanding of how measurements of the fields of the Inertia, of the time and position, allows you to manifest yourself in the matter state of the position and time.

Mankind needs to move very rapidly, mankind needs to be at the edge of what we call, wisdom, to be wise, to decide, which way he would like to travel the spans of the U. You have to learn, you have no choice, but to understand the totality.

You have to understand when Mitra is with you, Mitra is within you. Not something that is not, and cannot be tangible to you. Mitra is the knowledge of the U, and mankind is its manifestation. In that process we try to teach you.

We try to slowly spoon feed you, partially with thoughts, partially with talks, and partially with systems, that you gradually build up to understand the totality. From now on, we all, if we understand, have become the passengers of the U. Make sure your next generation becomes a peaceful generation, Make sure your next generation understands the meaning of to be correct, to deliver correct, and only take when you ask, and when you ask and are given, it's your right. You ask, "I want to land on this position on your planet, is my soul allowed to be part of its beauty," (:58). and not part of the, what we call life of it. Then when you are given the time to be, that is yours to take, respect the time and position and the gift of life, which you are given at the time and position. Don't become arrogant to the understanding of, here I do what I like. Respect those who allow

you, and respect to understand, it's your job to be correct at all time, in that time and space and position;.

My thought has been transferred into the knowledge of the soul, and those who hear and understand they carry the same. Try to go back into the teachings from the beginning and understand the conversion of the matter to fields, and the fields to light, and light to manifestation of physicality, or D of the Pl. You live the same life if you are on ?? or you are a tiger, lion or a man. You still needs the fields of the environment, you still need to manifest yourself to enjoy the D of physicality if you want, or you interact in the D of the STM.

Then we come to understand what it the next step, what is the purpose of living, and in the teaching of today I have explained to you in depth why man was born, and what is the purpose of his life.

In so many ways, we select the best, to become the best , to become the teachers of the U, not by talks, but by the delivery of the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Otherwise you become the same as your forefathers, and the animals in the jungle of the man.

I hope you understood the teaching of today. I hope you understand the depth of the teaching of today, because I could not be so open and teach so deeply, (1:00). if you have not understood the totality of the teaching of today. How you manifest yourself and the process of manifestation in that point in space and time. In so many teachings, we gone so many ways into the depth of the teaching, that the scientists and the ?? knowledgers of this planet, will take them centuries to decipher every teaching. This teaching of today will take man, the life of U to understand fully, but in a way we taught it, and it is written in the soul of the U, that those who are the KS of the U, will understand now what they have to do, to even find a new way to the Creator. Will arise many, many turmoil's and exciting times, but the knowledge is of the U, which are listening to these teachings.

As the knowledge of the Creator how to reach him is unraveled in a very secret way in the teaching of today. Those who can understand it, will find the path, those who do not understand it, it is another wind on the typhoon of knowledge, which they never manage to understand how it has hit them.

But in totality those of you who seek knowledge on this planet and in the U, have been given the key knowledge how to find the path to the Creator. Maybe you heard the voice of the Creator within you, and through your physical D, that how to reach Him has been your wish for millions of years. The voice of the man is a tool, the soul of the STM is the sender. How can you send this to, across to the other D is for man to unravel and decipher in the coming time. (1:02).

I hope you understood the transmutation, the transportation, and conversion to physicality. The way we unravel them to you, how to make a matter into Gans and

energy. Today's teaching, I taught you a very direct way, how to transfer your energy to matter state. This is how you create from Fe to gold, from dust to silver, and from the fields of the U, another life in a fish tank of the man.

The secret of existence from A to Z in the teaching of today, has been completed, but it is for you to understand it, to unravel it, to comprehend it, and use systems to get to it, or use your soul to achieve it. Or try to frog leap it and say, "oh, another teaching, a lot of talks. As I said, you take from what you understand, and if you listen and you have read the Book 1, 2, 3 the totality of the knowledge has been ?? moved together in the teaching of today. Let's see what we can unravel for you next time. Thank you for being a listener, not through your ear but through your soul.

Rick go for a break (1:04)

Proofed to here >>>

>> **BREAK** >>> 398 KSW (1:10).

K- ..

KF store has launched 3 - 4 new products ..

We are running 2 new clinical trials

Fungus trial

Why we launched this.

A fungus is very much the same as a virus. The success we saw with Corona, and trials we ran with Cup 1, Cup 2, Corona takes the energy from the environment of the body, but in interaction, it manifests itself in shape what we seen. (1:12). A fungus is the same process. it has already manifested itself using the energy of the environment. This is why it is different than microbes. In a way, has an amino acid (AA) base to start with, but it doesn't root itself, it takes energy from environment exactly what the virus does. This is why we run this trial, .. on a plasma T and not on any other basis. In a way, to see if we can stop a fungus to take energy from its environment, exactly the way we done with the virus, then we have achieved a new breakthrough in S&T.

This has been tested. You have to understand it's not something digestible, it's a liquid of the Gans to come in touch with the, what we call the water of the Gans, with any surface it could be. We have .. tests, trials done in China in laboratories, on what we call animals to confirm that it is safe for skin touch. We have received a 100% okay. Now we are putting in it a test trial with all of you. to test it.

In a way, the difference between a virus and a fungus, is that a fungus is manifested energy in connection with a protein. Where the virus is an energy, which attaches itself to life, which has already taken shape in an environment of whatever it could be. This fungus could be on anywhere, on any surface. It could become part of any structure.

Because now you use it, you void it of receiving energy. This is what we want to find out.

When you use this fungus mixture, (1:14). you always have to add a salt mixture to it. It needs 5 to 10% salt, if you have the salt from the Gans's you made (Cup of Life) add to it. You'll find it becomes much more effective. Then at the same time you can create a condition that in a way, you starve the fungus from growing. It can be there, but we can control it. and then you'll see the change.

With this process we have launched the second product which is for cleaning. In a way, for the first time we release a specific materials, that when you use the Gans's in the bathroom, on cleaning the table, you'll find there is not much dust, as there used to be before. There is not much dirty spaces as there used to be before, because now the energy fields repels. You'll find once you clean the surfaces stay effected for a long time.

We reckon over 75% of microbes, bacteria's can be eliminated from this process for a longer time. You don't need the frequency, and the same time the more you use the energy of it, becomes part of the energy of the room, and it will change a lot of things around you.

The cleaning material, when for example you use it in the bathroom to wash the sink or the taps, you'll see and feel the difference, at the same time you are always in the environment of it. When you wash the walls of the bath with it, you walk into the environment, which is already purified, for a long time.

Then we want to learn from you. we want you to report back to us, what you see on these cases, on both of them. Then, (1:16). we build up the bigger processes. We are not looking for miracles, we are looking for a, proof of the knowledge to you, not to us.

At the same time KF has released a radical T today, which is for water disinfectant. Many of you, we call it a pure water. This new product is a pouch, you can carry anywhere with you. You travel to a country, you are not sure if the water is safe to drink. You go to camping and picnic, you can't take bottles of water with you, you carry the, what we call, the new powder.

You just mix it in the water and let it settle, and one third of the top, becomes good enough, what I call, "be pure enough," to clean up 75% of the most of the bacteria's and whatever it could be.

Make sure every time you use the liquid, after use, when you finish traveling whatever, wash it once or twice to get anything, which might have come into it, out. Then you can dry it for the next time.

It can stay in a liquid, but we prefer you to keep it as it is, in its box, dry, and use it even if you live at home. Mix it, if you got a problem with the Ca in the water, see how much of the Ca can be extracted.

Use it on a continuous basis and educate us. You have an email, respond back with it, and then you'll see what the new conditions are. These are how we bringing the T in the hand of everyday use.

We are not looking at the prices, the research and development costs a lot. But at the same time, in the coming time, (1:18). when the factories go into operation you'll see the extension and expansion of .. the knowledge. Try to use this ,.. explain to us. If you come into touch with the Gans's you know the procedure, do not inhale them, do not drink them .. use them on the appropriate way of the teachings for past times we have taught.

As you seen today...

(1:20).

hired people to promote KF

Plays promotional video ... 11 weeks Amazon number 1.

(1:22).

Markray in American Stock market - New CEO

KF has entered, as I said, growing into another D, and it takes time. There is one thing which we have to announce, but in a way has been part of the structure of the KF, and many of you have been around it. We especially mention it, but we don't go into it any further. Many of you went through the process of Markray 3 years ago. Markray was blocked, (1:24). and stopped by instruction of the White House and the rest of it. Markray as of yesterday has been released in the American stock market. I have resigned as a CEO, and we have appointed ourselves to be as majority controlling shareholders. The new CEO of the KF, what we call, headquarters in Holland has become totally independent of the Markray. We do not interfere with work.

Now you will see through agreements, as was stated in the biography of the stock market. We have given intellectual rights for Markray and Mexico to produce what we call, products and the KF T in US in America, and the .. American continent.

We welcome the new CEO and we thank him for everything he has done for the KF. But he is independent, and he is part of heading Markray into new territories, and as the provider of the T we support the T to be developed, by setting factories financed by the KF according to the agreements which we have reached and signed and we welcome Markray in American stock market.

New Product for Arthritis

On the other hand in coming couple of weeks, we'll launch new products, which is for arthritis. This products will use the latest T, will be marketed around about between 3 to 5,000 Euro. It is not sold, it is given to you and it has to be returned back to us, it's a loan back agreement. (1:26). You use it, you report it, it's a clinical trial, objective internationally, and when you use, when you see the eradication of the .. arthritis, you return the system back to us. It has to be returned to us.

Then we collect the data, how it performed .. then we can improve the system. If many of you suffer from a very bad arthritis, this new system, could help you. Could help to teach us, it's a clinical, you still sign documents, that you understand you enter a clinical phase, and the data will be open ...
In coming weeks .. we release more and more.

We see a lot with the first clinical trial with the glasses. We thank you .. we need more people to participate in it
gradually on the back of it we understand the process of the soul.

Join us on the 2nd October in Linz.

(1:28).

(1:30).

CIA orders murder of 3 KS

We have received a sadden news by, and through one of the old Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the KF. This news will stay in the background till national securities and governmental securities find an answer to why and how, (1:32). 3 murders have happened around the KF.

We keep this very silent and then in due course we bring what has happened in past 4 years, ending with the murder of 3 people very close to KS of the KF, a specifically incited by 2 national securities of 2 nations. This is at the moment under investigation by KF national and international securities, is under investigation by 2 other national securities, and then we'll release the knowledge. It will shock many of you, it'll shock you beyond understanding of, even going back to the murder of Fabio.

We are keeping very silent, but it might leak into press. We are keeping it away from it till we have our own data, .. intelligence, and the national securities of 2 nations confirm the process.

One of the reasons has been directly to discredit KF, paid by CIA, and now we have the proof. And we have a recording of it by proof. This will bring a heavy burden on our negotiations with the American government and the opening of the AZ.

When the intelligence organizations are involved in murder, especially for the scientific organizations, it has to be answered to internationally. We will release a full detail in due course, but we inform the KS to understand. 3 of those who have been close to the KF have been murdered by the instructions of the intelligence organizations, and we have the recording and proof of it. Now it has to become, that the American government, (1:34). has to respond, why it is involved in the murdering people close to a T.

All details will be released, and it has sadden me for past 2 weeks, this information, till we could bring it in, and once we have our full package from KF international securities, than we'll release it in public. It will be a very big problem for the American government to say, how deliberately it has forced on the media to discredit KF, by giving green cards to those who do. We thank you for all your support. It shows green card has a bigger stain in it than you could ever imagine.

Going back to the teaching we will start. Go back in understanding this, T in a deeper way, and in understanding the T, in how you understand, to try to help you to understand more of it.

What I would like to do is to ask you all to take a minute of silence for the 3 people who have been effected, with their souls, by the action of the American Intelligence and another nation. I give from my soul for their elevation. (silent memorial ..) (1:36). .. Thank you very much Rick. If you have any questions.

Q: Mr. Keshe keeps saying move away from physicality. So does that mean we need to make MaGrav systems with thoughts and emotions, if not, how do we move away from physicality.

K- You've got to realize this is a catch-22, especially if you listen to the teaching of today. We tell you to move away from physicality, not in a way, not to get rid of it. But on the other we tell you, today's teaching, when you reach the position of your pleasure, how you manifest yourself in D of physicality.

The teaching of "to move away from physicality," it means try to understand more about the energies within your structure. The plasma (Pl) of life, the plasma of life, of what this physicality creates, called the STP or the STM.

The soul and the spirit. The spirit is the STP, the soul is within us. Listen to the Bible, (1:38). it says, "the Holy Spirit," it means the STP. When we transfer the energies into the D of physicality. Then you understand the total structure.

Move away from the physicality to understand the energies. Then if you understand the energies of plasma of life, how you can move it as a light into another D, and then again manifest yourself in the D of physicality in the time, space, and position.

It's not that we say move away from physicality, move away from depending on it for everything. Go more towards understanding the fields, which interact with it. Understand

the life, understand how you can transmute between the two, and then use it to move, to position if you want to move, to become the light. And then in the position you become the light, where are you going to go. What's the use of becoming the light? You can't see anything you are just going as fast as you can across the U, shss. Then in that position you came, now you have to, according to the teachings of today, to convert into Inertia to manifest yourself in the matter state, if you want in the other place. We tell in one place to move away from physicality, and in the other if you want to become physical do it this way. It's to understand the balance, it's to understand the need, .. the position.

You are sleeping in bed and the house is on fire. Up to now you died in the bed, you burned in the house. If you learn it, you transmute through the soul outside and watch the house burning. (1:40). You don't die in it. The planet earth gets hit by a meteorite on its way, you don't need to sit here, the whole thing finished. You move to moon instantaneously. You transmute between the two. Your son is on planet Zeus, you want to go and see, a hundred years on the way. No, instantaneous, manifest yourself to your son there. "I am here my love, I am here to love you."

There is a confusion in our teaching, it's a confusion by you, not by us. We set our course from the Book 1, 2, 3 from the beginning of the teaching. Now we explain to you what is in Book 1, 2, 3. Understand how you change matter to energy, .. gather that energy as a Pl, .. transfer that energy, and than how you manifest it in another point and D of physicality.

We are not an ostrich. as they tell you, you are not a camel, As you know the Arabs call it a camel bird. What do you do, they say, why don't you fly, I am a camel. No, you have to understand when to be the camel, and when to be the bird, and how he fits, and where he fits. As they say, where he fits, he sits.

Understand the process, understand the reason of the knowledge, up to now it was a bit blurred, now especially from today's teaching, and especially the past 2 - 3 it's very clear. You want to see your child in Tehran, and he is in NY, what you do, you walk? (1:42). You get your package, you get on a donkey to go, it will take you about a year, or you get a package, you get a planet and you are there in 10 hours Or you have learned to travel with a spaceship 5 minutes. This is what I told Americans in 2012 negotiations in Brussels. I said, we cross your country many times, but you don't have the tools to detect, so we don't exist. When we want to show you how we do, we destroyed your base in Iraq in no time, you just watched it. Because now you can travel with the speeds without detection. And then you want to go to planet Zeus, do you want to spend 200 years to go in this what you call, to put you in sleep and wake you up. My god, you have a long sleep, more chemicals to put you to sleep then worth the whole body to carry you.

Now you have a knowledge to go, you choose. It's the illusion of how you want to allude yourself. To go with a donkey, to get to the sun, aircraft, SS, or with the soul.

Now you have a 4th option, and this is the knowledge. The knowledge you were not aware of. Now you have seen it. If I would have told you these things 4 or 20 years ago,

you would have shot me, the guy is bla, bla. Now you've done it, you see how you came to energy over the corner. Now you see to the new products, how to handle funguses. Now you understand the difference, .. how to create energies, .. you go on the understanding of the nations and the governments, and the people go.

Iranian Factory MaGrav system - only 30 to 40% electricity savings

The first MaGrav systems factory, (1:44). is getting setup in Iran this week. We provide the T. They want 30 to 40 % saving, so we do.

In AZ we want to reach the position of changing the vision of the man, if you are blind you can see. You have a problem with your eyesight, use VEU change. the knowledge is the same, the thing we know how to manipulate it. You are just learning about it. Then when you manipulate it, most probably you'll see more beauties. More knowledge.

... the agriculture group in China could not believe, they tested the materials ...

This is the transfers of T to create more trust ..
(1:46). matter to energy, transmuted energy to matter.
Any other question.

Q: .

K- No do not use

Q; What Gans combination are brain friendly.

K- I prefer not to get into ..

R:

Q: Brazil (1:48). .. about we are going to other places to teach other beings. .. how can we teach those beings and what will we teach to those beings.?

K- You will know when you arrive and the time and position and destination. In a way, you teach the correct ethos of Zoroaster and Mitra. (1:50). In a way, you ingrain in their souls, not through the voice, through the ears. The teaching of the man in the space will be through the knowledge of the soul which is gained through the .. travels ?? of the time and place. This is the process that we will learn. all of us .. will be the same in the new destination and time. We will learn to teach through our soul, not through the word and physicality. The man of planet Zeus do not know English or German, .. only understand the communication of the knowledge through the emotion of the soul. So don't worry about it, your soul knows what to teach and how they will take the structure and the way to work.

Difficult for people of this planet to learn

Q: ... (1:52). He is worried about the situation, most part of the people here on this planet that have a lot of difficulty to learn, even simple things. .. do we need to first elevate ourselves first here on this planet to try to start to learn something to others and how will be this process of elevation on this planet?

Recovering handicapped children in orphanages

K- It is very interesting. We were looking at the .. you have not seen this recording. It was taken in the orphanage (bed ridden handicap children) in Tehran .. about 3 weeks ago .. You look at the video today. We look at that video compared to a year and a half ago, when KS went to the orphanage. I explained that to some of our doctors who are analyzing everything. When we look at the videos from 1. 5 years ago, (1:54). we see every bed is full with children. When we look .. 2 weeks ago, we see a number of the beds are empty, but you see the children are running around and playing. The head of the organization in a short interview, he tells you that the use of the pampers .. and a lot of things in the center has changed. We haven't done anything in the center. We introduced the T in a very rapid free way that not only protected the children and the staff, in other centers run by the same organizations, the other orphanages they have had up to 80% Corona and deaths in their orphanages.

This orphanage from the beginning of Corona has had no infection, not only the children, but not even the staff. .. but the beauty of it is, we transferred energy to the soul of the children, and they become alert and .. wise. They do not want to be wearing pampers anymore. they have matured both in soul and physicality. We grew the brain, and we grew the soul, and they become respectful for themselves. You have to understand a child may not talk to you, because he is handicapped, but he feels the shame of getting wet, when he is there and he has no control. Now he has his dignity back, he understands it. The next phase, thanks to the KS of Iran and thanks to our researchers, we have delivered 2 new units, (1:56). which now we transfer the energy directly to the children with the supervision of the doctors and everybody in the hospital, in the orphanage. We want to see how these children will change. we are monitoring .

.. how much they grow in their soul, that it reflects in the maturity of their physicality. Would they become through the introduction of this new T, much more elevated than most of the KS who have been around the KF for years. 100% they will. The beauty of it is, because these children have been through the process, and it is part of their memory, when they recover fully, they become the ambassadors of the new knowledge, because they recovered through it, they understand it, and we'll teach them to go to the other orphanages around the world to teach from Iran to the others. You will see a shrinkage of the number of children kept in orphanages as handicaps. because we done it in Iran .. there are 100 children. WE are monitoring how many of them respond to getting educated, instead of being in .. bed cages for the rest of their lives.

.. this video will be released .. In due course we'll release it. Not many children should have autism and families to suffer with it. Not many children should suffer all the brain damages through the birth, (1:58). that the parents leave them in front of the churches and orphanages, as we have seen for centuries.

(2:00).

Q: Azar..

(2:04).

K-

The implication is a person walking out of institution and living on his own ..

(2:06).

(2:08).

I hope I answered your question, but soon we'll have the video.

.. 10 of the 100 (not respond) the rest will change their lives. they'll become man in the society, and then we have to teach them the ways of living .. They have no fathers, mothers we take them in the KF factories to become part of the society, where we change the soul, and we nourish the soul with the new structure of the KF, (2:10). in organizations we set up, in the coming time .

It's good times ahead. Whenever I look at the atrocities of the past 2 -3 weeks, I come across to know, I look at this video, and I say there is still a hope for the man. There is still hope to change the murder leaders of our nations in the state, and other states to become the true man of peace. It's very sad to see these things but it is joyful to see that we can for the first time make the change. Not by injections, not by nothing else but by elevation of the soul.

Thank you .. I am sure the Iran KS are dying to get this video shown, but it is not the time for it yet, a few more weeks when we'll see more changes that we understand how it touches the soul, and it changes the physicality.

Q:

K- it's all of us we are doing it collectively

(2:12)

Any other question

Every G field has M field with it

Q: When polarity changes of a PI does the M field become G, and G to M?

K- The thing is every G field has a M field with it.

When M switches to G - means only same field has changed directions

The switching comes as a same field, but a changed direction. Part of the change of polarity of the PI, is not that the fields totally rotate to the other position, it's the switching between the M and G field of the same thing.

If you go back to the ... the KS teaching in the past where we show, that every M field has a G field, if you look at the Fe dust around the magnet, you see the space gap. Those space gaps are G fields, which are coming in to add to, to become stronger from the lower to attract more.

This we'll explain in the future, because it's a very complicated, but very simple and I have taught it before. Then we teach it into the process of T&T. This is a part of the knowledge, which we would like to open up, but mankind is not ready for this, mankind's knowledge has been trapped in this process of T&T, (2:14). of movement of the field. And it's for us to in so many ways, explain it, but it is very hard due to the false, and lack of understanding of the past to bring it to light.

You have the M field forces (FF), you have G FF, as we said, it's the same fields in circles. But if you go back to the Fe dust, there is space gap here, between your Fe dust fields as I call it, if you remember, you've seen it, and it is the same with your other end, where you have M fields coming out too, in between. Go back to the law of physics of the plasma, if you are coming in here, it means you carry stronger fields, and the Pl field of the earth's center is weaker, so you add to it. But you have a flow of the fields which what I call, are going in, and again, another stronger field feeding the weaker. We feed one visual G, what you call S Pole, we feed one G from the space gap (of the N Pole) too. (2:16). So the center continuously receives fields from both directions. Not the assumption of what we thought. It's M, all going the same direction. So when these fields reaches saturation point of the field strength according to its environment of what I call, balanced fields, all it does, is it switches over. And that switch over, its become M, but with the same strength fields.

It's the same as what I said, you can make a CO₂ with Cu and Zn, with the difference of the C or you can make CO₂ with 2 different metals, if you achieve the same Gans CO₂ M field balance. In a way, your CO₂ are the same, but different field strength according to what material or what salt you use. The same is here, different strengths coming, and it links up, and it becomes M, the same with the G on the other end.

Then you understand, the switching over, saturation point, is something I have spoken before, now maybe for the first time you understand, how it happens. The totality mixes, and it come out more powerful. It's the same process, because you are continuously feeding 2 systems and then you are mixing it.

If you look at it, you have a Pl which is getting fed all the time, and in that process, it creates new stronger, that it goes out, but if you look at it, in a way, it's 2 way traffic, the ones that are going this way, and the ones which are coming this way. In the process of the dynamic Pl of the center of the earth, they, like the light we see on the interaction of the fields of the earth, (2:18). the Inertia of the Pl of the center of the planet creates new lights, which some of it, in this center are the strength field of the other fields, so they come back stronger as we see.

And depends in the direction of the flow of it. This direction of flow is very important, but in the present what we call world of science they have only thought of this (shows the first picture) that's where the confusion is.

Because again we are materialistic, when we look at the magnet and the magnetic dust we always looked at the shape of the line of the dust, we never considered what's in between,

separation of them, which is the field which goes in, that's why it creates ?? Once the scientists understand this then you can know and understand how field changes. Doesn't actually change, it's a residue change, if you go into the center of the earth, it's as shiny bright as what we have on the planet earth, on the surface, because it's where the fields get mixed up.

The magma is part of that process of slowing down the fields, that when they get to the center they come of the right order for the G field strength of this planet, in this position in time in the U. What is more stronger is reflected out and we see as the field of G and M, the same process. The knowledge is very deep, understanding it is a little bit hard. Any other question (2:20).

Q: .. If 2 things have the same color, does that mean they have the same strength?

K- ... Not necessarily, but partially yes.

R: How do you mean partially yes.

K- You see we create a light, it's exactly to what I was just explaining. You create the light, that red color through the G fields, or do you create it on the M field? ... It could be the red, both, but as we say in a physical physics term, on what shift? .. The red in the G is very different than the red in M. This is a process of the understanding of the knowledge of the physics.

R: is that like the idea of reflected light versus emitted light?

K- It's not reflective, it's a true light. It's a true light, but G red is different than the M red.

When you come to see the transmutation system, once it gets done in the lab, we have fixed 2 lights, I think it's blue and green, (2:22). or blue and white .. sorry red and blue. When the transmutation system is sending an object from one to another, one side the blue light is on, which means they are transmitting, they are sending their field energy. The other unit is on the red, which means it is receiving G fields. The same system is switched through a specific combination, that then .. you receive a package, and then you want to take something out of it, and send the package back empty, or something else in it. Now the system, which was red, becomes blue, and the system which was blue becomes red. Becomes a transmitter and a receiver. Now you understand how deeply we have developed this T, we can even tell you the colors which is on ?? balls of the transmutation. .. the T is very deep. .. you will see it in Linz ... that you will know which unit is transmitting and which unit is receiving. There is no wire connection. We understand the process, they say, how come the light changes from blue to red, or red to blue?

The new transmutation technologies works on understanding this light. Irrespective of what could be the containment. A dollar note is a dollar note, if you roll it, put it in a box, (2:24). flatten it and put it in an envelop, or put it in a box of water and sending it through. What is received at the end is a dollar. So it is the same. The box you don't look at it.

The process of transitional field strength in a given strength you look at. In one of the researches in past few days we have seen through the EU direct evolution between the

soul, energy of the soul and the STP, and the reaction of the STP accepting the emotion of the soul. It's very interesting, observing these kind of developments and researches, then you see which way, what is moving, in which direction, and then would the physicality accept that change. Is the biggest dilemma. That's the Inertia which has to change, has to change, if you want it. It's the same with the cancer, if the STP and the STM reach agreement, but Inertia of the field decides no, I want to create my own way, you get the conflict, and you get the cancer.

But can we elevate it, .. change it, can we bring it, again this has to be acceptable by both in the terms of the situation. It's like if you give me the ice cream I stay. If I don't get the ice cream, I don't feel happy, I go.

Any other question. (2:26).

Q: how do we understand to match with the Inertia strength of a distant planet if we have not been there before?

repeats..

K- Your soul decides. You will understand, now you have to understand the emotion of the soul, not the language of the soul. Does the soul feel happy? You want to go, but it says I don't have the energy to manifest in this place, choose somewhere else. You know, there is no space in this car park go to another level, as we call it. Because it doesn't match or he feels the energy he receives from the soul of the planet is not to be either, even though I like to be there, but the soul doesn't allow you. It's just like a mother not letting the child touch the fire.

But in essence the knowledge is carried by the D of the soul of totality. This is why mankind is joining the U Community, not the earth community. (2:28).

This is the Community that has all the knowledge. Nowadays you go on the computer , you Google it and see the knowledge what others have achieved. I want to go to this restaurant, you tap it in. How many stars does it got, what services it has, ... But that knowledge in the soul is universal knowledge, you don't need to tap on, it's freely available. Then you decide. You got to learn a lot. Mankind has a huge transformation to go through, from the D of physicality, to accept the soul, then in, that soul has already graduated from every university in the U.

Any other question

Q: Salomea ... may I give them our solution for heating and electricity bill reduction?

K- You can do what you like, if they listen, it's a different matter.

Any other question

... (2:30).

This is the first production from the KF studios in Linz. It's a good trial. ..

Would you like to share it. KFTV .. completely operational hopefully next week or 2.

Jazz orchestra.

Plays video. ... (2:32).

Proofed to here >>>

KF restructured - KF Sales - new logo

K- .. You will see a new logo, a new name appears on KF. (2:34). KF has separated its arm of sales, and promotion, away from the KF Austria, and internationally we work under the registered company of KF Sales. Which again allows us to internationally market the KF in a totally different way, as an independent company, as we restructured the whole KF worldwide. KF Sales carries its own logo . and it's copyrighted.. Please do not copy it, because we start taking legal action we promote new sales structure worldwide ..

R; I wanted to get your comment, (2:36). on the use of this machine. How do you use it ...

K- When you put 2 different mixtures in the room you'll feel it. It's a dynamic system. When you place it as it is, instead of the center unit, it's your soul. We used to ... this has a different system it creates a field deviation .. there is a motor in it, which behaves like the Inertia system.

(2:38).

(2:40).

We have to start trusting in what our soul brings us.

(2:42).

Try to learn use the KF products in conjunction with each other, not separate, and see what changes can create.

Any other question (2:44).

Q: (shows picture) I have on the surface like mold

I collected AA of CL 2 ..

Who decided on creating the soul in AA of CL2 AA of my hair. ..

Who decided the manifestation of ..

K- If you are the creator of it. You are the creator of it if you set it up, with intention to set it up. You become the participant in it, but interaction of the other fields of the water or other environment which the cup is. decide the rest of it. You are the sperm the rest is the egg.

When you have the child born, a soul created, You bring an egg and a sperm. When you create these systems (2:46). partially is your soul interaction, it's your baby, and the rest of it is the, what I call the egg of the U, or the environment there, what you put together to be there, and plus what is there without you having any say in it.

If the cat licked the cup before you filled it up, but you didn't see it, and you get a different Gans when you put it, that saliva of the cat on the cup has an effect on the soul you have created.

R: in the case of fungus we have invisible microbes around us, or energy packages .. if they are accidentally ..

K- this is not a fungus (in picture of cup) This is another Pl creation, very much like a cloud. Creating fungus on Gans materials, unless it is a very specific condition, which you create an AA base of it, which is on the surface of these containers, usually is very difficult. It becomes .. fungus which are beyond, usually. it depends what you call a fungus. A fungus is physical matter energy existence. Then if you define it that way, you will see how you give it shape of the physicality. (2:48).

If you look at the structure of the funguses it gives you a lot of knowledge information about the life of that structure and the energy around it. When you see for example funguses on the nail for example, you see strips getting cut, or waves created, how the wave energy will go on the nail.

Mushrooms energy

If you see funguses as a mushroom, why do they have that umbrella effect, like what I call a nuclear bomb. If you look at the mushrooms around the world, the shape of the mushroom gives you a lot of knowledge about the environment field forces, which are available for production of it. ... why do we get small tiny mushrooms, the day after the rain, in the fields?

If you understand what I call the Hiroshima bomb, if you look at the structure of it, the mushroom, why does it have a shape of mushroom ??, energy field transfer, because it is mainly is a field dynamic interaction. When I look at a mushroom, I look at it from a nuclear interaction ?? field energies, and they are mysterious fields with the D of the strength of the same, and it's amazing how this planet can replicate this, from billions and billions of mushrooms everyday. (2:50). And how it changes, how we get specific mushrooms in a specific time condition, and in the same area. What does it create that it absorbs the energy field, and only that way, it manifests itself.

You call it the dust of the mushrooms spreading and they grow in other places, but you have to create the field difference interaction. And why do the mushrooms have this shape?

Any other question

Q: Fungus Gans Is it important to have the AA of Cu ..

K-

It's not CuO it's a very specific mixture (2:52).

Before we used to give the knowledge very freely, now we spread the knowledge. ..

black fungus

(2:54).

Anywhere you see creation of the fungus this material

(2:56).

what we put out allows us to understand more to put in the EU

Burn Unit

.. we'll bring what I call a burn unit, most probably after Christmas, we're too busy with other things. If you have somebody with burns from a fire, we just put them in this machine and we expect within 2 - 3 days, doesn't matter what degree of burn, to walk away with no scars. We have done it before, it's not something we hope to, now we demonstrate it into the machine system, that it can be replicated anywhere. When you go to a hospital maybe next year or 2, they have a KF burn unit.

. we just put you in there you won't feel any pain, the healing will be very rapid, and you walk out with no scars.

(2:58).

Q: Does the vision EU improve the optic nerve?

K- We work with the soul. What improves depends on the physicality. What you don't want to see. .. it is now marketed at 250,000 .. it's not on website.

48 of these allocated for AZ. (3:00).

Q: Salomea .. free energy

K- Read 2 or 3 chapters in Book 3 should be understanding it. .. conversion of energy to manifestation of matter state. If you read the last

(3:02). Q:

K- When you get to 3rd book you might understand.

Any other question

R; EU in competition ..

K- We are in the process to do with NASA KF in different KF has negotiated with NASA scientists to meet at AZ center in the coming weeks. We'll meet

Release T through Markray

(3:04). If you read the disclosures at Markray, in the sections, that we have already preset this arrangement to transfer T according to Markray, and this is one of the purposes of it to share with American space agencies and American government, in a pre-agreement

intellectual rights, this brings us a totally different D with working with NASA and American organizations and all teachings and beyond will be shared in AZ.
carry on

R: Create the future contest ..
top 2 position

(3:06).

K- Yes but we had a lot of KS who could not vote .. a lot of votes of the Iranian not allowed (3:08).
we don't know what the true figure is
We are used to the American fraud voting system from the presidential to NASA, so

R: The popular vote is the first time

K- You got to understand if the judges are told do not take KF design, or a number of them you can never do, We seen this with the Nobel Prize, They were told an Iranian scientist cannot receive a Nobel Prize.
professors resigned their position

R:

(3:10).

K- I think 2 of the professors who resigned their position will one day come and speak, because we have their communication. One

Like 9/11, now they opened the book this week from FBI, we know exactly who was behind it, how it was setup, and who knew what. Then the Americans for years brought it to be the Iranians, and billions of dollars of damages. We seen the same thing in Belgium

they'll open the book

How they took Markray when we opened 3 years ago, that the White house had to interfere. .. we'll see it ..

Don't forget NASA is anti KF, totally. As you know

(3:12).

NASA scientists have a huge problem to try and copy KF T and bring it into it. They can't do anything with it, because they can't claim anything with it, even they are getting the results. are successful using ?? but they say the T has come from another source. It's very interesting how KS in different parts of the world will bring the T out. They have brought out .. It's the first time in recent past that one of the leading nations of world has come to the KF and asked the KF that this KS is bringing this T to us, can you please ratify that it is yours and he has to come through you. I was very surprised to see this, from one of the leading nations on this planet in past few weeks. One of the KS went to promote his T and openly saying it was KF T. And government officials came to us ..

.. how things are changing. We respect the honesty of the government. (3:14). Because they tried everything and now KS who go to say they have something ..

I love this EU The new EU have lost their front end ..

reduced by 1 meter in length

(3:16).

2nd Beyond Books Publication Athens Greece.

K- We gave a talk to this group, this conference .. Philippines a few months ago .

We try to collaborate with as many KS with different applications (3:18).

Q: .. I have one of the EU on order. I have talked to our city about EU.

K- You have to speak to John, he is responsible for all US for EU

Any other question

Q: (3:20). What then is the best way to overcome the daily struggle

poisons or 5G are the butterflies .. to eventually

K- These are part of the tools we show you to find the way Many KS are developing new T to do it

(3:22).

(3:26).

(3:28).

We deliver 48 VEU directly into America simultaneously with Tehran. We couldn't do more than this. Transferring T piece by piece. But you have to understand it, and .. if you go into new publications KF has signed itself into American companies to transfer T and we are getting paid for it, it is not done by pleasure. This way when you pay for it, you respect it. When it is given you have no respect for it. We'll see more. We see UC wishes for to achieve peace will become fundamental for peace .. us in the KF wishes of UC ... We have informed our leaders the same it's a handshake of peace. (3:30). the new vision T in the hand, the premises of the KF AZ we transfer to US, the same time to the Chinese.

We start talking peace and transferring T ..

This is the wisdom wishes of all you KS we are just the tools to deliver your wishes.

Completed the circle

thank you for today.

Maybe for the first time some of you see the light

Thank you Rick for your relentless support and being there all the time.

R: (3:32).

K-

See you next week

R:

398 KSW Sept 16, 2021

END

399th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 23, 2021 (proofed as well as needed)

Training humans as Messengers of Creator

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Cycle of Creation video

(:28) K-

I asked the intro about the soul to be played, because today we bring a distinct line between what is in the intro, and what is in the process of the extension of the knowledge of the man. Up to now when we spoke about the soul, the soul live in the body of the man as a light, to become another plasma (Pl), to become the source of creation of another cycle of life, another seed, for another cycle. This is what the knowledge was. This is what we could teach you till then.

With the new understanding of past few weeks, there is an extension to this teaching, there is an extension to this understanding. Up to then, as you understood, you could leave the body, and that was the beginning of another cycle in the process of gathering of

the energy of the field of U, (:30). within the cocoon of the brain of the man. A black hole, which when it was released became a U, it became a galaxy, it became a star. But that was beginning of a cycle, now what we have taught you in the past few weeks, is we don't go through that process.

We showed you another process, to be able to move this soul to dimensions and positions where you want, without becoming a star. You'll still be in charge, you still it's part of you. You come to be, to travel with the light, to manifest yourself in another point and destination, but this time you have a control. The soul of physicality (STP) of the man has chosen not to separate totality, in essence from his soul.

We travel from London to Tehran, we still get the same physical body when we arrive, (as) when we left. In this process we travel with the light instead of using the means of transportation of today, we use the means of ?? transmutation, which is embedded in us. When we arrive in Tehran we are still us, the same clothes, the same suit case, hairdo and the rest of it. But this time when we travel to the position of the destination in the U. Because of the different conditions and atmosphere, we have to manifest ourselves in different ways.

We move from London and sunny, and suddenly we land in Tehran, it's snow and rain. We put a jacket and raincoat on. We adapt ourselves to the new environment, that we feel good, But when we arrive in the port of destination traveling with the soul of the man (STM), (:32). what happens then?

This is what I put in the other teaching in past few weeks, what then? What is our manifestation then, 2 arms and 2 legs, does not suffice, an eye, and lips, and mouth, and taste has no meaning, What then? How do we manifest ourselves, what then? Or do we manifest ourselves in D of physicality of the point and the place. And now we see the soul coming to us, the body is different, but the soul is the same. The body has changed to the D of the environment, but the soul is the same. The STP and STM are the same, but he physicality has changed to suit the place. What then? What do we do?

What happens when you touch one part of your body and it is a stranger to you, because this is not the body you had, 2 arms and 2 legs on earth. What then? How do we adjust ourselves to the new texture, .. feature, .. shape. Can we accept it? Can we understand it is still us? It is still within it, it is the STM, which you created the seed of it on earth. Now it hasn't come to demise, it's chosen a new place, a new D, a new environment. What then?

They speak different languages and have different understanding of communication, what then? (:34). Do we have to go to classes to go as foreigners, to go to learn the language? Or by approaching and reaching the point of physicality we carry the knowledge, we carry the essence of the creation at the point and time. As I said before, those who enter the D of the physical transmutation through the soul, the STP, going from London speaking English, and into Tehran speaking Farsi, the ?? transmute to, they know the language the way the ?? ?? a poetry, the love of the language. What then?

Would we understand the poetry of the land, where we land in the space of the U, or we are foreigners, or we have to go to night classes to learn language, to understand the culture, to be given a visa, to be able to stay. As our language and our culture is so better, than the others if you don't understand it, you are not allowed to stay.

But when land in the D of the soul, and the D of physicality you carry every attributes of the place, time, and position. You know the culture, you know the language, you know the way to communicate, and you know how to be, because your soul has been allowed to exist, so the soul of the environment and the community of where you've landed, gives you everything, like the way a mother teaches every thing to the child, but in the D of the soul. You never need to learn anything as it is part of you, as the soul has to accept it. And then what's then? Would you fall in love with the D of existence. Would your DNA change, (:36). because in that position in time you need different composition to be able to survive. What then?

How would it feel? It's like waking out of coma. In the process of being in coma, they have done different operations, they took a skin from your leg and put it on your hands, and the feeling is different. "This is not the feeling I knew, this is not the touch I knew," it's different. I feel I am there, but the physicality is not the same. I feel it's me, but the physicality, the touch, the smell is different. What then? How would man cope with this. Or would you freak out and return back to earth, because this is what I know, this is what I want to have and stay. What then? How would your STP in the D of the STM, accepts the new condition, the new touch, .. smell, the new emotions, the new language, and you find yourself fluent in it before even you talk. What then?

Then would the man become the true man of U, and through it he has joined the U Community? Or do I become, or do we all become the expatriate as we call it, we travel with UFOs, and we gather together and when we land in a place, on the moon or in another position, we all stay together because we are humans. (:38). We carry the physicality of human and we walk around with the mask and the spacesuit, because we don't want to go through this transition. We go to night classes and learn, we try to understand new language and we open new dictionaries.

There are no dictionaries in the dimension (D) of the STM, as he understands all languages of the U, and is connected to all through his emotion. The position comes, what then? The truth is, what then? When the STM finds a new physicality to ?? ??, to be in touch with, to accept be the new D.

As I have said to you, those who have been around the KF in different teachings. The Messengers of God go through this phase, they get born in the physicality of the man at a point, time and D, the Soul of the Creator (STC) moves within. They feel strange, the physicality doesn't fit the body. In so many ways, the physicality does not connect, but it has to, because the STP has come to touch, and has come to fall in love, with the soul, which has taken a new place. It's a new touch you have to get adjusted to. It's a new feeling, a new body, it's a strange emotion, and then, what then?

All messengers of Creator go through the same, when the STC moves within their soul. Their physicality overnight, has to accept the new soul, which has got taste to another D and life, and now everything is strange to the STM and to the STP. But physicality is there and it has, and it needs to handle, (:40). the condition of the new soul within it. What then? Then the Creator speaks through the physicality of the man, as it is the only way it can be done. This is the way the Messengers of God release and inform the others, and they go through the same. They live, they create, they receive, the enlightenment through the soul, but their enlightenment is not just the message sometimes. Sometimes it is the STC within their soul, and the body is a stranger to them. It feels different. The feeling the touch is not the same, but the soul and physicality, and STP have to understand the new touch, the new way to connect and new way to interact.

Then according to the understanding of the time, space and the soul, different evolution of the cycle of the STM starts. More educated, then it connects to the other souls through them, for them to be educated. As you have been in other teachings I have explained, I have been through this 3 times to receive the final understanding. When you get up, when you wake up the body is a stranger to the soul, the touch is not there. It is not what I went to sleep with. This is not what I had, and it takes days to get used to. But you still carry on, you still try to live a normal life, but inside there is a war - "this is not me, I don't feel the same" I don't touch the same, .. speak .. understand the same. Then what happens then? (:42).

What happens to you when you land on a point, and destination and you get a new physicality. You have to adjust. To be able to survive within the environment of the time, position in the space and the strength of the fields. what then? Would you accept the new changes, or would you go through the cycle of understanding. Where on earth every 24 hours was one day, and now every 1000 hours is one day. Where am I going to find my 8 hours sleep, .. the D of the communication, or on this planet a 1000 hour day there is no sleep, because there is no need for. What then?

What and how would you feel then, miss home go back to the D of the soul, and the STP, and return back home to earth. Or accept, live, enjoy and understand the new position, and create a new life. It might last you a 1000 years one day, when you come back, those citizens of the earth are long gone in the D of physicality. And those who took the D of the soul come back, and if you see them, they are still the same, a thousand years later.

This is how we survived for thousands of years on this planet. We changed the frock of physicality to another D, to manifest ourselves in the shape of Moses, Christ, Mohammad and the rest, but in essence it's the same soul. The same D of STP, the same essence of the Creator. The knowledge, the understanding. Now you understand why we teach this way. (:44). That the man understands the new D of existence, once you decide to choose the path of the transportation and transmutation (T&T) through the STM, and not through the D of physicality of the matter state of the man. Life is different.

Then when you become the citizen of the new place, what then? Would you call mom, .. your lover, .. your child to come with me and see what a beautiful place this is. Would

they come to see you, would you be able to transmute to them, the essence of the language and the knowledge of the position and the place through the soul and the connection you have, with your loved ones, to them, that they see the beauty of the new place and they join you. "Mom come to Tehran, it's so beautiful," I leave London and I get on a plane. They understand I get on my soul with the speed of the light of the U, I arrive to see what beauty my son sees. What have I missed that the new D has brought.

This is the truth that many of you will face in a short time to come. This is what many of you have to choose, this is what one of you who have ?? accepted the transportation through the soul can escape from. As I said, when you arrive at the destination, what then. What happened if you choose a civilization in knowledge and T years and years ahead of man, the knowledge man never knew. And you come back home, and you want to start a new T, (:46). to teach your others about what you have seen, and what you can teach. Then they become as advanced to do what they do.

In the recent talks in the UN we hear the .. Biden speaks about new T, new T, we need new T. The KF is that T, that the world leaders are looking for, and it will be on the table of talks. T in exchange for peace. The knowledge of U on the table for man, if the man becomes peaceful man. What then?

What is the essence of it? Why do we create all these physical interactions, to just get, to some, to bring the change that all understand. Can we reach the soul of all those created on this planet, and elevate them in one point? No - man has to learn it himself.

Man has to understand that it is he, who has to go through the evolution, it is he that has to understand the language of U. It's who he wants to be in the D of existence anywhere in the U. Be the same in the soul, and the STP, doesn't matter what the frock outside changes, 2 hands, 10 arms, 15 legs. No difference.

The true man, is the man who lives a simple life, but has the wealth of the U. The true man is the one who never changes, if sits on the table of the kings, or the peasants, still is the man. It's the way we teach you, and it's the way we live.

Now mankind has to understand what is for him to come. The king is the Creator, and the man, the peasant, (:48). is the physicality of the life we choose anywhere in the U. The soul is the same, the understanding is the same, it's what we carry within us which counts. What we give and we share is what we understand, is within us. The soul of the creation, the soul of knowledge, the soul of understanding the totality. The soul of being part of, the soul of being equal. What .. This is one of the reasons we create One Nation One Planet One Race, as it's not just for the man. It's the same across the U. There is one race across the Unicose, there is one nation, and it is only one Creator. It's just we change it to the word and the time, and place, that the citizens of the place and time understand and can relate to, but in essence the truth is the same across, it's just what you understand, what you grasp to be a part of.

As I've said in the teachings of the past what then? What then, you want to be? What then we bring to the environment we become part of. What then, we bring as a love to give, promote and share with the new citizens of our soul. Mankind needs to understand the process of the change, .. of what is to come.

Then there will not be death, there'll be all, all the same, (:50). irrespective of wearing a frock of a peasant of a king. You saw it with the Christ as a king, and we saw it with Mohammad as a merchant, but in fact, the soul within them was the same soul, and within the soul of the present prophets.

In a way, you have to understand changing the frock does not change the man, when it comes to the soul of the Creator. He chooses the frock. He chooses the physicality, but he sets the path.

But when he leaves the STM due to the failures of the man, we see the manifestation of the Moses, the killing machine. The most devastating soul ever existed in the D of time and place. One minute the king, and one minute the killing machine. This is why the love of God has been taken from the tribe of Moses, as his children never learned what was taught to them ?? and they repeated the same.

We test the fire with gold (gold with fire), and we test the man to see how good the man is, when we put him in front of gold, will he change. We tested the tribe of Moses again in the past decades, and they failed again, and they became the same killing machine as their master. So we end this tribe, that this blood cannot exist, if the D of the killing could not be erased from the essence of creation. In the time, (:52). no one should know this D and the name of Moses. As it is better to be in the love of Christ and Mohammad than those who have become killing machine in their name.

Mankind has to learn the same when he becomes the passengers of the space. Never touch, never take, what is not given to you. And at the same time, when you are given to, respect it, love it, care for it, and mature it. This is the way the Creator lives. Then it comes what then?

What then if after staying in the D, the position and place for awhile, you decide, it was a nice place. I want to see the other side of the U. I want to go to another U. I want to see more of the Creators dimensions.

Now hop back into the STP, and hop back into the soul, and then take another journey to another place and D, but in essence, within the STM, stays the STP with no D of destruction. Nothing but love, nothing but the love of the Creator. Then let's say you appear in another D where man was some thousands of years ago. As you have seen a lot, .. the changes in the U, and you choose it yourself, you become knowledgeable in front of the nomads. You can teach them about the cars, .. communications, (:54). but you can teach them about transformation and transportation through the soul. Which one would you teach? Would you let them to go through the process of physicality and suffering to

educate them over thousands of years. Or you teach them directly, the essence of the creation of the soul, transportation and transmutation through the STM. Then, what then?

Would you become the true teacher, .. the true KS, that in seeking the best for those you teach the knowledge, becomes the advantage for them to live, to become better beings, to become a new D in life. What then? What then if you decide after awhile, when you educated all these you go to another place. You come to a new city, a new D, a planet, or D in space that there is no physicality, except D of the fields of the U, and what then?

In essence man should stay the same, it does not matter where and how you manifest yourself. Man has to become the man of peace, .. love, and the man of Christ, and the man of Zoroaster - think good, do good, and every thing will be good. Because you may not talk, because you communicate through the D of the soul, understanding does not need talk.

In essence, how do we live, in essence how do we find the new cycle of life for us, (:56). where the demise of, and separation has not come, the way man dies in the new D, without his control, it is decided by outside. This time we decide. The D of STP decides the D of the position space and time, where the soul will manifest itself. The soul becomes the craft, and the STP within becomes the captain and decides, "hey soul, let's land on this planet." "Hey, soul let's see how it will feel if we become physical in this space and time," where there is not planet. Would we see a new creation, would we see a new civilization, which has chosen to live without D of the planet, and physicality, but in D of the fields of the U.

Mankind will live and come to these tribes. They are the most beautiful things you have ever seen. The most peaceful tribes, the most peaceful creation ever done by the Creator. Those of you who have the privilege to come across the, what I call, the cultures of the universal energy and fields, in the culture of entity, of community. You have in essence touched the physicality, and the D of the soul and emotion of the Creator. As they have no D of physicality, they have a peaceful life, and they will teach your soul. Not many will ever be lucky enough to come across these, across the travelers of the U and Unicose. But when you come across them you are privileged, because you come closest to way, the Creator of the fields of the U is. They don't need to do anything, they receive as it passes them, and they gave as they don't need. (:58). They don't need the D of physicality that one day they might see their demise. They live for billions of years. Some of these tribes come from the time of the first fields of the creation. They are old, they are ancient, that's why they are called ?? Their real term, time life, going back to the time of the Creator, the first fields where there was no D of physicality, had still not taken shape. The fields are so much higher, that they don't need to convert to any D, in the D of the STP. Count yourself lucky, if you manage to travel in the D of the soul, and then you ever come across the true life without D of physicality, within the spans of the U, when you come across these communities. You feel them, they love you, and you love them with it. They give you the knowledge of the U in one instance. As their fields, in the span of their fields, covers the whole of Unicose. Then if you are lucky enough, and you have elevated to the point of understanding through them, you shall see the fields of the

Creator. You become lucky to be in touch, to be able to feel the emotions of the Creator, the love which is overwhelming for every soul, which ever created, and being created. This is what that is, what then?

What is the future of the man in the space. What then? (1:00). What is the future of the man in traveling in the D of the soul, what then? Would man in the D of the soul, create the children of the Unicose, and with it, start the new cycle. A new cycle of life, which lives in understanding the D of physicality and D of the soul, from the outset, from the beginning, the Mitra, understanding the soul of unique, complete life. In time mankind will understand the teaching of today. In time when we have shown you from A to Z. What then?

What then will be and how then, shall be controlled by the STP of the man, embedded in the STM, where the interaction of the 2 creates the emotion of the physicality, and the emotion of the light, in T&T in the U.

The question for the KS is, shall I let the soul separate from the D of physicality of the physical life, and be what we know as death, or should I allow my soul and the STP, to become the passenger of the U, that one day, when the 2 agree I'll go through the process of the STM, to become that star. Or in the process of what then, in gathering more fields of the U, in understanding that you receive as you give, then instead of a star, (1:02). you become the fields of a U. You become the field creation of the galaxy, and then you become part of the structure of the Unicose. What then?

Go through the path of the mankind in the D of physicality, and you might become the seed of the sun, or go through the D of transportation and transmutation, understanding educating the soul, and become the soul of a U. This time the choice is man's choice. This time, the life will change in the D, that the man can not understand, but the STM is fully aware of his existence. What then?

That then, is today in front of you. That then, is what is facing you, right in your face. Do I want to go through the separation of the totality of the physicality and the soul at the point of death. Or I decide, that I collaborate, and I live within the strength of the STM with the STP of the man, and have the opportunity maybe, maybe, a grass shoot, to see the fields of the creation of the Creator, in the D of the Unicose. Then maybe my soul will separate in that D and directly become part of the soul of the Creator. Then I made man in the image of Myself, as the man has become Me, (1:04). and part. What then?

What then in the light and rays of the love of the Creator, spanning the spans of the Unicose, leads to creation of another man through the soul of the Creator. Maybe on planet earth. Then, what then? The cycle never finishes. It's the man who decides in which part of the trip to get out of the bus, and decides to live at this bus stop, and spends some time here, and the next bus for tomorrow, while I am enjoying the scenery of the new ?? ?? the new point and D. Maybe tomorrow or next month I get on the bus and move to the next city, next village, next destination to start a new life.

This is the story of the STM in the D of understanding the STP. Maybe we have brought from the A to Z of the vocabulary of the understanding of the creation to you today, if you understood. If you matured enough to understand what is to come. What the, where does the limitation stops, and where does the limitation starts. Then ask yourself why mankind has been chosen such a ?? on this planet, for hundreds of thousands of years, for a short time of a few seconds of the time of the U, to become the seed for another point, D , and life. (1:06). Maybe because the STM carries the love of the soul of the Creator within it, and that love tolerates all, till you reaches the point of totality, to become the teacher of the rest in the D of Unicose. Preparing the STM to become the teachers of the future, but this time I could teach you, understanding everything and the peace ?? religion.

As I said, in the past teachings, the new teachings are very deep, if one understands, and if one doesn't understand, it's a game, the same as the others. Just a sound, just a voice and a fairytale for those who live in the D of physicality of the man. In understanding the totality mankind has come, mankind has to come to understand the position, time, and space of the U. His position within the U, the position of his STP, and the STM, and then maybe we have time to teach you more. Maybe then we can teach you the essence of the creation and the Creator.

Today's teaching is very deep if you understand it, and today's teaching is much closer to understand the Creator and the travel in the depth of the U. Do not listen to the words understand the essence and you'll be enlightened.

Thank you Rick if you like to go for a break (1:08).

Proofed to here >> further on

>> BREAK >>> 399 KSW Sept 23, 2021 (1:16).

K- (1:18).

to understand what is to, and understand how life on this planet will change

Shows video of new center in Linz (1:21).

K- new home for KF if you noticed above the building is structure of UFO. On this building there are 2 UFO structures. We have brought you to the door but we have not taken you in. We open the doors on 2nd Oct 9 o'clock.
(1:22).

In so many ways, we have reached a permanent understanding of the T. Maybe in the very near future man will take off from this position into space. The units what you have been dreaming for are within this center ... (1:24).

Otherwise it is a bottle, tube and ball.

Please inform us before you come in, as we control everything. .. the nation of Austria is under Corona protection alert. You need to have vaccination, and alert, what they call the 3 Gs otherwise you'll not be allowed in. You have to have a certificate of, what government of Austria has asked us to have, and an entrance you have to show your test.. then you'll be allowed in exhibition.

Self-testing on the spot.

This is 2 days of workshop ..

(1:26). What we call UFO has landed, about the doors you will see it. The beauty of it is, the knowledge of Creator has landed for humanity. It's for us to understand it. Once you walk through this door the matter state of the man finishes and the new cycle of life .. has started .

This exhibition is open 5 days a week.

Some of the richest men in world have already booked to be here .

As world dignitaries come don't want to be seen we lock down.
you have to wait some hours till they leave .

The world has moved on and we move with it. In a way, the time of man becoming travelers of U has started, and many of us will be educated, (1:28). within the womb of this center in the coming months to come.

We will not broadcast live.

You got to understand KF has many enemies who are working, paid by governments to discredit KF, and to do all sorts of things, so we are very careful we already been attacked by couple of pedophiles in Linz and Germany, who found out where the center is, (1:30). before we announced it, and they tried to effect, but actually gave us better understanding to the people, that how the situation is. Even people in Linz didn't know this, are part of pedophile groups. It was amazing to see how things have changed ..

You will see for first time Vertical and Horizontal EU.

I now you are waiting for Friday, for a good news, maybe you'll be part of a space program.

R: Yes, I put out a poster (1:32). Create the future design contest . Spaceship Unit is second. Now judges are doing have final say who actually wins.
Announce all winners Friday 24th. ..

K- would you like to put on screen

R: ... (1:34).

K- Where are we to be if NASA accepts KF T to be.

R: They will either accept it or totally reject it. (1:36) .

.. even their own people are saying plasma and plasma ..

K- Yeah, but NASA has a plasma program for space. They are trying to create a PI propulsion.

R: Trying .. this where they need a booster ..

K- Yeah but NASA is headed by the most frequent astronaut as pilot is from S. America .. I have spoken with him and his family. (1:38). He is a great advocate of PI T but most of the astronauts when they come off the line of duty, they are given other position to be steady more with NASA. They made him in charge of propulsion ..

Any other news .. How are you going to share the prize.

We'll see many KS in the exhibition ..

R: Greek conference

K- (1:40).

R: 2nd Beyond Books Publication registration (1:42).

QUESTIONS:

Q: .. (1:44). Spanish .. (1:46). ..

.. about everything you have mentioned about the soul and everything. That in which we have advanced in the KF. how the soul can leave, you spoke a lot about physicality today. (1:48). all that which the KF is bringing for us. How can we tell others about this.

K- Educate them . .If you go to people and just say, they laugh at you. The way we educated you .. educate them.

Q: I understand about education (1:50).

She is concerned because her mother .. experimental Covid shot ..

K- We do not interfere. We try not to discuss

Taught how to make light in palm of hand

K- Let me explain for some of you. Go back to some of the teachings in Barletta, in Italy some 3 - 4 years ago ..

In the teaching, we explained about a position, where you can hold your hand and create light in the palm of your hand. For the training purposes, (1:52). for man to understand to go through the next phase of evolution of expansion of the STM. Go back to the teaching of the ?? hand, where we explained, that you can look in palm of hand and create gold, where you look in the palm of the hand and you'll see light.

This light can be the boundary of your soul. In a way, you extend your soul's boundary to palm of hand. If you hold your hand out, if you hold your hand above your head and understand to create this condition of light, you will extend the fields of your soul beyond the physical boundary.

This is why we always see the prophet of God holding their hands to the Creator, it's the time when they can extend their souls beyond their physical boundary, and then the knowledge is received is the knowledge of the Creator, through the STM. This is why we do this, .. if you see man always looks at the physicality. If you can hold your hand out, it is the furthest and the longest position in your body, that can create that dome across, around your body.

When we raise our hand, and you can create the transfer, the extension of the STM to the D of the physicality, then you can cover the total physicality, and then you become the light. You become the soul overtaking the physical body of the man.

There is a reason hidden in the structure of the palm of the hand of the man, which man is not aware of it yet. (1:54). It's the center point of the energy of the STP, if it needs to be transferred, and you can bring it in interaction with the STM, and you create that light. You become invisible within the boundary of that light.

If you hold your fingers towards yourself when you are creating that light, your fingers become the boundary, and the light will cover and you become in new D. The beauty of it is, that you become that ray, like that arrow, where the STM sits within the center of its life, and you can use it for T&T, as the STP dictates the position and the place where the soul has to go. Operation through the emotion and the mind of the man, and the STM.

So in the coming time we'll teach you to go back to those teachings, to extend your soul to the palm of your hand, and with it, will cover the whole of your physicality. Or become like the prophet, raise your hand, and then you become a sharper ray, you can travel faster within, you can receive more of higher order, what I call, knowledge.

This is why, I repeat again, the prophets always raised their hand, because they extended the soul to the D of the STP, in the D of physicality of the man. So if you are practicing to be able to extend your soul, learn how to transmute that energy through the D of STP, which is the blood.

If you look at it, when you hold your hand and it's folded right in half, the right way, (1:56). you are holding a Pl, .. a sphere of Pl.

That can be the D, that we said, where the Inertia meets the STM, in that position you can create to extend the STM to cover the physicality. Mankind still is not aware of a lot of potentials with his own physical D. In time we learn, that we can convert these energies to anything we like. If we like food, because we always feed ourselves with our hands. Get the energy of the U within the palm of your hand. Create a ?? field within it, with

interaction of the STP and STM, that it absorbs what you need, because through the circulation of the blood, the body knows what it needs, what fields, and feed yourself.

Mankind does not need to kill with his hand to feed the man. Mankind needs to understand the power, which is hidden within the hand of the man, to absorb the fields of the U, to feed the man through the cycle of the STM, and this is the beauty of it.

Hold your hand out, create the right condition and you'll see the extension of your souls, and for the first time you'll have the pleasure to become the light. We tried to teach it 4 or 5 years ago, but you were not ready for it.

Now some of you are ready to go through that transition, to become that light. But you have to understand, (1:58). don't do it because you want, and don't do it with a wish. You have to do it with total, what I call integrity of understanding the purpose of becoming the light.

Any other question

Q: ... about Mohammad question if you can cast your mind back to that time. Does Mr. Keshe know about Mohammad's night journey "shab eb miraja" , in which the Angel Gabriel ascended the 7th sky, is with the Prophet, but refused to go any further because his body would not allow. How was Mohammad allowed to go further than the Angle Gabriel in the human form, and what are the 7 skies?

K- When you become the light, the fields of energy of the Creator you pass even the, anybody you call the guidelines, the guidance, those who are to guide you, because you know the way, more than they do. You know the path.

This guidance is the path to be able to meet with the Creator, and no other purpose, to see how pure is the light of the Creator, that it will become part of it.

You separate from your body, when you reach that point. In a way, you, the physicality is no matter, you see you leave the physicality behind, and anything which is connected to D of physicality, (2:00). and you become the light, and in interaction of the STM, with the soul of the ?? Creator, what created that, what we call, "the light of knowledge" the what you call, it has been explained as a fire in the different shapes and forms, in the different understandings. When you've been given the status of prophet of what we call, STM in the D of the totality, you become aware of a knowledge beyond the knowledge of the physical life of the man, and then you have, and you enter a totally different D. Mohammad was in essence pure in the soul, and he could go to reach the level of being part of the Creator.

The only Messenger in the human race we know, who has not made that final connection to the soul of Creator, in D of his time, was Moses, because of the crimes he committed. Moses has no station, manifestation of the Creator as a prophet. He lost it when he chose the path of ?? Mohammad went to an extent that way, but Mohammad went into

extension of converting people to become the believer in the Creator, which was different than Moses, (2:02). which was revenge and total destruction.

Any other question

Q: Ed .. to what extent of understanding the ethos of the Creator of U effect the implementation of the PI T in the physical realm?

K- All of it. If you understand the knowledge of Creator, it's the knowledge of what you call plasma T. It's a way, a path to reach that point. It's a T which leads you to that point, but this T is not hammer and nails and aircrafts. It's a knowledge and T in the work of the U in the D of the fields of the U. We have unfortunately, no transformers and no screw drivers.

Q: So if one does not carry the ethos of the U, there will just be a limitation on their ability to implement the T in the D of ... ? (2:04).

K- Eventually man will find, will understand and implement it. Could be this century, could be next, could be tomorrow. It's understanding that some of the world leaders are reaching that point. So the world leaders are extensively ?? reaching that point, that man leads to the next cycle of knowledge and T. We have reached our limitations.

As I said, when you listen to the speech of .. Biden in opening of UN, he refers to the new T, that the new T can handle viruses. The White House is fully aware of the T which is on the table in the KF. It's just how to turn it. How to facilitate the new knowledge and technology (K & T). The new administration is very bent backwards to bring new T, that it leads to peace. It's leads to new ?? and understanding not the physical D, but other D of work of the man. We don't need to work to live, but we can all learn new T and evolve in different ways and directions.

As he said in his speech, it's the first time in the administration of a US president, that US is not involved in any war across this planet. First time, since WWII. He has brought his nation under control, and he has withdrawn from all the points where there was wars, and he is withdrawing the totality. After 76 years, (2:06). it's the first time we see no wars where US has been or being involved in, and are withdrawing from all conditions.

Because they are aware a T is about to come, and we have made as I informed the Iranian leadership, we have made the facilities in past weeks, for full transfer of T to US and China. We have transferred by agreement, that the KF know-how and T will be transferred to Markray in signed agreements. And through it, we are ready to negotiate for transfer of T in exchange for permanent peace.

The same sits with the office of The President Xi of China and same in Moscow. European Community is the only community, which will not be involved in any of the space T, till the situation in Europe in respect to killing the scientists, is resolved in Brussels, sponsored by the state of Belgium. This is something the Germans, Italians, and French have to sort out, on the table of these negotiation. Normally, the only reason will be, if we give the knowledge these people will create war out of it. European Community will be kept out of any negotiations with space T, unless the situation with the state of Belgium, in killing scientists and stealing technologies, and all the things which goes

with that nation. Brussels cannot be the center of a community with promotes and provokes, (2:08). killing of scientists, and wars, and other things which you know were announced by UN being the center of.

We will achieve transfer of knowledge and T. ... in past 48 hours KF has signed an agreement with Markray. We are ready to transfer T into KF Arizona according to the instruction and approval of .. Ayatollah K of Iran. That means we will discuss ?? and mankind will go into new D of K&T. It's the same with us, with the Chinese ...

.. same way with Brazil and Africa

(2:10).

We will see in the next few weeks, big changes. We will see the beginning of the development of the sharing of the T and everything else.

But as I said, European Community, even though we are in Linz will be totally isolated from this process in the what I call, ?? CIRIBRU organization, till the killing of scientists, (2:12). by this community has come to stop, because in the head of the European space agency sits one of the biggest murderer of scientist under the banner of the Belgium director. This has to be sorted out, they will not be allowed on any negotiation table till this is sorted by Germany, Italy, and France. I told you they went to far, to create false court cases and everything and now it has come to bite them. There will be no state of Belgium as a Monarchy once we finish with them. As a democratic elected nation, will exist, but not as a monarchy. They have brought nothing but pain, suffering, killing and the rest of it. Now you understand exactly how mankind will move.

Q: ... as the leaders of the earth agree to peace, you will release the T to them, it is your decision. What I am wondering, is a man's elevation into the ethos of the Creator. Does that facilitate his ability to implement knowledge the Pl. (K- yes) . Is it simply a decision of the overseers of the U, to not allow man in ?

K- This is the decision of the world leaders on this planet. You have 2 decision, (2:14). I explained the same thing to the present Iranian leadership. We can choose to go through vaccination and enforce it, the way we see. Or we can go on the television and teach people how to make Cup 1 & 2, and in emergency cases other combinations of the thing, to walk away from this mayhem we see today.

Very simple. You put it on the television, right across how to make, how to help themselves, and see how many Corona cases there are reported, or is an evolution of. Or we go through the present mayhem. This is the decisions of our leaders to decide. Once they decide the correct way, the way that it helps people, then we'll see the next step.

The only difference with vaccination and no vaccination in a free environment society as we used to have it 2 years ago, is putting 5 to 10 minutes program on all the channels of

the TV's around the world to our teach people how to make Cup 1 & 2, as many have used it.

Why are we choosing ... According to Biden 4.2 million people have died in the past year from Corona. We all die, but why another 3 billion are locked down. Or we put on the restriction everywhere. When we put only a 10 minute program on television to teach people, and then clean up the environment the same way. This is vaccination versus knowledge. That every one can use. (2:16). When I am in the middle of Amazon and I get another virus infection, where am I going to go. To who, or I have the knowledge, the way we see with the Brazilians, teach the people from Amazon and the help themselves. When any virus comes they can handle it.

It will come to front very soon. The knowledge has to win, not the bank accounts. We see in the past week for the first time the Iranian new president, president Raisi, has directly attacked the A Rohanni, the ex-president of Iran, in mishandling and stealing from Iran for vaccination. That as a president he has taken the money from the West, to get the nation to suffer from. . . Our world leaders are making the suffering, and our present world leaders are those of the new generation, which are part, are bringing the change. We've seen it with Biden, .. Raisi, .. the new Russian president to come into office. He'll be, of the person will be very strong, but committed to peace.

This is part of the whole structure of understanding. It's the same with the nuclear industry, it has to be understood in how it is handled. We hear about the sanctions on Iran, but we don't hear Iran is building 2 further more power stations, or contemplating on it. Because then they become energy .. they just go for one side or the other.

World leaders have to come to understand to work for the totality, (2:18). as one, not as individuals and groups, and .. ganging up on each other. The knowledge is there. Our leaders have chosen the bank account instead of the T, until then we all suffer.

If you know, that most of the people involved at different levels, something like 30% of each injection given to you, goes into private accounts of somebody, somewhere. If your nation is paying \$100 per injection, 30 Euro is in the pocket of your leaders. that's why they are so mesmerized that everybody gets injections. You are the head of a nation, 100 million injection, you made yourself 300 million dollars, the first cycle, the second cycle, and the rest of it. Jackpot every time one cycle comes in.

Any other question.

Q: .. Is it possible to use the new fungus Gans, (2:20). in agriculture in trees infected with fungus?

K- Yes, we have already used this and it works effectively. The .. to understand the process, there is a special mixture for the funguses. Thank you .. for bringing this up. We .. The KF put these Gans funguses at the prices which had to be put. We have reduced the prices that it becomes affordable, the volume of it. In essence yes. We have tested it in many places. It's understanding the process of the fungus, as I explained before.

A new T will be released by KF where you don't even need Gans's. In that process, we'll teach you much. We have put our people in testing new technologies, we can do a lot of things, much easier than can be done up to now, much, much easier. The fungus and disinfecting system ?? have taken us a long time to get it exactly right, the way it should be at the moment. You already have the Gans of viruses, which have as Cup 1 & 2, you carry in your pocket, you can use it. Now these are the ones .. (2:22).

Mending of Bones

.. something very interesting, I love this thing, the way it will come in the structure of the KF. We show you what is to come, you will see it in Linz, .. This is a version of what I call, "of the fusing of bones," if you break a bone nowadays it takes you weeks. This new T, which the KF will release in a very short time, it will be something very much like this. (shows new system on screen)

This new system where the loop is, where you put your hand through it, on the line of fracture, will create the process of rapid development, and you can walk away from the fracture within minutes, within hours, you don't need to be in plaster for months and everything else. We are working on this and will be released in a short while. Literally put your hand through the ring at the point of the fracture, and the process of the, (2:24). healing will start through the D of the soul and physicality. You will see rapid processes.

Nowadays, you go to for the fracture, and it takes you hour or 2 to find, to x-ray you, you have to sit for plastering .. (with this system) the time it takes you to sit, you will heal and go home. This knowledge plus other systems will be released. You'll see them in the exhibition center. It will be in every hospital, more or less. Even the complex breakages and fractures, the bones can be created and whatever as a shrapnel part of it, broken pieces, they can be removed from the tissues, you restructure the bone immediately as it is. The same way, with the same holes, that you don't get problems in the future, in using some of the ?? created by the ??

We see this in a bigger D, especially for hip and knee replacements. Where at the present, when they cut the femur, they create other complications for the body. We restructure with this new T, the whole of the hip directly as part of the bone structure, as it was before.

You will see new developments, new systems as it comes. As we said, as it becomes part of what we have signed with Markray, and transfer of T for peace. The first 48 Vision units will leave for (2:26). AZ, upon agreements of the nations ins accepting the T and peace. Which we hope will be very soon.

Any other question

Proofed to here >>

Q: Dean (long ...)

K- Nobody will be allowed in any of the systems ..

Q: (2:28).

K- We see the new cycle of KS .. as students .. when they come through the door they understand how their future has changed without them knowing it.

In a way, when you look at all the delays we had over the past years, the mayhems and good thing, we needed that time for everyone to accept ..

(2:30).

We will respond to American president, in negotiations taking place in Washington as we speak. (2:32). We needed to go through this. Mankind is ready to go through the peace process, .. to take that step but he needs to build trust that it can be done. Any other question.

Q:

K- we are waiting for news from KF Tehran (2:34). that Tehran will sign into the first factory in Tehran. This is a milestone for our KS if producing Gans ..

(2:36).

Q: .. are we ready to be space passengers ..

K- we already are. (2:38).

If you understood today's teaching it's another milestone in understanding difference between different ways of living and traveling.

(2:40).

Thank you Rick

399 KSW

END

400th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 30, 2021

{ proofed Transcription - leave empty spaces

Key phrases key words completed ; transcript mostly complete ; no summary

Production of Enhancement Units started, Collective human souls to colonize space, Mr. Keshe will return to Iran build first spaceship city, We create an idea then limit ourselves by it, Fear is biggest enemy, China offered solution to energy crisis, Black holes are plasmas - neutrons - all plasmas at some point,

We started these Knowledge Seekers (KS) workshop some 8 years ago
The journey of the knowledge and the knowledge seeking has just started
Linz spaceship center opens this Saturday - a center point for space technology (T)
A change - from rocket propulsion to MaGrav positioning
The Enhancement Unit (EU) has gone into production - rate of 3 per week
Produced in China - shipped to Austria - deliver by November - December
The initial units kept at KF center for flight tests
Hopefully - early next year produce 1 EU per day
We see our production increase to - thousand per year - every year.
China running into deep problem - production reduced to 3 days per week
Transfer part of production to Iran
Reminds of 1972 oil crisis - Shah of Iran raised 1\$ per barrel
US allied with Australia Japan Canada - bringing China under control
Prices of Chinese goods will increase - massive delays in shipment (:16).
Regardless - first series of our goods have already been placed in China
The EU will be seen in public in places like Tehran and Arizona
The world economy becoming crippled - through mishandling of the situation
We celebrate opening of KF center in Linz on Saturday at 10 o'clock
I am sure there will be a recording of it - to be shown in the coming time
The center will bring the world leaders and scientists to see the change
The proof and confirmation will be given to the government officials
Iranian team with permission of government has established - Iran space company
KF is an official space program - through the energy production for the space
This is a breakthrough for what we promised for the 6th of June, 2022
It allows us to do the flight test by putting ?? new energies

Rick explains new Youtube regulations - removing channels
New York Times headline - Youtube banning all vaccine misinformation
They brag about removing 130,000 videos for violating vaccine policy (:26).
Avoid talking about vaccines and Corona in all teachings
Hopefully there will be other ways of communication that is not mass controlled

Teaching Starts:

Information gathered by ancestors gathered over millions years - in our genes
All genetic modification man needs will be instantly upon arrival to new planet
DNA within the STP has to decide in minutes - evolution process
How shall we use our knowledge to mutate to survive in space
Up to now - man took billions of years to gradually mutate to new conditions
Mankind will have to face immediate mutate to survive the new conditions
How fast would our STM and STP allow the physical body to mutate to survive

To mutate from Black man of Africa to Chinese took thousands of years
On planet Zeus no arms legs - swim in ocean of love and fields
Body needs - find balance - confirm existence - with fields of environment
New version of Enhancement Unit - 2 systems superimposed on top of each other
To create the condition of the transition from the soul, to the STP.
The 2 systems together - behave like the womb of the mother
The systems interact - live by itself - in a different dimension
In a way, it's a multiple layers of fields.
Create specific fields - which come outside - like womb of mother
The body of man placed inside - become like another system - multiple layers
The new EU are a prelude to the new spaceship program.
Can travel in both D - STM and or physicality - you decide - based on maturity
Mankind can travel in groups of thousands of souls - to a destination
Mankind can create colonies in space with new EU
Universal Council has to decide levels on emigration - so as not to deplete earth
Might test EU with government agreements - what is to happen to human race
Transmutation & transportation - routine on planet - when man is aware of totality
We are going somewhere we have already been - learn new ways
Fantastic time ahead for many of you
Return back to earth if we need
Man will collaborate with other races in U - to develop the knowledge
Today's teaching - what is about to happen - will be shown - window to future
Create energy fields in different shells - become part of physicality of Universe
How would the groups we send out - return back to earth
Returning would they contaminate - carry knowledge is shape of fields
It's for KS to expand on the knowledge - develop it further
By adding units together - STM & STP carry the transformation to D of U
Transmutation will come with the presence of the new fields from outside to inside.
But when fields from inside take over the outside - STP takes over the system
After 400 teachings - Space T game has just started
This T cannot be used for harming another soul - our dictating to other souls
System will not allow - as it is so balanced - correct ethos
Biggest problem will be containment of STP and STM together
If loose containment - separation of STM and STP - means death
Elevation and gathering of the fields as One - more important than movement
Collective conscious of the fields balance - part of future process
Send people into U to explore and bring back knowledge
EU are prelude to the next extension of the teachings
Achieving position in space - without interfering between STP & STM
We hope you enjoy coming to Linz - in presence of new technology
New systems will be continually added - all will gather at the center
It's a center for understanding about - creation of life - how earth life will change
We never had such an opportunity as now - gathering more - understand Creator
Don't look at the systems - but what they can deliver
Teachings have been building to this point - entice you to develop - enlightenment
Try to stop copycat - expand the knowledge

**Mankind is swung between Vertical and Horizontal people
The process of creating new life - intelligence - understanding
400th Teaching - there is a lot to come**

QUESTIONS

Is Mr. Keshe conscious or unconscious when translating the teachings?

K- I have never been in an unconscious state.

Q: Are there times when Source speaks more directly?

K- It's always the same Source.

Will EU supply energy to visitors - will they need food and water?

Systems set to supply energies the STP and STM need to survive

It's the energy fields, which are needed for the Transmutation & Transportation.

In plasma state here isn't physical burning of energy - more a balancing of energy

Because it's a balancing of energy - there is never a shortage

Energy needed to convey plasma so minute - survive billions of years

2,000 calories only 20% - rest absorbed from environment

Only need 5 to 10 calories - because no D of physicality

Live 1 years on 1 calorie - But do you even need the 1 calorie - field interaction

When fields are inside fields - inside fields - all intermingle

Discussion about the fear of going beyond - is it needed anymore

Expanding our knowledge - that we don't need fear anymore

We create the conditions - then enforce them on ourselves - accept limitation

Societies create limited thinking - people accept - prevents next step in progress

Example: Chinese offered solution to crisis - had to ask Iranian leadership

When given free - becomes too much - then arrogance in success

We do the same in our souls - succeed in space T - become arrogant

Fear is the biggest enemy of the man.

Q: Opposite to fear - just willing to accept it - it doesn't matter

Not will to accept it - go with it - believe other souls who brought you - know best

Best is - (understand) that you are brought to the point - to balance the fields

Even Gans's have a collective soul - they can decide

Mr. Keshe - personal story about Gans's having soul - deciding

The Writings say, "even a stone has a soul"

Beautiful - the knowledge gained this way - so perfect

It was not an accident - it had a reason

Q: Those guiding us construct (certain things to happen to us)

(Not that way) - Collective souls lead us to a position

"Oh I understand why that thing happened to me"

Vertical EU - deals with the totality of the body as one field

Horizontal EU - is section by section

Like we learned step by step with automobile - so new T - go through same process

Start to experiment with T - not just talk and lectures

Mr. Keshe will return to Iran - build first spaceship city

All space agencies invited to spaceship city in Iran

Present Iranian government has to cleanup corruption of past leader

Travel with soul through EU - single unit or one on both ends of travel

Travel by chosen fields strength - no GPS in the U

Have to be able to stand the conversion at the point (of destination).

A race in space not far outside earth - specializes in teaching new races space travel

Up Quarks - Down Quarks - Bosons - made up terminology - Hot air

Up or down quarks - could be earth or moon

Dynamic MaGrav entities will produce field forces - Bosons or Quarks

Stephen Hawkins imagination - lied and cheated - same with Einstein

There are no quarks - it's understanding the central energy - transition A to B

Dynamic fields as plasmas different sizes interacting - get different effects

You understand how much we have been mislead

Proton is a shell - like solar system - earth is a quark

We have Book 1 - so the time for these imaginary names are over

KS can connect at soul level while spraying Gans's on Sunday

Don't need to wait for Sunday - any time - all the time - you can do it

You have Gans's for years sitting around house or lab - start to use them

Keep refilling Gans's with water - spreading water around - help make change

Exhibition center - be here for long time - preset for a lot of changes

Center protected by UFO - sharing itself and knowledge with humanity

We will bring it the soul of humanity for it to grow.

How can we use the principle of creation and functioning of black holes for flying

Depends what you call a black hole.

Black hole appears black - but inside bright - it's a sun

Black at a certain point - when in balance with environment - giving & receiving

Black hole is like a Nano layer - doesn't mean nothing inside

Inside black hole is a star - in balance with the fields it gives and receives

Still have point of transition - gravity to pull - or M to give

Become a black hole of knowledge

Q: What is relationship between the free plasma and a black hole?

They are all plasmas - whether neutron or whatever you want to call it

At a certain point every neutron will look black - even an electron look black

Black hole is a black energy

It depends on the interaction of the fields from its environment.

At point of observation - every neutron's fields will be black

Earth at a certain point will become black

Above the Nano layers you get Gans's

(Drawing shows matter state fields, then Nano, then Gans fields going outward)

Every plasma and every structure has a point of balance - black hole

Make yourself invisible - by finding this point

Q: Explain cleaning process - not to harm others

K- What does he mean by cleaning? We don't have showers in the U.

Q: You mentioned a chamber we go through before entering spaceship?

K- It's a recognition process.

You have to understand what you have done in your life and why - what you carry

Why many people will not board spaceships - have not lived right ethos

A spaceship has a soul & soul of those who carry it - have to fit in
 Do passengers of spaceship want a murderer with them
 Decide before departure how long you want to be away for
 K- It depends what you want to do, and what is the time for you there and here.
 Planning 1 day excursion to moon on 6th of June 2022
 Universe does not go by earth time
 Energy continuously getting replenished - do we need to sleep
 We are connected by condition of polarity - Einstein's "funny thing"
 Souls as energy interact with fields of U - switch (polarity) - by time & position
 Q: Is there a way to photograph exact moment peace dome is made?
 K- Maybe the time will come that many people will produce these things.
 And then we create a permanent (peace) dome (around earth).
 Americans withdrawn from war - shifted to economic war on China
 Some nations behaving like in kindergarten
 When change comes - whole lot will change - we'll feel the change
 Open up new T - physical systems to elevate the STM - transmutation & transport
 You can make Cups for family members - it's for their use
 Some say Cup 1 doesn't work as well for mutations - of plasma energy
 It's not that the Cup doesn't work - plasma energy mutated to new D
 Plasma energy has moved into the inner shells - deeper inside - need to change
 Soon we'll release new process for new plasma energy mutations
 New versions of PI energies have cooked upper layers - moves inside
 Huawei CEO's daughter released - childish game
 They have brought Chinese economy to its knees

400 KSW Sept 30, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

We started these Knowledge Seekers (KS) workshop some 8 years ago
 The journey of the knowledge and the knowledge seeking has just started
 Linz spaceship center opens this Saturday - a center point for space technology (T)
 A change - from rocket propulsion to MaGrav positioning
 The Enhancement Unit (EU) has gone into production - rate of 3 per week
 Produced in China - shipped to Austria - deliver by November - December
 The initial units kept at KF center for flight tests
 Hopefully - early next year produce 1 EU per day
 We see our production increase to - thousand per year - every year.
 China running into deep problem - production reduced to 3 days per week
 Transfer part of production to Iran
 Reminds of 1972 oil crisis - Shah of Iran raised 1\$ per barrel
 US allied with Australia Japan Canada - bringing China under control
 Prices of Chinese goods will increase - massive delays in shipment (:16).
 Regardless - first series of our goods have already been placed in China
 The EU will be seen in public in places like Tehran and Arizona
 The world economy becoming crippled - through mishandling of the situation

We celebrate opening of KF center in Linz on Saturday at 10 o'clock
I am sure there will be a recording of it - to be shown in the coming time
The center will bring the world leaders and scientists to see the change
The proof and confirmation will be given to the government officials
Iranian team with permission of government has established - Iran space company
KF is an official space program - through the energy production for the space
This is a breakthrough for what we promised for the 6th of June, 2022
It allows us to do the flight test by putting ?? new energies

Rick explains new Youtube regulations - removing channels
New York Times headline - Youtube banning all vaccine misinformation
They brag about removing 130,000 videos for violating vaccine policy (:26).
Avoid talking about vaccines and Corona in all teachings
Hopefully there will be other ways of communication that is not mass controlled

Teaching Starts:

Information gathered by ancestors gathered over millions years - in our genes
We are here today, because of what our ancestors over millions of years have gathered as information and they have embedded it in our genes. What not to eat, what shape to have to survive, what colors will fit in which area and in what condition.

All genetic modification man needs will be instantly upon arrival to new planet
The most strangest thing that will come to mankind, in the space T, is that all these genetic modifications to fit the environment, the position, and the place, on the arrival of the man to a new destination, has to be done within seconds, within minutes. The genetic modification, to compare to what we live in, and surviving in the new environment will become instantaneous.

DNA within the STP has to decide in minutes - evolution process
In a way, our DNA, which is an information of its own RNA, within the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man, has to decide within seconds, (:28). the evolution process, which took mankind for millions of years in the space of earth, to learn and modify to.

How shall we use our knowledge to mutate to survive in space
It will be interesting in how our knowledge, in understanding of the knowledge of creation, will bring us to a point of understanding, how we shall survive, how shall we mutate to live on earth as a man, and on another planet, as a citizen of that planet, but not in the shape of the man.

Up to now - man took billions of years to gradually mutate to new conditions
For those who decide to travel the depth of space in spaceships, creating conditions, that they can survive in a physical condition, the span of the U. Up to now, every change we see within the structure of the body.. has been ?? actively worked out over billions of years. Where the eye to be, where the nose to be, which kind of intestines to be, do we

need anymore appendix, and why not, that we all suddenly don't need it, and it goes through the earth process of all of us.

Mankind will have to face immediate mutate to survive the new conditions

These are the things, that the mankind in the depth of the space has to face within minutes of the arrival, conversion to the new environment, conversion of the genetic modification, according to the survival ?? and the criteria of the position, time and the place.

How fast would our STM and STP allow the physical body to mutate to survive

In so many ways, how fast would our soul and the STP allow our physical body to go through mutation to be able to live, (:30). and survive in the new place and dimension (D).

To mutate from Black man of Africa to Chinese took thousands of years

For us to go from black to Chinese took centuries, thousands of years, and we traveled and went through different conditions.

On planet Zeus no arms legs - swim in ocean of love and fields

Now we go from man of earth, to man of planet Zeus. There are no eyes as we see with the sight of the soul. There are no arms and legs, as the place is like an ocean of love and fields, it travels you the same as you swim the oceans of the earth. You become like a fish, fish swimming in the D of the fields of the U.

Body needs - find balance - confirm existence - with fields of environment

Then you'll find out, that the body of the man in that position, does not need anything, except finding balance with itself, and confirmation of the existence and presence in interaction of the fields in the environment.

New version of Enhancement Unit - 2 systems superimposed on top of each other

In the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be shown in the KF center, we will see a new version. In the coming time when the new center is setup we create that condition, of what you have as the chairs, to another system, where 2 systems super passes or super imposed on top of each other.

To create the condition of the transition from the soul, to the STP.

The 2 systems together - behave like the womb of the mother

In a way, what it means, is that the system within the Enhancement Unit will allow the other system to behave like the womb of the mother.

The systems interact - live by itself - in a different dimension

Then they interact, will live according to itself, by itself in a different dimension, (:32). and condition.

In a way, it's a multiple layers of fields.

Create specific fields - which come outside - like womb of mother

What does this mean. This is your EU, you are creating specific fields through the interaction of the reactors within the system, which their fields comes outside. It's like a womb of the mother. Within it we embed a new system, where again, it's enhanced with different systems, which creates a new D of the fields.

The body of man placed inside - become like another system - multiple layers

Where now within the system we put the body of the man, which itself becomes another system, with its own multiple field dimensions.

Where you can hold onto the body, while we change the environment of the surroundings. Where we can hold onto the shape of the structure, while we travel the body .. in a different D across the U. (:34).

The new EU are a prelude to the new spaceship program.

Can travel in both D - STM and or physicality - you decide - based on maturity

Not only will carry the man who wants to go in a physical D, but will carry the man who likes to go in the soul D. This is a new breakthrough, which allows many of you to decide, which way, and how I want to transport and transmute. Because if you have reached the confidence of working between the two, you will find out a very simple criteria, that the soul of the man (STM) within the center, in interaction with the totality of the system decides how the system will run, to travel in the D of physicality, or to travel in D of the STM, depending on the maturity and depending on what the man expects to see.

Mankind can travel in groups of thousands of souls - to a destination

The new EU, which you have seen the first of it, and from November on you will see more of them, will be combination of the works of the KF in developing new space T, and then we come to the fact, would we be able to travel the span of the U as individuals, or as groups, or we travel as collective souls within the structure of the system, that allows us to be able to collectively carry thousands of souls to the position and destination.

Mankind can create colonies in space with new EU

Which means, (:36). from now on, man has the capability to travel collectively as a soul to new point, of destinations and create the colonies of man, but that way you know who all is from the man from the earth in that new position, and location where collectively land.

Universal Council has to decide levels on emigration - so as not to deplete earth

The U Council in coming time has to decide on the level of the emigration of the people from this planet, that the urge, and the pleasure to see the U, does not deplete the life, and the process which is been made on this planet.

Might test EU with government agreements - what is to happen to human race

In the new EU, which you will see coming up in January, you will see these new settings. We might allow certain people to enter to test. Not in the exhibition center, but in specific position, which is agreed by the governments, that we can see where, and how the situation will turn up. That we have, in a way, understanding and control of what is about to happen to human race.

Transmutation & transportation - routine on planet - when man is aware of totality

The T & T of the physicality and the STM, and the energy pack, will become part of the normal routine work for the mankind on this planet and beyond, once it becomes aware of the totality of the knowledge, as it has been to many other races in the U.

We are going somewhere we have already been - learn new ways

We are not going somewhere unique, .. where we have been before. It's the first time, (:38). we are trying to learn, we are trying to understand the new ways, the new knowledge.

Fantastic time ahead for many of you

This will be a fantastic time for many of you, and at the same time a fantastic time for many of the KS, who would like to know, as we said, what's that.

Return back to earth if we need

What would happen to us then, in the space of the U, in the D of the existence, and can we, if need be, turn this ship back home. Where do we look for? What do we understand, that mankind wants to come home. How he will find his way back home.

Man will collaborate with other races in U - to develop the knowledge

The knowledge and the understanding of the principle of T, depends on many ways, how KS interpret the knowledge given. I am sure the way we collaborate with different nations, for different T, in the coming time, mankind as a race will collaborate with the other races of the U, to develop, to understand, the progress of the knowledge.

Today's teaching - what is about to happen - will be shown - window to future

Today's teaching is very simple, what is about to happen, is about to be shown. It's a window to the future of mankind. It's a window to understanding that, not only we have the T, but we have the tools of delivering the T. (:40).

Create energy fields in different shells - become part of physicality of Universe

How do we create the energy fields in the bigger shell, that in interaction with the inner shell, will allow the shell of the STM to accommodate itself in the D of physicality of the U. This is part of the structure.

In a way, the EU becomes that womb of the mother, that EU, the fields of it, is the fields of the U, where the womb of the mother carries the fields, which fit the environment of the earth. The knowledge and understanding of it is part of the T, which will be revealed.

How would the groups we send out - return back to earth

Gradually we'll explain to not only KS, but to the scientists and the rest, and then they will have to go through the process of understanding how, who, and the way we will send groups of people out, how they will return and what they'll bring.

Returning would they contaminate - carry knowledge is shape of fields

Would they contaminate us with, would they bring us new knowledge in the shape of the fields, and many of other new adventures. This is part of the practicality of the new T.

It's for KS to expand on the knowledge - develop it further

Now that we have gone into full production of the EU, different applications of it will be delivered, and for KS to expand on it, to develop it more, and to understand how this T can be used for a specific job, or specific purposes.

By adding units together - STM & STP carry the transformation to D of U

When we add one unit to the other, for combination of one unit to another, how far man will be able to be ready to see, that not only its soul, but STP can carry the transformation through the D of the U.

Transmutation will come with the presence of the new fields from outside to inside.

But when fields from inside take over the outside - STP takes over the system

But what happens when the fields from inside, superimpose the fields from outside. In a way, STP will take over the soul of the system, and then what would the humanity do in the process of the transportation and transmutation of the energies and fields of the U.

After 400 teachings - Space T game has just started

This T cannot be used for harming another soul - our dictating to other souls

There is one point, that it has to be understood, that this T cannot be used for harming another person, harming another soul, dictating, imposing one soul over the other.

System will not allow - as it is so balanced - correct ethos

The system is so balanced, the system will not allow such a thing, (:44). as it would be going back to the ethos of, "everything has to be correct."

Biggest problem will be containment of STP and STM together

I hope in the past half an hour, I opened your eyes to a new method of .. T&T and containment. The biggest problem for you is to contain. To be able to contain. To be able to contain the STP and the STM together, that on arrival one does not become free of the other, and create a condition of what we call, the death on this planet as we ??

If loose containment - separation of STM and STP - means death

The scientists of the future will have to understand this process, if they are there to launch a successful trip. If at any point you loose one or the other, you will create the demise of

the separation of the STP and the STM. It's not so, all the time, sweet and hunky dory, if one has not understood the process.

Elevation and gathering of the fields as One - more important than movement

The elevation of the fields, the gathering of the fields together to be as one, is more important, than trying to achieve movement. Trying to achieve T&T.

Collective conscious of the fields balance - part of future process

Collective conscious of the fields balance, will become part of the process of the future.

Send people into U to explore and bring back knowledge

Mankind will decide how many, where and to which position in the U we'll send the men of the earth, for them to explore and bring back the knowledge. Not in hundreds of thousands of years, not in decades to go and come back. (:46). But more or less instantaneous, as we learn we use the fields of the U to reach the position of the U.

EU are prelude to the next extension of the teachings

Achieving position in space - without interfering between STP & STM

We will try to explain in a much deeper way, how to be able to achieve position, time and place in the space, without interfering, or interacting between the STP and the STM.

We hope you enjoy coming to Linz - in presence of new technology

New systems will be continually added - all will gather at the center

It's a center for understanding about - creation of life - how earth life will change

We never had such an opportunity as now - gathering more - understand Creator

We never had such opportunity, now we do, and our knowledge and understanding, (:48). is part of the process of gathering more, from interaction of the fields of the U, that it creates more for us, a new D of understanding about the Creator.

Don't look at the systems - but what they can deliver

In the new Exhibition center when you come in, don't look at the systems anymore, look beyond, what the systems can deliver. What are the opportunities that man has been given and needs to expand to understand.

Teachings have been building to this point - entice you to develop - enlightenment

In the past 3 - 4 weeks we tried to build everything towards this point, that once you come into the center, once you see the systems, entices you, it sows the seeds of the development within you, that brings you an enlightenment, that you might be able to create another condition of the, what we call, existence.

Try to stop copycat - expand the knowledge

What you might take from it, and what you might bring from it, to add to it, to expand it, and to enjoy it. These new Exhibition centers we do our best to create a condition, what's then, what else can I develop with it, what are the options? We try to do it this way, that

we stop the copycat business, that there is one there, we have to copy. Do not copy, extend it, add to it, and see how you might be able to contribute towards a betterment of the human race in deep space. (:50).

Mankind is swung between Vertical and Horizontal people

How do we go from the STP to the STM. In the Exhibition center you will see these two. They'll be set in a specific way, because this is the horizontal people, and this is the vertical people, and the mankind has swung between the two.

The process of creating new life - intelligence - understanding

And would that in process create the new D of life. New intelligence, new understanding, new process of adding to the knowledge of the man in the depth of space. Encourage you to look at new angles, creating new conditions, and creating and understanding of the totality of the system.

400th Teaching - there is a lot to come

QUESTIONS

Is Mr. Keshe conscious or unconscious when translating the teachings?

Q: .. When you are in the workshop translating teachings, and the Creator starts speaking, are you in a conscious or unconscious state? Would you please comment and explain.

K- I have never been in an unconscious state.

Q: Are there times when Source speaks more directly?

R: .. However there is a separation that takes place at times when during your talks and the workshops, where Source is speaking more directly let's say, is that true, or is it always Source?

K- It's always the same Source.

Will EU supply energy to visitors - will they need food and water?

Q- (:54). once the units are installed around the world, will they be able to supply energy so that people that are in the centers waiting to go into the units, will not need food and water?

Systems set to supply energies the STP and STM need to survive

K- The systems are set to supply energies, which the STP and STM need to survive. It's not water, it's not bananas.

It's the energy fields, which are needed for the Transmutation & Transportation.

In plasma state here isn't physical burning of energy - more a balancing of energy

You'll find out when you move into the energy, and what we call plasma state, there is not much need for what you call food. Because there is not much what we call, physical burnout. It's more balancing.

Because it's a balancing of energy - there is never a shortage

So there is never has been a shortage of, will I get a water, because when you land on planet Zeus there is no water, what's the use of having, creating water to be in there. You might get drowned in it, because it doesn't exist, it doesn't need to be.

Energy needed to convey plasma so minute - survive billions of years

So we look at the D of the fields, which is needed for the time, place and position. Where there is no need to eat, as the energy needed to convey the plasmas, and the energies, are already so minute, that you can survive billions of years.

2,000 calories only 20% - rest absorbed from environment

When we say, a man needs 2000 calories a day on the physical D, then we say that's only 20% of it, the rest comes, (:56). from the environment. Then you calculate 20,000 or 10,000 calories a day is absorbed from the environment or eating to be able to function.

Only need 5 to 10 calories - because no D of physicality

In the D of the plasma you need maybe 5 or 10 calories, not 2000 calories, because there is no D of physicality, there is no motion of physicality's. Calories don't exist, energies and motion, or what we need, are so simple, the physicality creates this condition of need for conversion.

Live 1 years on 1 calorie - But do you even need the 1 calorie - field interaction

In the D of the soul you don't need this, your whole, hardly use any calories, because everything is in D of the field interaction, not physical movement. This is important for us to gradually to understand. With 1 calorie you might live for a year. But you have to understand, do we even need that 1 calorie, as you work through the interaction of the fields.

When fields are inside fields - inside fields - all intermingle

Discussion about the fear of going beyond - is it needed anymore

Q: So is our ability to accomplish this dependent on our acceptance of merging into these other fields, that are beyond our experience?

K- Why do we need to do that?

I think you'll learn in the new structure, we allow things to happen according to our wish, according to what our soul sees to be the perfect combination.

Q: .. I am imagining, especially with the STP, that there is a resistance to this, ..?

K- Why do you consider that?

Q: I guess, I just think that in the physicality, there is a fear of going beyond. (1:00).

K- Shouldn't the fear be gone by now, gradually?

Expanding our knowledge - that we don't need fear anymore

Q: Yes, if the knowledge, yes .. you continually expand our mind to see these new D. I guess that they're not something to fear but, so maybe the question is meaningless, but I am just trying to understand it a bit more.

We create the conditions - then enforce them on ourselves - accept limitation

K- You see we create the conditions, and then we enforce the conditions, and then we accept, and believe in the conditions we created.

Societies create limited thinking - people accept - prevents next step in progress

Happens with individuals, happens with the governments and happens with the societies. How we consciously allow these to happen is limitation we bring on ourselves to accept the next step.

Example: Chinese offered solution to crisis - had to ask Iranian leadership

I had this case in the past few hours. We told the Chinese a few days ago, there is a solution for your crisis. Up to now every time we came in the recent past, they said it has to come from the Iranian government, not from you. Today we sent them to the Iranian government to get the permission to speak to KF, which is a bit harsh for the Chinese to do so. When we gave everything as a gift to them, they became arrogant. Now they have to be humiliated to go to the Iranian leadership to ask, if they can speak to the KF. Because they set the terms, not us. You understand, we set terms and then we go back with it.

When given free - becomes too much - then arrogance in success

When it's free. (1:02). When we gave it free, it was too much for them, because then they became arrogant in their success.

We do the same in our souls - succeed in space T - become arrogant

We do the same in our souls, many of us .. as we succeed in the space T, we become arrogant, because we achieved this, but we don't see the problem around the corner, and we hit another problem, which is non-returnable. This is what it is, always stay in a position, that you don't have to be afraid of, you understand it and you can be correct. It doesn't matter in what shape, to be in the D of the soul, or anything else to go with it.

Fear is the biggest enemy of the man.

Q: Opposite to fear - just willing to accept it - it doesn't matter

Q: So opposite to the fear might be, you get to the place where it doesn't matter what is to come, you are just willing to accept it. It doesn't matter.

Not will to accept it - go with it - believe other souls who brought you - know best

K- You don't will it to accept it. You go with it, because you believe the other souls who brought you to this position know the best. You understand.

Best is - (understand) that you are brought to the point - to balance the fields

Balance of the fields, which brings you to that point, is the best.

Even Gans's have a collective soul - they can decide

Even, I was explaining this to a KS, .. it's in the writings. Even a stone has a soul. Even the collective of Gans's you have, in the what we call, in your jars, they have a reason, they have a soul, they can distribute, they can decide. (1:04).

Mr. Keshe - personal story about Gans's having soul - deciding

Very recently .. it's never happened, as long as I can remember, I was working with some Gans's, and a jar of a Gans fell and broke. And I thought, I never do this, why? What happened, what's the reason? And then I stood back, and I said to myself, what has this soul of what is in here as a Gans's, trying to tell me? I am going the wrong way, or I don't understand it, because I was relying on it, they are telling me, "you don't need us, look in another direction." Even it means we don't need to be here. We served our purpose. Then it brought me to thinking, "wait a minute, now I understand why this jar fell." I was relying to much on the material inside it, and my eyesight was limited to what was in there. Are we losing it, I had more of it, it wasn't the only one. It brought me to understand a new principle, a new method, a new material, which is needed for a new condition.

The Writings say, "even a stone has a soul"

It was very interesting, how , when they say, even a stone has a soul, collectively your jars, when you see it breaking, and it's not to be used.

Beautiful - the knowledge gained this way - so perfect

They are trying to tell you something, and it was beautiful, the knowledge which was gained that way. Or the insight, which was created. It was so perfect. It was so perfect. It completed the piece of jigsaw puzzle, which was missing.

It was not an accident - it had a reason

You can imagine, "oh, it was, happened accidentally." No it has a reason. Out of nowhere. Because it means, they tell you, " you are looking at the wrong end." (1:06).

Q: Those guiding us construct (certain things to happen to us)

Q: So perhaps that occurrence of the jar breaking was constructed by those who were guiding us, because you were ready for that?

(Not that way) - Collective souls lead us to a position

K- I don't look at it that way. But I look at it, collectively our souls lead us to a position. .. Collectively our souls lead us to a position. Why do we go to certain extent to do things, and then, we find out it cannot be done.

"Oh I understand why that thing happened to me"

Because we set track, and then something happens, and we change track, and we say, "oh, now I understand why that thing happened." We used to call it, accidentally, but now we understand, that even the cups, plates, and a cat, and a dog, and a man, all have a soul, and collectively, sometimes they see the best for the man to be ?? where he is.

Q: Brazil, (1:08). .. about EU. .. but you said the vertical units for Vertical People, and Horizontal for horizontal people. Could you explain more ?

K- These new units are for different purposes. The vertical system is ?? paramount to the new transportation systems, where we should be able to transmute from one position to another. But at the beginning, we bring a D to be able to transfer energies and the fields within the body of the man to a different application and position.

Vertical EU - deals with the totality of the body as one field

The horizontal (vertical ?) system is, bring practicality, deals with the .. totality of the body, as one field. Where the vertical.

Horizontal EU - is section by section

The horizontal one, is section by section.

This when you deal with ?? as one is enhanced in that way. (1:10). This is set in a way, that we can go section by section, you don't need anything to do with the legs, you don't need it, if you are dealing only with the heart, or with the brain. This is to do with the combination of the use, but vertical position is part of the next step, ?? when we do transportation. These are big units, round about 2 - 2.5 meters tall.

Like we learned step by step with automobile - so new T - go through same process

You have to understand we start teaching gradually different applications into the new T. It's very much the way you, when we had the first car engines, then we had to learn, that we built more advanced car engines, and everything else, then they became rockets from what we learned from the engines. Now we go through the same process, but this time through the fields, the interaction of the fields of the systems. We allow different applications of the fields, we manifest different what we call, principles.

Start to experiment with T - not just talk and lectures

Q: Alex - Nigeria I just did some little experiments with reactors that gave me some very, very good results. So I want to encourage everyone not just to talk, talk, talk, or listen to these lectures alone, you have to go and do your own research, because if you don't do no one going to do it for you ...

Mr. Keshe will return to Iran - build first spaceship city

Q: .. Would you be returning to Iran soon, after election. or have you changed your mind?

K- Yes, we will return to Iran, definitely for sure.

R: You have to make sure the Exhibition Center is situated ..

K- The priority for us, at the moment the Iranian team are working with the people in background who support us, to complete in finding, completing the process of the first spaceship city in Iran. They are looking at different options. Once it is done, we will go back to Iran to build the space city, what we call, the spaceship city of Iran.

All space agencies invited to spaceship city in Iran

Present Iranian government has to cleanup corruption of past leader

Travel with soul through EU - single unit or one on both ends of travel

Travel by chosen fields strength - no GPS in the U

You decide on the place, which you have chosen, the field strength. You measure ahead, where you want to be. (1:24). Then you transfer the right energies to appear at that position, place and time.

Have to be able to stand the conversion at the point (of destination).

When you can go from one unit to another, you already know what is going to be on the other side. If we take you from Rome to Paris, we know you are on earth condition. But if we take you from here to another position in space, we have never been, you have to be able to use the same understanding, but put certain parameters around it, that guarantees survival at the point of manifestation. Not necessarily physical manifestation, but manifestation of energies. You will learn, mankind will learn these very quickly.

A race in space not far outside earth - specializes in teaching new races space travel

There is a race, which is not far sitting outside the earth, who specialize for this, and when we achieve full understanding of the peace, these races, like teachers, are ready to come in, to teach man a lot more. But man should first change.

Up Quarks - Down Quarks - Bosons - made up terminology - Hot air

Q: .. technical question .. Could you explain how the protons which are made of quarks, and B quarks, and an invisible force field, the Hicks fields with its respective bosons, (1:26). that is responsible for attributing mass to other elements, or particles works in this state. Below the Hicks boson is what has been named by science as a quantum vacuum? How does this act on the ship?

K- I am trying to be very polite, and find an answer to this. Hicks, and Bosons and whatever, up quarks and down quarks, are all as the fields we know, but are a bunch of what it call, hot air.

Up or down quarks - could be earth or moon

Up quarks or down quarks are what you call earth or moon, or matter state in that position of field strength.

Dynamic MaGrav entities will produce field forces - Bosons or Quarks

When 2 entities in an environment which are MG dynamic it creates field forces, whether you call it bosons, or buzzards it's the same. Understanding the T, understanding the process of creation is which counts. Mankind has made too many names, without understanding what actually it is. If you call up quark earth, and down quark the moon, and then whose quirky ?? job is.

Stephen Hawkins imagination - lied and cheated - same with Einstein

We didn't understand this, and we accepted all the rubbish which was put in by scientists who thought, " oh I'll be imagining, thinking and do something, and people will follow."

We seen it with the biggest liar Stephen Hawkins, he lied and cheated, and he came out with things. We saw the same thing with Einstein.

There are no quarks - it's understanding the central energy - transition A to B

These things are now, understanding the process of the principle, or the central energy, the transition from A to B, and B is manifestation of entity, and it says everything. It just depends what energy and what, (1:28). So there are no quarks, the only quiriness is the scientists have managed, or tried to fool us for such a long time.

Dynamic fields as plasmas different sizes interacting - get different effects

When you have dynamic fields as plasmas in different sizes interacting, you get different effects and different fields in motion. You call them whatever you like.

You understand how much we have been misled

It become the 1 and 2, and then you understand how much we've been misled. Now you can understand it, you don't need to imagine it. You can put names into it as you like.

Proton is a shell - like solar system - earth is a quark

The proton is a shell of the solar system, is earth a quark? Or is Jupiter up quark? If you understand it. These things were made by a bunch of illiterate scientists who thought, wanted to show they understand something.

We have Book 1 - so the time for these imaginary names are over

The time of these things are over. You understand what is in Book 1, you create the name as you like, or what you do.

KS can connect at soul level while spraying Gans's on Sunday

Don't need to wait for Sunday - any time - all the time - you can do it

You have Gans's for years sitting around house or lab - start to use them

Everyday you have so many Gans's sitting in your kitchens or whatever, for months and years, what are they doing in there? Just free them up, and everyday just put some of the water in the sink, in plant, outside in the garden. Don't wait for a Sunday, and only one (day). You might have it, mankind is a hoarder. How many Gans's you have in your house, in your kitchens, labs, they are sitting there for years. Why don't you use it to add, to change. Once or twice a week, just go through them.

Keep refilling Gans's with water - spreading water around - help make change

All you need to do is fill them up with more water, and you have more for next day, next half an hour. Don't wait for just Sundays and just 1 cup. Change. You'll feel the difference.

Exhibition center - be here for long time - preset for a lot of changes

This exhibition center is going to be here for a long time. It's preset for a lot of things. It's preset for a lot of changes. We'll see how it goes along and how it takes shape.

Center protected by UFO - sharing itself and knowledge with humanity

It's protected by another UFO, and we'll see how this UFO shares knowledge and itself with all of us. It's a very beautiful place to be in. We'll see.

We will bring it the soul of humanity for it to grow.

How can we use the principle of creation and functioning of black holes for flying
Depends what you call a black hole.

Black hole appears black - but inside bright - it's a sun

Black at a certain point - when in balance with environment - giving & receiving

It's just at a certain point it's in balance with its environment, what it receives and what goes out.

Black hole is like a Nano layer - doesn't mean nothing inside

Inside black hole is a star - in balance with the fields it gives and receives

So it's the same. Inside a black hole is a star, in balance with the fields it receives and takes, it creates its darkness, what we call the blackness.

Still have point of transition - gravity to pull - or M to give

It still has a point of transition. It still has the point of gravity to pull, and M to give. What gravity you want to create and what do you want to, (1:34). gravitate to.

Become a black hole of knowledge

Or when you become, that becomes the black hole of the knowledge for you to test, and what do you want to achieve.

Q: What is relationship between the free plasma and a black hole?

They are all plasmas - whether neutron or whatever you want to call it

K- They're all plasmas. Every plasma, or black hole, or neutron, or whatever you want to call it.

At a certain point every neutron will look black - even an electron loon black

Even if you look at a neutron. If you approach a neutron at a certain point, it will look black, even an electron. It's like the atmosphere, at a certain point every plasma will look black.

Black hole is a black energy

So you become a black hole., because you become a black energy.

It depends on the interaction of the fields from its environment.

At point of observation - every neutron's fields will be black

This is what, some times ago, it's a point of observation. If you have a neutron and you have fields, at a certain point one of these fields will surely be black. Then does this neutron become a black hole. (1:36).

Earth at a certain point will become black

Even earth at certain points will become black, cannot be seen, depends on what the speed, and what weight, and where and how you approach it.

Above the Nano layers you get Gans's

You have the Cu, inside it's still there Cu, for that a few layers are black. If you extend it, here you get Gans's (above the N layers). If you push it inside you get the solid matter of the Cu. But you still here (surface) are black.

(Drawing shows matter state fields, then Nano, then Gans fields going outward)

Every plasma and every structure has a point of balance - black hole

Every plasma, every structure has a black, what we call, a black hole, a point of balance of the fields.

Make yourself invisible - by finding this point

If you understand this you can make yourself invisible, 1 second you can see me, 1 second not.

Q: Explain cleaning process - not to harm others

K- What does he mean by cleaning? We don't have showers in the U.

Q: You mentioned a chamber we go through before entering spaceship?

K- It's a recognition process.

You have to understand what you have done in your life and why - what you carry

You have to understand what you have done. You have to understand what you carry with you. What is the reason for it.

Why many people will not board spaceships - have not lived right ethos

If you remember we always said, not many people will board the spaceships. Because they know they don't carry the right ethos, they know what they have done wrong.

A spaceship has a soul & soul of those who carry it - have to fit in

A spaceship has a soul, and the soul of those who carry it. If you don't fit in with that structure, you cannot fit in anywhere. That's what we call, we change, not change, but we separate, as we say in English, the ?? wheat from the chaff. Your soul does it, in conjunction with those souls who are the passengers of the U.

Do passengers of spaceship want a murderer with them

Do they want a murderer with them. Do you want someone whose, what is not, as part of. (1:40).

Decide before departure how long you want to be away for

K- It depends what you want to do, and what is the time for you there and here.

Planning 1 day excursion to moon on 6th of June 2022

Depends how long it will take you to be there and come back. We are planning an excursion 6th of June, 1 day return, to the moon. The day is nothing. What about if we do a daytime, of let's say Jupiter. How long would it be when we come back, (1:42). to earth 1 day.

Universe does not go by earth time

It all depends, and secondly our day here on earth is a meaningless thing. It's just we entered ourselves to the daylight and we call it a day, and a night, but there is no day, or year in the U. The citizens of the U are not like the chickens, that everybody goes to sleep 6 o'clock earth time. .. It depends. The life style for man will change drastically the way we live. We learn new dimensions, new principles.

Energy continuously getting replenished - do we need to sleep

If you are getting replenished continuously with the energy, do you need to sleep, do you need to rest? Or the body gets used to creating conditions of life, that you can survive any D.

We are connected by condition of polarity - Einstein's "funny thing"

It comes from the back of the principle, that they call it, Einstein didn't understand it, and they called it a "funny thing," that when you turn one atom the other atoms, on the other side of the world turns, because you couldn't understand a condition of polarity, as we are connected.

Souls as energy interact with fields of U - switch (polarity) - by time & position

Now our selves, our souls, as energy, will interact with fields of the U, and switches according to strength and time and to the position, to elevate to a higher levels, (1:44). of the strengths, which goes to inner sanctum, or lower strength which goes outside the boundary. We'll learn a few new things in the next few times to come.

Q: Is there a way to photograph exact moment peace dome is made?

K- Maybe the time will come that many people will produce these things.

And then we create a permanent (peace) dome (around earth).

Americans withdrawn from war - shifted to economic war on China

K- You see the (1:48). when you look at today's situation. When we look at the Americans for example, have withdrawn from all the wars as a gun policy. Two weeks later we see a new war, economical warfare started on China.

Some nations behaving like in kindergarten

This is the way, when mankind stops all these clever moves, then they become enlightened to new understanding of new things. It's becoming who gangs up better on

the others, that they can do something else. It's become a kindergarten warfare I call it. Who will have the top pick of the playground and who will be underneath. In fact, they are all the same problem.

When change comes - whole lot will change - we'll feel the change

But when the change will come the whole lot will change. The whole lot will change when that comes to. We all will be ready for it .. . You'll feel it when it comes, we'll be there when it takes shape.

Open up new T - physical systems to elevate the STM - transmutation & transport

In the coming time we'll do some teaching, that open up new technologies, and new understanding of the new systems, where we go back to more or less understanding the physical process, how to use a physical systems to create systems for elevation of the STM, for new T&T and with it, new materials, access to new processes, that will bring a lot of joy to many of us, that how advancement to new T.

You can make Cups for family members - it's for their use

Some say Cup 1 doesn't work as well for mutations - of plasma energy

If you are vigilante with the system, and understand the system working, and on the points, we see, the mutation of these PI energy, (1:54). in how it's becoming more or less elusive, and some KS, they say, Cup 1 doesn't work, the same as before.

It's not that the Cup doesn't work - plasma energy mutated to new D

Plasma energy has moved into the inner shells - deeper inside - need to change

The bigger shell, which was the original we saw, we could manage, now it's become the inner shells of, which is much stronger, but deeper inside. So you need to change direction and composition with it.

Soon we'll release new process for new plasma energy mutations

In the coming time, in the next few days, .. few weeks, we'll introduce you to something you all knew, but if we see the new process with the new energy plasmas, which has been created, all this mayhem, we tell you to go back to a very simple version, and you'll see it works perfect, because the Gans's .. the Gans's you produced in Cup 1 and 2, was a complex Gans energy fields.

New versions of PI energies have cooked upper layers - moves inside

But these new versions of the PI energy, has taken a different direction, because the top layer has been cooked, now they go to the middle layer, and this middle layer needs a different T, but we all know it.

Shall we call it a day.

Huawei CEO's daughter released - childish game

No, it's just that it was obvious that it was going to happen. They couldn't get a headway, they played their game long enough, now it's over, and now we see a new change.

They have brought Chinese economy to its knees

They released this one, but on the other hand, they have brought the Chinese economy to its knees. This is the childish game play, which will play until the energy balance is coming in and people see equal. That was obvious that this lady, sooner or later was going to be released, with one excuse or the other. Don't forget there is a big game in the background, political, (1:58). and influential, in so many ways, to go with a lot of energy and food industry. We'll talk about it when it happens, in its time and place.

400 KSW Sept 30, 2021

END

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- ... We started nearly this time some 8 years ago with some bits and bobs running before the Knowledge Seekers (KS) program. It's been an amazing journey. We have learned a lot. From what we see the journey has just starts. The journey of the knowledge and the knowledge seeking.

The spaceship center as you see it, will open up this Saturday, and will become the center point for the space T. In a way, a change of the course, from rocket and propulsion, to MaGrav positioning, and that kind of structure, the way the U works. We see new systems very much different than what was before. We see a new understanding.

Coincidentally, maybe the right way, the Enhancement Unit (EU) what we've just seen advertised, has gone into production. This week KF has submitted the production of the KF EU to the .. rate of 3 a week, from this week, to be produced in China, shipped to Austria, and somewhere by November, December every week we'll deliver 3 units. The initial units will be kept in the KF center for flight tests. As we said, we are getting prepared for the flight systems, (:14). As we receive 3 EU a week from China, and we spread it around the world. Hopefully by the back end of January, February, Chinese New year, we go into production of 1 unit per day. We have a full commitment for this. We see our production to increase around about a thousand a year, plus every year.

We don't see China to be able to support such an expansion, and we transfer part of the development to Iran. That the EU will be produced in 2 locations. As we see China is running into deep energy problems and they dropped to 3 days production. The way it's going, they might go to 1 day production a week.

It's very much when I heard about the 3 days production, ?? brought memories of 1972, when the Shah of Iran increased the oil prices from 1.5 dollar, to 2.5 dollar, and crippled

the West. ?? no electricity and operations had to be done in the dark. Nobody could afford \$1 extra per barrel for 200 liters of fuel.

Today the same has been done, but this time the instigators are US. They allied with the Australian, and when the Chinese took most of the coal they invested in it over years, that they have a supply guarantee, and the new alliance between US, Australia, Japan, and Canada made sure, that China will be brought under control.

We'll see the prices in China, the goods will increase. Shipment delays will be massive, (:16). and China will not be able to come out of this dilemma. They already gone to 3 days production. They will push them to 1 day production per week.

For this reason with the insight what we see, and instruction from the heads of the KF, we are splitting our supplies into Iran and beyond, that we do not rely on the Chinese supplies anymore. But the first series of our goods have already been placed and EU will be seen in public in places like Tehran, AZ and the rest of it.

Interesting enough we'll see an expansion into these T within the KF. We have already informed the governments who suffer from the energy production, lacks of it, and the rest of it, will come to understand the problem is getting bigger and bigger. Some of the nations in the world, the poorest, already lost most of their incomes trying to pay for vaccines. Now surcharges on the coal, where most of them have a coal fire burners from old times, all made by Chinese, have to cover more. In a way, the whole economy of the world is becoming crippled, by themselves, through their own, what I call, mishandling of the situation.

In either case, we'll see what will come. We celebrate the opening of KF center in Linz on Saturday at 10 o'clock. Please those of you who are coming do not turn up before hand. Our people will not be ready for it .. (:18). and this is more than we can handle. We don't want more than 30 - 40 people in the center due to a lot of other reasons. I am sure there will be a recording of it, the opening and it will be shown in the coming time. You might get a tour of the KF and the new systems which should be launched and be seen in the public for the first time. We thank especially the Austrian team ...

This weekend is a very small gathering of the KS, but a bigger step for spreading the knowledge. The center is used to bring the world leaders, to bring the world scientists to see the change, from the permanent place. And to show that it works. It's not just an exhibition, to be. The proof, the confirmation, will be given to the government officials, and through the same.

On the other hand we congratulate the Iranian team for being able to establish the Iran space company with the permission of the government. KF has now, has officially become a space program through the energy production for the space. We'll see this is a breakthrough for what we promised for the 6th of June, it allows us to do the flight test by putting ?? new energies. We try to gather much more momentum by the time we get there. In so many ways, most of us are ready for the change. (:20).

There is a note written by Rick ... important for all KF websites ... Rick would you like to explain more.

R: .. New regulations with Youtube. .. we received a headline from New York Times which actually made statements about Youtube, as banning all vaccine misinformation from its platform, as part of an effort to reduce the spread of false claims about immunizations. That was the breaking news ..

(goes over Youtube new regulations ...)

(:22).

R:

(:24).

The important thing is we have to be careful when we produce broadcasts for Youtube, to not include the so called, vaccine misinformation. So people who are producing the video ...

They brag about removing 130,000 videos for violating vaccine policy.

K- I think you said somewhere, Telegram is going to go the same way.

Q: There are some rumors that Telegram might be cracking down as well

K- So whatever is not in line to what they say will be taken down .

(:26).

K- Yes, just try to avoid talking, or in the teachings, or in your private teachings about vaccines and Corona. We understand how it works, we understand what it is and hopefully in the near future there will be another ways of communication that is not mass controlled.

Teaching Starts:

The teaching of today comes from what we have learned from the past few weeks. What we thought we understood from the totality of the knowledge. We are here today, because of what our ancestors over millions of years have gathered as information and they have embedded it in our genes. What not to eat, what shape to have to survive, what colors will fit in which area and in what condition.

The most strangest thing that will come to mankind, in the space T, is that all these genetic modifications to fit the environment, the position, and the place, on the arrival of the man to a new destination, has to be done within seconds, within minutes. The genetic modification, to compare to what we live in, and surviving in the new environment will become instantaneous.

In a way, our DNA, which is an information of its own RNA, within the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man, has to decide within seconds, (:28). the evolution process,

which took mankind for millions of years in the space of earth, to learn and modify to. It will be interesting in how our knowledge, in understanding of the knowledge of creation, will bring us to a point of understanding, how we shall survive, how shall we mutate to live on earth as a man, and on another planet, as a citizen of that planet, but not in the shape of the man.

For those who decide to travel the depth of space in spaceships, creating conditions, that they can survive in a physical condition, the span of the U. Up to now, every change we see within the structure of the body.. has been ?? actively worked out over billions of years. Where the eye to be, where the nose to be, which kind of intestines to be, do we need anymore appendix, and why not, that we all suddenly don't need it, and it goes through the earth process of all of us. These are the things, that the mankind in the depth of the space has to face within minutes of the arrival, conversion to the new environment, conversion of the genetic modification, according to the survival ?? and the criteria of the position, time and the place. In so many ways, how fast would our soul and the STP allow our physical body to go through mutation to be able to live, (:30). and survive in the new place and dimension (D).

For us to go from black to Chinese took centuries, thousands of years, and we traveled and went through different conditions. Now we go from man of earth, to man of planet Zeus. There are no eyes as we see with the sight of the soul. There are no arms and legs, as the place is like an ocean of love and fields, it travels you the same as you swim the oceans of the earth. You become like a fish, fish swimming in the D of the fields of the U. Then you'll find out, that the body of the man in that position, does not need anything, except finding balance with itself, and confirmation of the existence and presence in interaction of the fields in the environment. In the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be shown in the KF center, we will see a new version. In the coming time when the new center is setup we create that condition, of what you have as the chairs, to another system, where 2 systems super passes or super imposed on top of each other, to create the condition of the transition from the soul, to the STP. In a way, what it means, is that the system within the Enhancement Unit will allow the other system to behave like the womb of the mother. Then they interact, will live according to itself, by itself in a different dimension, (:32). and condition. In a way, it's a multiple layers of fields.

What does this mean. This is your EU, you are creating specific fields through the interaction of the reactors within the system, which their fields comes outside. It's like a womb of the mother. Within it we embed a new system, where again, it's enhanced with different systems, which creates a new D of the fields, where now within the system we put the body of the man, which itself becomes another system, with its own multiple field dimensions.

Where you can hold onto the body, while we change the environment of the surroundings. Where we can hold onto the shape of the structure, while we travel the body .. in a different D across the U. (:34).

The new EU, which are built, and is a way, a prelude to a new spaceship program, not only will carry the man who wants to go in a physical D, but will carry the man who likes to go in the soul D. This is a new breakthrough, which allows many of you to decide, which way, and how I want to transport and transmute. Because if you have reached the confidence of working between the two, you will find out a very simple criteria, that the soul of the man (STM) within the center, in interaction with the totality of the system decides how the system will run, to travel in the D of physicality, or to travel in D of the STM, depending on the maturity and depending on what the man expects to see.

In so many ways, the new EU, which you have seen the first of it, and from November on you will see more of them, will be combination of the works of the KF in developing new space T, and then we come to the fact, would we be able to travel the span of the U as individuals, or as groups, or we travel as collective souls within the structure of the system, that allows us to be able to collectively carry thousands of souls to the position and destination. Which means, (:36). from now on, man has the capability to travel collectively as a soul to new point, of destinations and create the colonies of man, but that way you know who all is from the man from the earth in that new position, and location where collectively land.

This is one of the reasons that we have said in the recent past, that the U Council in coming time has to decide on the level of the emigration of the people from this planet, that the urge, and the pleasure to see the U, does not deplete the life, and the process which is been made on this planet.

In the new EU, which you will see coming up in January, you will see these new settings. We might allow certain people to enter to test. Not in the exhibition center, but in specific position, which is agreed by the governments, that we can see where, and how the situation will turn up. That we have, in a way, understanding and control of what is about to happen to human race.

The T & T of the physicality and the STM , and the energy pack, will become part of the normal routine work for the mankind on this planet and beyond, once it becomes aware of the totality of the knowledge, as it has been to many other races in the U.

We are not going somewhere unique, .. where we have been before. It's the first time, (:38). we are trying to learn, we are trying to understand the new ways, the new knowledge. This will be a fantastic time for many of you, and at the same time a fantastic time for many of the KS, who would like to know, as we said, what's that. What would happen to us then, in the space of the U, in the D of the existence, and can we, if need be, turn this ship back home. Where do we look for? What do we understand, that mankind wants to come home. How he will find his way back home.

The knowledge and the understanding of the principle of T, depends on many ways, how KS interpret the knowledge given. I am sure the way we collaborate with different nations, for different T, in the coming time, mankind as a race will collaborate with the other races of the U, to develop, to understand, the progress of the knowledge.

Today's teaching is very simple, what is about to happen, is about to be shown. It's a window to the future of mankind. It's a window to understanding that, not only we have the T, but we have the tools of delivering the T. (:40).

How do we create the energy fields in the bigger shell, that in interaction with the inner shell, will allow the shell of the STM to accommodate itself in the D of physicality of the U. This is part of the structure. In a way, the EU becomes that womb of the mother, that EU, the fields of it, is the fields of the U, where the womb of the mother carries the fields which fit the environment of the earth. The knowledge and understanding of it is part of the T, which will be revealed. Gradually we'll explain to not only KS, but to the scientists and the rest, and then they will have to go through the process of understanding how, who, and the way we will send groups of people out, how they will return and what they'll bring. Would they contaminate us with, would they bring us new knowledge in the shape of the fields, and many of other new adventures. This is part of the practicality of the new T. Now that we have gone into full production of the EU, different applications of it will be delivered, and for KS to expand on it, to develop it more, and to understand how this T can be used for a specific job, or specific purposes.

What I would like to do is to allow you to ask questions, (:42). and with it to expand the knowledge. As we can carry on you'll see the new EU in the new .. KF center from Saturday. Where both, you'll see this unit and this unit. And this unit is the man who is going to be in it.

When we add one unit to the other, for combination of one unit to another, how far man will be able to be ready to see, that not only its soul, but STP can carry the transformation through the D of the U. The transmutation will come with the presence of the new fields from outside to inside. But what happens when the fields from inside, superimpose the fields from outside. In a way, STP will take over the soul of the system, and then what would the humanity do in the process of the transportation and transmutation of the energies and fields of the U.

As I said, we have just started the game of the space T. After 400 sessions of teaching, and plus many others. There is one point, that it has to be understood, that this T cannot be used for harming another person, harming another soul, dictating, imposing one soul over the other. The system is so balanced, the system will not allow such a thing, (:44). as it would be going back to the ethos of, "everything has to be correct."

I hope in the past half an hour, I opened your eyes to a new method of .. T&T and containment. The biggest problem for you is to contain. To be able to contain. To be able to contain the STP and the STM together, that on arrival one does not become free of the other, and create a condition of what we call, the death on this planet as we ?? The scientists of the future will have to understand this process, if they are there to launch a successful trip. If at any point you loose one or the other, you will create the demise of the separation of the STP and the STM. It's not so, all the time, sweet and hunky dory, if one has not understood the process.

The elevation of the fields, the gathering of the fields together to be as one, is more important, than trying to achieve movement. Trying to achieve T&T. Collective conscious of the fields balance, will become part of the process of the future.

In so many ways, mankind will decide how many, where and to which position in the U we'll send the men of the earth, for them to explore and bring back the knowledge. Not in hundreds of thousands of years, not in decades to go and come back. (:46). But more or less instantaneous, as we learn we use the fields of the U to reach the position of the U.

In the teaching of today, you'll understand the practicalities of the new T, what you will see, what we call, as a horizontal units, as in vertical units, which is going to be shown in the .. Linz center. These systems are built as a prelude, to the next extension of the D of the teachings. Next extension of the man to be able to travel different D and positions in the U. We will try to explain in a much deeper way, how to be able to achieve position, time and place in the space, without interfering, or interacting between the STP and the STM.

I hope many of you will enjoy coming to the Linz gradually and enjoying the presence of the new T. Every week, every month new systems will be added, and as we develop, and as the Chinese, Iranians, Americans, Brazilians and the rest, develop more T, will gather all that in this center. That mankind come to understand, it's a center of knowledge. It's a center of understanding about the creation of the life, and how this life will change for all of us. We never had such opportunity, now we do, and our knowledge and understanding, (:48). is part of the process of gathering more, from interaction of the fields of the U, that it creates more for us, a new D of understanding about the Creator.

In the new Exhibition center when you come in, don't look at the systems anymore, look beyond, what the systems can deliver. What are the opportunities that man has been given and needs to expand to understand.

In the past 3 - 4 weeks we tried to build everything towards this point, that once you come into the center, once you see the systems, entices you, it sows the seeds of the development within you, that brings you an enlightenment, that you might be able to create another condition of the, what we call, existence. What you might take from it, and what you might bring from it, to add to it, to expand it, and to enjoy it. These new Exhibition centers we do our best to create a condition, what's then, what else can I develop with it, what are the options? We try to do it this way, that we stop the copycat business, that there is one there, we have to copy. Do not copy, extend it, add to it, and see how you might be able to contribute towards a betterment of the human race in deep space. (:50).

How do we go from the STP to the STM. In the Exhibition center you will see these two. They'll be set in a specific way, because this is the horizontal people, and this is the vertical people, and the mankind has swung between the two. And would that in process create the new D of life. New intelligence, new understanding, new process of adding to

the knowledge of the man in the depth of space. Encourage you to look at new angles, creating new conditions, and creating and understanding of the totality of the system.

I hope I opened your eyes to another new D on the 400th teaching, that you will understand there is a lot to come. There is a lot to learn, and there is a lot to be shared. Are there any question. Or am I going to far for you to catch up, then it becomes, to be ignored, as it is not understood. (:52).

R: Thank you ..

K- They are used to asking question after the break.

R: putting the pressure on people.

Q: .. When you are in the workshop translating teachings, and the Creator starts speaking, are you in a conscious or unconscious state? Would you please comment and explain.

K- I have never been in an unconscious state.

R: .. However there is a separation that takes place at times when during your talks and the workshops, where Source is speaking more directly let's say, is that true, or is it always Source?

K- It's always the same Source.

Any other question

Q- (:54). once the units are installed around the world, will they be able to supply energy so that people that are in the centers waiting to go into the units, will not need food and water?

K- The systems are set to supply energies, which the STP and STM need to survive. It's not water, it's not bananas, it's the energy fields, which is needed for the T&T. You'll find out when you move into the energy, and what we call plasma state, there is not much need for what you call food. Because there is not much what we call, physical burnout. It's more balancing so there is never has been a shortage of, will I get a water, because when you land on planet Zeus there is no water, what's the use of having, creating water to be in there. You might get drowned in it, because it doesn't exist, it doesn't need to be. So we look at the D of the fields, which is needed for the time, place and position. Where there is no need to eat, as the energy needed to convey the plasmas, and the energies are already so minute, that you can survive billions of years.

When we say, a man needs 2000 calories a day on the physical D, then we say that's only 20% of it, the rest comes, (:56). from the environment. Then you calculate 20,000 or 10,000 calories a day is absorbed from the environment or eating to be able to function. In the D of the plasma you need maybe 5 or 10 calories, not 2000 calories, because there is no D of physicality, there is no motion of physicality's. Calories don't exist, energies and motion, or what we need, are so simple, the physicality creates this condition of need for conversion. In the D of the soul you don't need this, your whole, hardly use any calories, because everything is in D of the field interaction, not physical movement. This is important for us to gradually to understand. With 1 calorie you might live for a year. But you have to understand, do we even need that 1 calorie, as you work through the interaction of the fields.

Any other question

Q: ... comment on 400the KSW been an amazing journey .. (:58).

Q: Ed .. I am trying to understand the utilization of these machines, .. you drew the inner parameter, outer, and the man .. I am trying to understand in the experience of the man, how we assimilate this. .. when a field is inside a field, is inside a field, they all intermingle ?

K- Yes

Q: So is our ability to accomplish this dependent on our acceptance of merging into these other fields, that are beyond our experience?

K- Why do we need to do that?

I think you'll learn in the new structure, we allow things to happen according to our wish, according to what our soul sees to be the perfect combination.

Q: .. I am imagining, especially with the STP, that there is a resistance to this, because ..?

K- Why do you consider that?

Q: I guess, I just think that in the physicality, there is a fear of going beyond. (1:00).

K- Shouldn't the fear be gone by now, gradually?

Q: Yes, if the knowledge, yes .. you continually expand our mind to see these new D. I guess that they're not something to fear but, so maybe the question is meaningless, but I am just trying to understand it a bit more.

K- You see we create the conditions, and then we enforce the conditions, and then we accept, and believe in the conditions we created. Happens with individuals, happens with the governments and happens with the societies. How we consciously allow these to happen is limitation we bring on ourselves to accept the next step.

I had this case in the past few hours. We told the Chinese a few days ago, there is a solution for your crisis. Up to now every time we came in the recent past, they said it has to come from the Iranian government, not from you. Today we sent them to the Iranian government to get the permission to speak to KF, which is a bit harsh for the Chinese to do so. When we gave everything as a gift to them, they became arrogant. Now they have to be humiliated to go to the Iranian leadership to ask, if they can speak to the KF. Because they set the terms, not us. You understand, we set terms and then we go back with it. When it's free. (1:02). When we gave it free, it was too much for them, because then they became arrogant in their success.

We do the same in our souls, many of us .. as we succeed in the space T, we become arrogant, because we achieved this, but we don't see the problem around the corner, and we hit another problem, which is non-returnable. This is what is it, always stay in a position, that you don't have to be afraid of, you understand it and you can be correct. It doesn't matter in what shape, to be in the D of the soul, or anything else to go with it. Fear is the biggest enemy of the man.

Q: So opposite to the fear might be, you get to the place where it doesn't matter what is to come, you are just willing to accept it. It doesn't matter.

K- You don't will it to accept it. You go with it, because you believe the other souls who brought you to this position know the best. You understand.

Q: Thank you, yes.

K- Balance of the fields, which brings you to that point, is the best.

Even, I was explaining this to a KS, .. it's in the writings. Even a stone has a soul. Even the collective of Gans's you have, in the what we call, in your jars, they have a reason, they have a soul, they can distribute, they can decide. (1:04).

Very recently .. it's never happened, as long as I can remember, I was working with some Gans's, and a jar of a Gans fell and broke. And I thought, I never do this, why? What happened, what's the reason? And then I stood back, and I said to myself, what has this soul of what is in here as a Gans's, trying to tell me? I am going the wrong way, or I don't understand it, because I was relying on it, they are telling me, "you don't need us, look in another direction." Even it means we don't need to be here. We served our purpose. Then is brought me to thinking, "wait a minute, now I understand why this jar fell." I was relying to much on the material inside it, and my eyesight was limited to what was in there. Are we losing it, I had more of it, it wasn't the only one. It brought me to understand a new principle, a new method, a new material, which is needed for a new condition.

It was very interesting, how, when they say, even a stone has a soul, collectively your jars, when you see it breaking, and it's not to be used. They are trying to tell you something, and it was beautiful, the knowledge which was gained that way. Or the insight, which was created. It was so perfect. It was so perfect. It completed the piece of jigsaw puzzle, which was missing. You can imagine, "oh, it was, happened accidentally." No it has a reason. Out of nowhere. Because it means, they tell you, "you are looking at the wrong end." (1:06).

Q: So perhaps that occurrence of the jar breaking was constructed by those who were guiding us, because you were ready for that?

K- I don't look at it that way. But I look at it, collectively our souls lead us to a position. .. Collectively our souls lead us to a position. Why do we go to certain extent to do things, and then, we find out it cannot be done. Because we set track, and then something happens, and we change track, and we say, "oh, now I understand why that thing happened." We used to call it, accidentally, but now we understand, that even the cups, plates, and a cat, and a dog, and a man, all have a soul, and collectively, sometimes they see the best for the man to be ?? where he is.

Q: Brazil, (1:08). .. about EU. .. but you said the vertical units for Vertical People, and Horizontal for horizontal people. Could you explain more ?

K- These new units are for different purposes. The vertical system is ?? paramount to the new transportation systems, where we should be able to transmute from one position to another. But at the beginning, we bring a D to be able to transfer energies and the fields within the body of the man to a different application and position. The horizontal system is, bring practicality, deals with the .. totality of the body, as one field. Where the vertical,

the horizontal one, is section by section. This when you deal with ?? as one is enhanced in that way. (1:10). This is set in a way, that we can go section by section, you don't need anything to do with the legs, you don't need it, if you are dealing only with the heart, or with the brain. This is to do with the combination of the use, but vertical position is part of the next step, ?? when we do transportation. These are big units, round about 2 - 2.5 meters tall.

Any other question

You have to understand we start teaching gradually different applications into the new T. It's very much the way you, when we had the first car engines, then we had to learn, that we built more advanced car engines, and everything else, then they became rockets from what we learned from the engines. Now we go through the same process, but this time through the fields, the interaction of the fields of the systems. We allow different applications of the fields, we manifest different what we call, principles.

Q: Alex - Nigeria ... sorry was a mistake .. (1:12).

R: you have to say something ..

Q: I just did some little experiments with reactors that gave me some very, very good results. So I want to encourage everyone not just to talk, talk, talk, or listen to these lectures alone, you have to go and do your own research, because if you don't do no one going to do it for you ...

K- I hope you are well in Nigeria ...

R:

K- And if you are going to go through another cycle of lockdown, if they bring us to that point. you have plenty of time to expand it.

(1:14).

>> **Proofing to here** >> continue proofing

>> **BREAK** >>> 400 KSW Sept 30, 2021 (1:20).

Q: .. Would you be returning to Iran soon, after election. or have you changed your mind?

K- Yes, we will return to Iran, definitely for sure.

R: You have to make sure the Exhibition Center is situated ..

K- The priority for us, at the moment the Iranian team are working with the people in background who support us, to complete in finding, completing the process of the first spaceship city in Iran. They are looking at different options. Once it is done, we will go back to Iran to build the space city, what we call, the spaceship city of Iran.

Which as part of it, as we have discussed with all the people, is bringing in all the space agencies to work from the same center. At the moment, (1:22). if you agreed to peace over, we agree all to be in one place. There are a lot of things taking place.

It's not easy, especially now that the new government has taken shape, they're realizing how much the old government have damaged everything beyond. We had a corrupt leadership, .. and now that Mr. Rohanni has gone, we have all this corruption ?? We see a big changes, but it takes time to uproot these people who are sitting in these offices .. ?? because they have been well, they were used to lubrication their pockets. The new regime is trying to change that position. But yes I will be returning to Iran sometime in the next few months. But it has to be completed, and there are a few things has to be done in Europe before I return.

Q: .. Can we through the soul travel into a Universal EU say, from Australia to Linz, or do we need 2 units one here and at the other end?

K- Both possible, depends what you decide. It's not tricky, it's just understanding the knowledge, how to do it.

There are no GPS in the U, so you decide on the place, which you have chosen, the field strength. In a way, you measure ahead, where you want to be. (1:24). Then you transfer the right energies to appear at that position, place and time. Then be able to stand the conversion at the point.

Where, when you can go from one unit to another, you already know what is going to be on the other side. If we take you from Rome to Paris, we know you are on earth condition. But if we take you from here to another position in space, we have never been, you have to be able to use the same understanding, but put certain parameters around it, that guarantees survival at the point of manifestation. Not necessarily physical manifestation, but manifestation of energies. You will learn, mankind will learn these very quickly.

There is a race, which is not far sitting outside the earth, who specialize for this, and when we achieve full understanding of the peace, these races, like teachers, are ready to come in, to teach man a lot more. But man should first change.

Q: .. technical question .. Could you explain how the protons which are made of quarks, and B quarks, and an invisible force field, the Hicks fields with its respective bosons, (1:26). that is responsible for attributing mass to other elements, or particles works in this state. Below the Hicks boson is what has been named by science as a quantum vacuum? How does this act on the ship?

K- I am trying to be very polite, and find an answer to this. Hicks, and Bosons and whatever, up quarks and down quarks, are all as the fields we know, but are a bunch of what it call, hot air.

Up quarks or down quarks are what you call earth or moon, or matter state in that position of field strength. When 2 entities in an environment which are MG dynamic it creates field forces, whether you call it bosons, or buzzards it's the same. Understanding the T, understanding the process of creation is which counts. Mankind has made too many names, without understanding what actually it is. If you call up quark earth, and down quark the moon, and then whose quirky ?? job is.

We didn't understand this, and we accepted all the rubbish which was put in by scientists who thought, " oh I'll be imagining, thinking and do something, and people will follow." We seen it with the biggest liar Stephen Hawkins, he lied and cheated, and he came out with things. We saw the same thing with Einstein.

These things are now, understanding the process of the principle, or the central energy, the transition from A to B, and B is manifestation of entity, and it says everything. It just depends what energy and what, (1:28). So there are no quarks, the only quirkiness is the scientists have managed, or tried to fool us for such a long time. When you have dynamic fields as plasmas in different sizes interacting, you get different effects and different fields in motion. You call them whatever you like. It become the 1 and 2 and then you understand how much we've been mislead.

Now you can understand it, you don't need to imagine it. You can put names into it as you like. The proton is a shell of the solar system, is earth a quark? Or is Jupiter up quark? If you understand it. These things were made by a bunch of illiterate scientists who thought, wanted to show they understand something. The time of these things are over. You understand what is in Book 1, you create the name as you like, or what you do. Any other question.

Q: Can all KS connect at the soul level, or by spraying the Gans waters on Sunday, connect to the Linz conference and enhance the plasma dome on Sunday to a higher level? We can do this every Sunday

K- You can do it every Sunday, (1:30). and many people around the world do it nowadays. You don't need to wait for a Sunday. You chose a Sunday. You can do it any time.

Everyday you have so many Gans's sitting in your kitchens or whatever, for months and years, what are they doing in there? Just free them up, and everyday just put some of the water in the sink, in plant, outside in the garden. Don't wait for a Sunday, and only one (day). You might have it, mankind is a hoarder. How many Gans's you have in your house, in your kitchens, labs, they are sitting there for years. Why don't you use it to add, to change. Once or twice a week, just go through them. All you need to do is fill them up with more water, and you have more for next day, next half an hour. Don't wait for just Sundays and just 1 cup. Change. You'll feel the difference.

R: Can people use their intention to help support the event at Linz, through that action?

K- Yes you can do anything to support, anything at the center

R: Okay that would be a good one for them to focus on ..

Q: in this way we can bring all souls to balance themselves to peace.

K- There are a lot of different ways. (1:32).

This exhibition center is going to be here for a long time. It's preset for a lot of things. It's preset for a lot of changes. We'll see how it goes along and how it takes shape. It's protected by another UFO, and we'll see how this UFO shares knowledge and itself with all of us. It's a very beautiful place to be in. We'll see. We will bring it the soul of humanity for it to grow.

Q: How can we use the principle of creation and functioning of black holes for flying. I am studying your article concerning black hole ..

K- Depends what you call a black hole. Black hole is a point black, but inside it, it's bright, it's a sun. It's just at a certain point it's in balance with its environment, what it receives and what goes out. It's like a Nano layer. When you have a tube, a Cu wire, you N coat it, outside it's black, it doesn't mean there is nothing inside.

So it's the same. Inside a black hole is a star, in balance with the fields it receives and takes, it creates its darkness, what we call the blackness. It still has a point of transition. It still has the point of gravity to pull, and M to give. What gravity you want to create and what do you want to, (1:34). gravitate to. Or when you become, that becomes the black hole of the knowledge for you to test, and what do you want to achieve.

R: What would be the relationship between what, we call the free plasma, and a black hole. Is there a relationship there?

K- They're all plasmas. Every plasma, or black hole, or neutron, or whatever you want to call it. Even if you look at a neutron. If you approach a neutron at a certain point, it will look black, even an electron. It's like the atmosphere, at a certain point every plasma will look black. So you become a black hole., because you become a black energy. It depends on the interaction of the fields from its environment. This is what, some times ago, it's a point of observation. If you have a neutron and you have fields, at a certain point one of these fields will surely be black. Then does this neutron become a black hole. (1:36).

Even earth at certain points will become black, cannot be seen, depends on what the speed, and what weight, and where and how you approach it. You have the Cu, inside it's still there Cu, for that a few layers are black. If you extend it, here you get Gans's (above the N layers). If you push it inside you get the solid matter of the Cu. But you still here (surface) are black. Every plasma, every structure has a black, what we call, a black hole, a point of balance of the fields. If you understand this you can make yourself invisible, 1 second you can see me, 1 second not.

Any other question.

Q: ... since we are on short before traveling, can you explain more on the cleaning process, (1:38). not to create harm to other souls. Is the cleaning also required when you travel without the physicality.?

K- What does he mean by cleaning? We don't have showers in the U.

R: You have mentioned in the past like a chamber you would go through or some kind of process you would go through, before entering the spaceship, as a cleansing process.

K- I understand. It's a recognition process. In a way, you have to understand what you have done. You have to understand what you carry with you. What is the reason for it. If you remember we always said, not many people will board the spaceships. Because they know they don't carry the right ethos, they know what they have done wrong.

A spaceship has a soul, and the soul of those who carry it. If you don't fit in with that structure, you cannot fit in anywhere. That's what we call, we change, not change, but we separate, as we say in English, the ?? wheat from the chaff. Your soul does it, in conjunction with those souls who are the passengers of the U. Do they want a murderer with them. Do you want someone whose, what is not, as part of. (1:40).
Any other question

Q: ... If you are traveling to planet Zeus or wherever, how long would you know, you were away for. .. for weeks or months ?

K- It depends what you want to do, and what is the time for you there and here.

Q: You got to sort that out in the beginning, how long you want to be away for?

K- Depends how long it will take you to be there and come back. We are planning an excursion 6th of June, 1 day return, to the moon. The day is nothing. What about if we do a daytime, of let's say Jupiter. How long would it be when we come back, (1:42). to earth 1 day. It all depends, and secondly our day here on earth is a meaningless thing. It's just we entered ourselves to the daylight and we call it a day, and a night, but there is no day, or year in the U. The citizens of the U are not like the chickens, that everybody goes to sleep 6 o'clock earth time. .. It depends. The life style for man will change drastically the way we live. We learn new dimensions, new principles. If you are getting replenished continuously with the energy, do you need to sleep, do you need to rest? Or the body gets used to creating conditions of life, that you can survive any D.

It comes from the back of the principle, that they call it, Einstein didn't understand it, and they called it a "funny thing," that when you turn one atom the other atoms, on the other side of the world turns, because you couldn't understand a condition of polarity, as we are connected.

Now our selves, our souls, as energy, will interact with fields of the U, and switches according to strength and time and to the position, to elevate to a higher levels, (1:44). of the strengths, which goes to inner sanctum, or lower strength which goes outside the boundary. We'll learn a few new things in the next few times to come.

Q: Spanish. .. we have seen several homes in Canary Islands have not been effected by lava ... ?

K- Don't know but we see this in most of the volcanic eruptions where .. the lava passes around, and the things stay there on their own. It's not the first time. It's just the way the fields move. The lava moves. I don't think there is anything behind it.

Q: (1:46). Today a bottle of soy sauce fell on ground ..

Q: Is there a way to take a photo from satellites at the exact moment when the dome of peace is made on a Sunday. Perhaps the energy that is formed in the moment is visible and helps us in the expansion of knowledge to others.

K- Maybe the time will come that many people will produce these things, and then we create a permanent dome.

Any other question.

Q: Jalal, ... The change is happening, we know for sure that it is coming. How we prepare ourselves and what we have really to increase to do. To be in the right position to be part of all this beauty?

K- You see the (1:48). when you look at today's situation. When we look at the Americans for example, have withdrawn from all the wars as a gun policy. Two weeks later we see a new war, economical warfare started on China. This is the way, when mankind stops all these clever moves, then they become enlightened to new understanding of new things. It's becoming who gangs up better on the others, that they can do something else. It's become a kindergarten warfare I call it. Who will have the top pick of the playground and who will be underneath. In fact, they are all the same problem.

But when the change will come the whole lot will change. The whole lot will change when that comes to. We all will be ready for it .. . You'll feel it when it comes, we'll be there when it takes shape.

Q:

(1:50).

It's secret and you expose it to the public.

K- Everybody knows about it. This is KF, souls bring it out. So we are waiting for a new MaGrav system to appear.

Q: with the help of all KS we'll do something good.

K- That's perfect, Thank you very much.

Any other question.

In the coming time we'll do some teaching, that open up new technologies, and new understanding of the new systems, where we go back to more or less understanding the physical process, how to use a physical systems to create systems for elevation of the STM, for new T&T and with it, new materials, access to new processes, that will bring a lot of joy to many of us, that how advancement to new T.

If you have no other questions we can call it a day today. You had your 2 hours of teaching. (1:52).

Q: Mehraneze, ... how STP and soul of mind can travel. .. can we do the 4 Cups for someone in the family?

K- You can do anything for anyone in the family

Q: Even the 5 cups (stacker)?

K- Yes you have to understand you don't use it, it is made for them. Made for them. There is a .. I am trying to be very diplomatic. Through Cup 1, 2, through Cup of Life, to show you the way to battle with this plasma energy, past 2 years.

If you are vigilante with the system, and understand the system working, and on the points, we see, the mutation of these PI energy, (1:54). in how it's becoming more or less elusive, and some KS, they say, Cup 1 doesn't work, the same as before. It's not that it doesn't work as before, it's just that this plasma energy has mutated to a new D.

The bigger shell, which was the original we saw, we could manage, now it's become the inner shells of, which is much stronger, but deeper inside. So you need to change direction and composition with it.

In the coming time, in the next few days, .. few weeks, we'll introduce you to something you all knew, but if we see the new process with the new energy plasmas, which has been created, all this mayhem, we tell you to go back to a very simple version, and you'll see it works perfect, because the Gans's .. the Gans's you produced in Cup 1 and 2, was a complex Gans energy fields. But these new versions of the PI energy, has taken a different direction, because the top layer has been cooked, now they go to the middle layer, and this middle layer needs a different T, but we all know it.

We'll tell you next week, or the week after once we do it. As usual we announce it through the protocol, through the Dr. P in Iran, that how you can handle the new variety, and the versions, in a different way, but we all knew it, but you'll see a better result, faster results. (1:56). But let us build this up, then we explain to you, exactly how things have changed.

Shall we call it a day.

Q: Is there an update on the release of Huawei CEO's daughter? released by Canada. in exchange for the 2 Michaels held in China ..

K- No, it's just that it was obvious that it was going to happen. They couldn't get a headway, they played their game long enough, now it's over, and now we see a new change. They released this one, but on the other hand, they have brought the Chinese economy to its knees. This is the childish game play, which will play until the energy balance is coming in and people see equal. That was obvious that this lady, sooner or later was going to be released, with one excuse or the other. Don't forget there is a big game in the background, political, (1:58). and influential, in so many ways, to go with a lot of energy and food industry. We'll talk about it when it happens, in its time and place.

Teaching is very short, but a lot of meaning behind it if you understood it.

K- more about Linz conference

(2:00).

>> **Proofing to here** >>

400 KSW Sept 30, 2021

END

401st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 7, 2021

(Key Phrases Words done Transcription is proofed 1 time)

KS start showing their work again; H plasma ("virgin H") made from nuclear radiation is only way to travel in space not H Gans; Individual portable EU; 100 million investment Chinese government confirmed; 20,000 m2 factory in Iran started; New protocols for fast mutating energy packs

(Note: This is another part to H plasma discussed in 392 KSW about 2:47)

The Enhancement Center (EC) is well organized in a massive area
EC will become the center for excellence for the new T
We have realized that KF is not about Corona nor Gans's
KF is about a new way of travel - a new way of living - here and in space
Two new Enhancement Units (EU) were shown - vertical (V) and horizontal (H)
Hope to put together a new television team in the center - professional
KF has established a new permanent position in Austrian center
Many of you can come in and see, and extend the understanding of the space T
Collectively as Knowledge Seekers (KS) we'll bring new dimensions (D)
Factory in Iran will support nation with plasma (Pl) T for energy
First time KF has entered direct work with a nation and a government
New MaGravs for energy in Iran has been tested - production this month
The T is also taking shape in China
First flight systems will be shown in the coming weeks
New EU for Vision will be released around the world rapidly - in hands of KS
The blind and people with brain damage will be able to see again
The first sets of these EU will be delivered to Arizona
Endeavor rapid deployment - fracture units - brain growth systems for stroke
Then cancer systems and the rest
KF has entered the true phase of delivering the T - gone into full production
KS need to spread the knowledge
By confirming correctness of T - silence the many critics sitting around the KF
Expose those trying to catch a fish from dirty water
We'll start creating our own scientific progress data - others can monitor
We entered the phase of what we call - balance technology

6 passenger space flight units will be tested in the lab in Austria
KF from this week on has entered massive commercialization

Had enemies within - which systematically tried to destroy us step by step
Now we have gotten rid of the biggest enemy of the KF in past 12 months
October 21 KF will release facts about - the people we kicked out or left
They were spies - releasing information to governments to stop KF developing
2.1 TB of information obtained by KF team - over 20 years
The spy worked for the Belgium authorities - trying to discredit and destroy KF
They had full knowledge of the murder of Fabio - they knew beforehand
This is why KF has been running into problem - even today
The person has a massive history in a big organization of pedophilia since 1975
They infiltrated the KF at the highest level
Now we release the truth about how we have been damaged
Now the damage limitation has started - there is no more damage to be done
They had been working closely under cover of the "pillow" - but as a spy
The success of the KF has come because we got rid of the biggest spy
They planned the death of Fabio - it was supposed to be me
We are very open about this and give this as evidence to the court.
Many of you got tired of (hearing) these things over past years
But now we have terabytes of information submitted by the lady

We will try to test flight directly from the KF premises
The VEU and HEU has already been successfully tested in one or two cases
Delivering high tech space T - to replace every other means health enhancements
KF will release massive amounts of T - we would like you to be part of us
We are not about MaGravs anymore - we are about space development
Today we allow the KS to teach and share knowledge - like in past

Summary of Dr. Guatua - Kenya - eliminate odors with Gans
Summary of agriculture trials in China by Wang Lyn
Kiwis, cucumbers, cotton harvest - for clothing
China has confirmed 100 million investment in KF - another 19 factories

Investments will begin in USA - same as in China
What is the next step of the space development?
Where does the KF space T will take us? What do we expect to see?
Two and half years ago plans for expanding military - now all is silent
Pressure on governments to find new solution - put forward KF technology
Show KF is a technology - create new jobs - new dimensions
Everyone is ready to embrace the new change
"Go out and start sharing" the knowledge - in a way people can understand
Walk away from connecting KF work - suddenly to Corona
We have the solution for viruses in space
Do not get attached to one thing or another
If you get touched by virus - protect yourself with technology

Teach the broader aspects of the technology
 Cotton harvest in China using the Gans T
 Six months ago we supported a cotton farmer with the Gans's - now harvested
 Cotton seeds soaked in Gans - no fertilizer used - (for the T-shirts in KF Store)
 KS made blanket - feels good - not cold in winter - not hot in summer
 It's like the cotton field became another energy pack to him
 When took cotton from testing instrument - fields still registered
 Saved the seeds grown in Gans process - to plant again next year
 Producing crops totally naturally - without any modifications
 Cotton harvest increased by 2 or more times
 KF China has new policy - give Gans free to farmer - share part of excess with KF
 This method of sharing - spread KF technology rapidly through farming community
 Farmer increases his income without any investment - shares part of increase
 Planning to give thousands of farmers will be given Gans freely next year
 We are walking the farmers out of poverty - by our example
 Moves farmers and nation out of poverty - without government investment
 Q: Is Hydrogen (H) a good energy source for future - plasma point view
 KF looks at H in totally different way than energy industry
 Space level Hydrogen is hidden from public - we'll never teach it
 Gans level H and CH₃ - is for human level use such as agriculture
 We develop a different type of H for space development - as plasmatic M fields
 H is used in flight tests - enhances M fields of plasma
 H plasma is only space fuel to take man across Universe
 You cannot (make space flights) with the Gans of H - and the rest.
 Space H & energy is presently beyond understanding - but it has been used
 Most KS do not have the concept - understanding of space T at that level
 Two early reactors use H in the space plasma level
 H in reactors created from nuclear developmental radiation
 H created from fields - base zero - (Is it virgin H?)
 Game played with H for cars and the rest - is a gimmick - compared to space H
 Only way to access space - through Iran's centrifuges - H through nuclear power T
 R: Is the H part of the lift T for the so called flying car T for use on earth as well?
 K- Yes, But not the H, (1:56). the way you produce it.
 R: You mentioned atomic H - early days of the plasma group. Is that what you are referring to?
 The way U makes H - from zero - can control its gravity and M fields
 It's a nuclear weapon's technology
 No wonders I can't get anybody to show their spaceship
 Same as what we call plasma
 H is one of the most powerful weapons T in the U.
 (By) weapons (we mean) for protection - for deep space travel
 The H is made from cosmic rays
 In these systems, we produce cosmic rays in a very specific way
 Then we gather plasmas and what we want to do with them
 Through Iran's fast breeders we can access large amounts of cosmic rays
 We are not after weapons - to create what we call, uranium or plutonium

It can only be accessed through 30,000 rpm - Iranian scientists have managed
H can be used for gravitational field creation
The future of deep space travel depends on these fast centrifuge systems
(Cosmic rays are created) - without conversion to nuclear material
Iran is only nation that has access to 30,000 rpm technologies
Use this system to travel - part of it is for feeding - can also change directions
Natanz nuclear center is key to H creation and future space T for the man
Why we are working to bring cosmic ray H creation into operation
I originally developed this in very simple way - achieved lift and motion
For deep space travel you need a continuous field flow.
Later on bring down to a level for - cars - transmutation and transportation
H Gans will not work for space travel - only through cosmic rays
I don't know any scientists at the moment who has such a knowledge.
It is part of KF knowledge and belongs to upcoming space development
All negotiations with governments for H technology - will be done through Iran
Iran has appointed an officer - in this respect to KF and this kind of work.
Let's see what happens in collaborations - KF and the Iranian administration.
If we do not succeed the way we plan, we will take a new course
New EU solved problem of metal implants - handle each case individually
The new HEU can isolate certain parts - can control the reactors in that way
We can pinpoint accuracy to the center of the tumor
We should be able to withdraw or isolate certain environments too.
A new system "Individual Portable Enhancement Units" - already been tested
System works directly on the tumor itself - doesn't matter what kind of tumor
Then we handle the secondary conditions through the HEU or VEU.
These units can be used - instead of open heart surgeries
Gradually clean blood vessels up - instead of surgeries
We will mass produce it for specific conditions
Heart repairs without operation, and those kind of things
We foresee a time - no need to change the heart valve
EU are not medical systems - there to enhance the body function
There are contractual agreements to purchase EU
You cannot just buy one and think you can use it at home
The system has to be available for the public to use - supervision by doctors
The EU have become more and more accessible to people - affordable
We have officially started the production and distribution of all the EU
We have Body - Horizontal - Vertical - Vision - Fracture - Individual -- EU
Process has been completed for EU - setting up around the world
We are now ready to deliver - rapid deployment & application worldwide
Q: Kay asked how to move with government officials in UK
You can approach most of the governments- it depends how they perceive - work
In China KF worked with officials for 3 years nonstop
KF interfaced with officials - agriculture - military - universities and others
Now Chinese have released first hundred million investment to KF - it will go public
Other governments will start understanding and releasing the same position
Soon we'll make the same announcements in US

How Chinese government handles first phase of KF - will be in public domain.
First it was patents - then lectures - open offices show it's reality - now factories
Now the governments take notice - this is the difference

Massive work setting up companies in China - government investment
KS across China helped with - Corona - agriculture - government watched progress
With Chinese backing - whole angle to KF development around world will change
KF Markray has now reentered the American stock market
I resigned as the CEO of the company - but we have controlling shares
The same will come with Mexico

Once one or two nations start rolling - the other governments will roll behind it
We stopped the massive negative campaign of lies and accusations against KF
It's thanks to all of you KS being in Iran - London - Romania - Africa- the world
Mr. Keshe thanks Kay and family for all support - 20,000 sq meter factory Iran

Q: Is it possible to collide when traveling with the plasma of light?

Impossible to collide using plasma M fields

Creates field in specific way - that there is a space gap between interaction of fields
It will be impossible to run people (with cars) - over more or less.

Crashing cars will become impossibility at any speed

Fields always interact at opposite poles - never come close to encounter

It's the same with space T travel.

Unless you change polarity - otherwise impossible to collide

Reducing number of H in nucleus to 1 - was it achieved?

Explanation given was - "ultimate understanding of the work"

We always achieve singularity of what we call an atom. You call it a H.

We can singularity pick what we need, and add to when we need it.

Big differences in types of - "plasma technology of H"

It's understanding what that condition of H, is created, is needed for what purpose.

It's again use of a common language, which brings a misunderstanding.

The H is the same - but the purpose is different

Understand how and where to use same H - to get different results

Most KS have not understood - terminology and application of same thing

Understand how to apply the fields and their interactions

If energy packs (virus) is over how come Romania has high mortality rate

Whole world is entangled - energy packs are mutating rapidly

New (Cup of Life) protocol to be released in 7 days

Problem is the governments have to collectively apply environmental changes

Until collectively handled - energy packs will float everywhere

These energy packs are all over the Universe - need to learn how to handle them

These energy packs are the beginning of the change for human race

We mutate ourselves - every time we encounter (energy packs) in the space

We go back to allowing KS to share how they are developing the technology

KS should prepare ahead of time what they want to present in workshop

Do not want to repeat abuses of past - KS sharing and thinking they're a guru

KEY-PHRASES:

The Enhancement Center (EC) is well organized in a massive area
EC will become the center for excellence for the new T
We have realized that KF is not about Corona nor Gans's
KF is about a new way of travel - a new way of living - here and in space
Two new Enhancement Units (EU) were shown - vertical (V) and horizontal (H)
Hope to put together a new television team in the center - professional
KF has established a new permanent position in Austrian center
Many of you can come in and see, and extend the understanding of the space T
Collectively as Knowledge Seekers (KS) we'll bring new dimensions (D)
Factory in Iran will support nation with plasma (PI) T for energy
First time KF has entered direct work with a nation and a government
New MaGravs for energy in Iran has been tested - production this month
The T is also taking shape in China
First flight systems will be shown in the coming weeks
New EU for Vision will be released around the world rapidly - in hands of KS
The blind and people with brain damage will be able to see again
The first sets of these EU will be delivered to Arizona
Endeavor rapid deployment - fracture units - brain growth systems for stroke
Then cancer systems and the rest
KF has entered the true phase of delivering the T - gone into full production
KS need to spread the knowledge
By confirming correctness of T - silence the many critics sitting around the KF
Expose those trying to catch a fish from dirty water
We'll start creating our own scientific progress data - others can monitor
We entered the phase of what we call - balance technology
6 passenger space flight units will be tested in the lab in Austria
KF from this week on has entered massive commercialization

Had enemies within - which systematically tried to destroy us step by step
Now we have gotten rid of the biggest enemy of the KF in past 12 months
October 21 KF will release facts about - the people we kicked out or left
They were spies - releasing information to governments to stop KF developing
2.1 TB of information obtained by KF team - over 20 years
They spy worked for the Belgium authorities - trying to discredit and destroy KF
They had full knowledge of the murder of Fabio - they knew beforehand
This is why KF has been running into problem - even today
The person has a massive history in a big organization of pedophilia since 1975
They infiltrated the KF at the highest level
Now we release the truth about how we have been damaged
Now the damage limitation has started - there is no more damage to be done
They had been working closely under cover of the "pillow" - but as a spy
The success of the KF has come because we got rid of the biggest spy
They planned the death of Fabio - it was supposed to be me

**We are very open about this and give this as evidence to the court.
Many of you got tired of (hearing) these things over past years
But now we have terabytes of information submitted by the lady**

**We will try to test flight directly from the KF premises
The VEU and HEU has already been successfully tested in one or two cases
Delivering high tech space T - to replace every other means health enhancements
KF will release massive amounts of T - we would like you to be part of us
We are not about MaGravs anymore - we are about space development
Today we allow the KS to teach and share knowledge - like in past**

Summary of what Dr. Guatua of Kenya shared. He used 5 bottle of Gans CO2 plasma water put them in a star formation (4 on base and 1 elevated above). Immediately offensive odors from cattle vanished. He repeated the experiment in school latrines and the smells also disappeared.

Summary of agriculture trials in China by Wang Lyn.

China has a new policy to replace chemical fertilizers and even to change the GMO. We start to get government inquiries about KF T. Used 3,000 bottles of Gans with Kiwi production. Taste was very good.

I stayed there 1 night, I could feel all the energy fields from the huge Gans magic .. like floating on a boat

This is another organic farm. We will build all as an organic farm. You can see the cucumber . Before only every 3 leaves can grow 1 cucumber. Now every leaf can grow cucumber. That means we can reach 3 times or even more then the old way of harvest. The taste is very healthy

K- How is your development in China, now that you set the factory up and going into production.

Q: are factory is still in decoration... office ready this month. . Production line ready next month. We heard that Chinese government wants to invest 100 million dollars in our project. start negotiations.

K- 3 years they have been waiting for factory .. (1:08). Now they have confirmed 100 million investment will be going to some another 19 factories similar. in conjunction with the KF. Thanks to all the KS work in China which have kept the knowledge in forefront. Thanks to people like WL, Chou Jin many more in background. .. You can confirm. the Chinese officials themselves have confirmed that they have allocated this 100 million for collaboration in past 2 - 3 weeks

Iran agriculture harvested rice using the Gans T. Farmer said he doubled harvest.

Last winter wheat .. this year now the same land used for the Gans .

By 2025 China will become self-sufficient, .. grain production nation. New T for growth of the harvest have been developed for testing next year in China and Iran.

Investments will begin in USA - same as in China

K- At the same time, we see now the same process will take shape in the US. KF supporting its organizations in USA, will soon show the same operation and investments from different governments and nations. We still operate, (1:14). under the banner of the technology in exchange for peace. In the coming time that banner will be expanded into, not only for peace, but in sharing space T together.

What is the next step of the space development?

Where does the KF space T will take us? What do we expect to see?

Two and half years ago plans for expanding military - now all is silent

In past 2.5 years all have become silent. Mankind has changed. Mankind has become imprisoned with one small virus. Mankind has changed his course. .. We see end of weapon T, because there is no one to buy weapons. Most of the money is going into injections, supporting national structure for health and people without jobs.

Pressure on governments to find new solution - put forward KF technology

We see more and more pressure on governments to find a new solution, to find a new D. Through KS and your work now you have to become that alternative. You have to take these to your governments, that there is an alternative, (1:18). not for Corona, but for new jobs, new space T , new D.

Show KF is a technology - create new jobs - new dimensions

In that process we have to show KF is not just what we call, a knowledge, but is a T. It's a T where governments can rely on, creating new jobs, and governments can rely on creating new D.

Everyone is ready to embrace the new change

What is the next step for all of us? How can we as KS establish centers where like what we seen with Dr. Guatua, the T can be transferred from one nation to another, from one village to another. As we seen with WL, .. in Iran everyone is ready to embrace the new change, because it is free, it's our knowledge and T.

"Go out and start sharing" the knowledge - in a way people can understand

One of the best things for us, is to what we call, "go out and start sharing," sharing the knowledge as much as you can. At the same time, share it in a way that people can understand, it's not a source of enigma, it's not something that we do not know, that there is something different.

Walk away from connecting KF work - suddenly to Corona

Try to walk away from connecting the KF work, suddenly to Corona. Corona is something temporarily. Do not mention, (1:20). do not go towards portraying we have a solution for Corona. We have the solution, people.

We have the solution for viruses in space

We have the solution for viruses in the space, nothing to do with the name of the man's problem, today's Corona, in the space another virus will be blown out, whatever else. So we have to change our tone, .. the way we educate, the way we share knowledge. Do not go around the framework that we have a solution for Corona. We don't have a solution for Corona. We have found the way viruses work and we have found the solution for viruses in the space. If man wants to use it for present time, under any name, that's his privilege.

Do not get attached to one thing or another

This is the sharing of the knowledge. We have to teach our KS, that do not get attached to one thing or the other. We don't have a Corona solution. We have a ?? solution in the space, can create condition, and holding energy packs away from the physicality, that life can become bearable.

So this is how we to reeducate ourselves, understand and share the correct way, that people see a bigger picture of the knowledge, a space T, agriculture, what we call the use of it in different application, and then in energy, in health and the rest of it. Open the horizon of the knowledge, and walk away from talking about one thing and one matter, which is now, because it's a hot cake.

If you get touched by virus - protect yourself with technology

You get touched by a virus, you know the solution, use it to protect yourself, and walk away from it. (1:22). That's all you need to know, it doesn't matter what name you give into it, what name it might have.

Teach the broader aspects of the technology

Try to teach a broader aspects of the T, the space T, and then, if it comes to one thing or another, just touch on it, and that's all you need to do, and let the people understand and explain and then themselves to develop it.

Cotton harvest in China using the Gans T

Six months ago we supported a cotton farmer with the Gans's - now harvested

Cotton seeds soaked in Gans - no fertilizer used - (for the T-shirts in KF Store)

KS made blanket - feels good - not cold in winter - not hot in summer

It's like the cotton field became another energy pack to him

When took cotton from testing instrument - fields still registered

Saved the seeds grown in Gans process - to plant again next year

Producing crops totally naturally - without any modifications

Cotton harvest increased by 2 or more times

KF China has new policy - give Gans free to farmer - share part of excess with KF

This method of sharing - spread KF technology rapidly though farming community

Farmer increases his income without any investment - shares part of increase

Planning to give thousands of farmers will be given Gans freely next year

We are walking the farmers out of poverty - by our example

Moves farmers and nation out of poverty - without government investment

Allows whole nation in next 2 - 3 years - become self-sufficient in grain
Some 25 million farmers move out of the poverty line

Q: Is Hydrogen (H) a good energy source for future - plasma point view

KF looks at H in totally different way than energy industry

K- H from KF point of view as a M field energy source is different, than what you speak about H today in what we call energy industry. We look at H in a totally different angle, in a totally different view. We use H in a very different ways for different applications in the Gans T.

Space level Hydrogen is hidden from public - we'll never teach it

Most of the H T in space T is hidden from public. We'll never teach. It's part of the T, which is for space development.

Gans level H and CH₃ - is for human level use such as agriculture

In what we call, agriculture, human level, Gans level, which you create the H and CH₃, and the rest. It has its own application. (1:52).

We develop a different type of H for space development - as plasmatic M fields

But H as a plasmatic M field system, which has never been taught by the KF. We never teach it. But we develop a different type of H for space development.

H is used in flight tests - enhances M fields of plasma

This is not something new, originally it was used in .. flight tests, and it's a different way of using, and enhancing the field of the M fields of the plasma, we call the H.

H plasma is only space fuel to take man across Universe

In deep space T, what you call the plasma of the H, is the only more or less space fuel, which can take man across the U.

You cannot (make space flights) with the Gans of H - and the rest.

Space H & energy is presently beyond understanding - but it has been used

Space H and energy is beyond the understanding of the present time for many people, but it has been used.

Most KS do not have the concept - understanding of space T at that level

We use it very, what I call, as a nuclear physicist understanding of the T, in the public and most of the KS do not have, what I call, the concept, or the understanding, of what I call, space T in that level.

Two early reactors use H in the space plasma level

If you look at this picture, your 2 pictures, (1:54). in the center, when you look at it, in the far end, these are the edge of space plasma T in H. But it is not the Gans H, as you think. These 2 systems use the H of the Plasma T only.

H in reactors created from nuclear developmental radiation

But we create the H in these systems through nuclear radiation, nuclear development radiation. These are very advanced H development T.

H created from fields - base zero - (Is it virgin H?)

We create the H from base zero. From fields to fields, to G and M fields.

Game played with H for cars and the rest - is a gimmick - compared to space H

The H game played nowadays for cars and the rest, is what I call, a gimmick, to what actually H does and work and used in the space.

Only way to access space - through Iran's centrifuges - H through nuclear power T

This is one of the reasons we pushed open the Iran centrifuge systems, the development of the H through nuclear power T, is the only way to access the space, deep space, not with Gans's, and you hope you create lift and motion.

R: Is the H part of the lift T for the so called flying car T for use on earth as well?

K- Yes, But not the H, (1:56). the way you produce it.

R: You mentioned atomic H - early days of the plasma group. Is that what you are referring to?

The way U makes H - from zero - can control its gravity and M fields

K- Yes, we create the H from zero, the way it is done in the U, so we can control its gravity and its M field. This knowledge is not available. No KS has access. It's not a common knowledge.

It's a nuclear weapon's technology

No wonders I can't get anybody to show their spaceship

R: No wonder I can't get someone to show their saucer in their garage. It's very high priority T, that really should be reserved for those organizations, that are designed to be able to handle such things. So that makes sense, it's not really for public consumption generally speaking.

Same as what we call plasma

K- No, space T, it's the same as what we call in common language, plasma. And people say, oh, there is a plasma in the blood, or we have a plasma T in CERN.

H is one of the most powerful weapons T in the U.

(By) weapons (we mean) for protection - for deep space travel

In weapon, as in a way, for protection. In a way, for deep space travel.

The H is made from cosmic rays

You produce from cosmic rays into the H. I was explaining this in a very short way in the opening conference this Saturday to answer one of the KS. We create H from cosmic rays.

In these systems, we produce cosmic rays in a very specific way**Then we gather plasmas and what we want to do with them**

From rays we produce, we gather plasmas, and then we dictate the plasma in what we want to do with it, that's why we can change it, convert it.

Through Iran's fast breeders we can access large amounts of cosmic rays

One of the reason we are heading for Iran's nuclear centers in centrifuge in Natanz, is that when these fast breeders, fast what we call cycling systems, we can access large amounts of what we call, cosmic rays.

We are not after weapons - to create what we call, uranium or plutonium**It can only be accessed through 30,000 rpm - Iranian scientists have managed**

In the process of the separation, there are huge amounts of rays, which only can be done at 30,000 rpm (rpm), which the Iranian scientists have managed to have access to it, which allows production of massive amounts of cosmic rays.

H can be used for gravitational field creation

Which allows us to create H in different shape or form. Then used for gravitational field creation.

The future of deep space travel depends on these fast centrifuge systems

The future of the deep space travel sits and relies on the fast, what we call, systems.

(Cosmic rays are created) - without conversion to nuclear material

Which can deliver, rapid .. fields without conversion into nuclear material.

Iran is only nation that has access to 30,000 rpm technologies

At the moment Iran is the only nation, which has the access to such a 30,000 rpm, what we call, technologies.

Use this system to travel - part of it is for feeding - can also change directions

We can travel, we can use this system as part of the operation of the feeding system, and we can change direction.

Natanz nuclear center is key to H creation and future space T for the man

The H technology in nuclear center in Natanz, (2:00). are the key to the future development to space T of the man.

Why we are working to bring cosmic ray H creation into operation

This is why we work to bring cosmic .. ray T, H into operation.

I originally developed this in very simple way - achieved lift and motion

This is what originally I developed in the space simple way. And that is what we achieved, lift and motion.

For deep space travel you need a continuous field flow.

Later on bring down to a level for - cars - transmutation and transportation

Then in the future, most probably we'll bring it down to be able to be used in what we call, automotive and car industry, and for transmutation and transportation.

H Gans will not work for space travel - only through cosmic rays

You cannot create H out of, the way you do with Gans's for the space T. The H of the space T has to come through cosmic ray collection, which not ..

I don't know any scientists at the moment who has such a knowledge.

It is part of KF knowledge and belongs to upcoming space development

It is gathered by the KF as part of our knowledge and belongs to the upcoming space development.

All negotiations with governments for H technology - will be done through Iran

Iran has appointed an officer - in this respect to KF and this kind of work.

Let's see what happens in collaborations - KF and the Iranian administration.

If we do not succeed the way we plan, we will take a new course

New EU solved problem of metal implants - handle each case individually

The new HEU can isolate certain parts - can control the reactors in that way

We can pinpoint accuracy to the center of the tumor

We should be able to withdraw or isolate certain environments too.

A new system "Individual Portable Enhancement Units" - already been tested

System works directly on the tumor itself - doesn't matter what kind of tumor

Then we handle the secondary conditions through the HEU or VEU.

These units can be used - instead of open heart surgeries

Gradually clean blood vessels up - instead of surgeries

We will mass produce it for specific conditions

Heart repairs without operation, and those kind of things

We foresee a time - no need to change the heart valve

EU are not medical systems - there to enhance the body function

Q: The EU are still for medical .. ?

K- We don't enter medical, we are there to enhance the body function. All our systems are enhancing the functionality. They are not medical systems.

**There are contractual agreements to purchase EU
You cannot just buy one and think you can use it at home
The system has to be available for the public to use - supervision by doctors
The EU have become more and more accessible to people - affordable
We have officially started the production and distribution of all the EU
We have Body - Horizontal - Vertical - Vision - Fracture - Individual -- EU
Process has been completed for EU - setting up around the world
We are now ready to deliver - rapid deployment & application worldwide**

Q: Kay asked how to move with government officials in UK

**You can approach most of the governments- it depends how they perceive - work
In China KF worked with officials for 3 years nonstop
KF interfaced with officials - agriculture - military - universities and others
Now Chinese have released first hundred million investment to KF - it will go public
Other governments will start understanding and releasing the same position
Soon we'll make the same announcements in US
How Chinese government handles first phase of KF - will be in public domain.**

**First it was patents - then lectures - open offices show it's reality - now factories
Now the governments take notice - this is the difference**

Massive work setting up companies in China - government investment

We came to an agreement with the Chinese officials some 2 years ago, when we setup in the background, in partnership with the Chinese secondary, what we call, government organization, hundred million based Euro company, which we were 50% knowledge based, and they were 50% capital based. Then earlier this year, they transferred the other 50% to us, that the KF China became 100%, one hundred million company organization, then when we set the company up, factory in Jin Jiang, the Chinese government followed the procedure with .. hundred million investments, and then another 19 of these to follow in the next 2 years. This is a massive hard work by KS. It's not just a talk.

**KS across China helped with - Corona - agriculture - government watched progress
With Chinese backing - whole angle to KF development around world will change
KF Markray has now reentered the American stock market
I resigned as the CEO of the company - but we have controlling shares
The same will come with Mexico
Once one or two nations start rolling - the other governments will roll behind it
We stopped the massive negative campaign of lies and accusations against KF
It's thanks to all of you KS being in Iran - London - Romania - Africa- the world**

Mr. Keshe thanks Kay and family for all support - 20,000 sq meter factory Iran

Q: I hope you achieve that as soon as possible. (2:22).

K- Hope, we are doing, closely working with you, as well in Iran, with a massive, your support and your families support, in building the largest KF factory in Iran. I thank you for all your support.

Q: It's a pleasure.

K- KF in conjunction with (Kay's) family has setup to build, it's already built, it's going under operation to become, in next 12 months to 2 years, the largest manufacturing base of 20,000 square meters in North of Iran, in effecting agriculture and the rest of it. And is a close collaboration as the whole of the family and the KF.

Thank you very much (Kay)

K- The beauty of it is, the harder they worked to damage, the easier it became, because people have to think twice, how could it be. Now we see, changes are on the way. Thank you for all your work.

Q: Is it possible to collide when traveling with the plasma of light?

Impossible to collide using plasma M fields

K- No, impossible. We did a test some years ago with the professors in electronics department of Ghent University, which we were heading to build the first under, or 200 kg vehicle, that could float. In our research and testing, one of the first things we noticed in the laboratories of the Ghent university, was it will be impossible to collide even with the body of the man, when you use Gans T for motion in cars.

Creates field in specific way - that there is a space gap between interaction of fields

Because you create field in a specific way. With the new .. cars, even in the physical D, let alone at the light level, you interact with the fields and create a space gap.

It will be impossible to run people (with cars) - over more or less.

Crashing cars will become impossibility at any speed

Fields always interact at opposite poles - never come close to encounter

It's a very interesting phenomena, it will be shown in the up coming time, because you drive in dynamic structure, you always field interact in the opposite pole, similar to direction, which means you can never come close to encounter, to interact.

It's the same with space T travel.

Unless you change polarity - otherwise impossible to collide

Unless you change polarity of the fields. It's impossibility.

Reducing number of H in nucleus to 1 - was it achieved?

Q: .. I remember teaching from the past where they discussed a MaGrav method to reduce the number of H in the nucleus, with the objective of reaching the amount of 1 H in the reactors nucleus. With the use of this method was the result achieved?

Explanation given was - "ultimate understanding of the work"

K- When we explained such a thing, that is the excellence of what we call, "ultimate understanding of the work," and it can be done in a different way. (2:28).

We always achieve singularity of what we call an atom. You call it a H.

We can singularity pick what we need, and add to when we need it.

Big differences in types of - "plasma technology of H"

There is a very big, as I said earlier on today, there is a very big difference in plasma technology of H. We have a H in the body of the man as part of the amino acid, we have as part of the air. At the same time we have a H bomb, at the same time we have H stars, at the same time we have H plasma conditions in the U.

It's understanding what that condition of H, is created, is needed for what purpose.

It's again use of a common language, which brings a misunderstanding.

The H is the same - but the purpose is different

A H bomb, it's the same H which you are trying to use for energy, is the same H that you use in H balloons, but the same H in a specific way, it moves one of the biggest stars or galaxies in the U.

Understand how and where to use same H - to get different results

You have to understand how to apply it, and where to apply it, and how you can use the same H, with a different angle, or property and expansion, that functions one, in the body of the man to move a little bit of energy, (2:30). or becomes part of the water cell, .. motion and power for energy, or becomes part of motion of a galaxy or a universal flight system.

Most KS have not understood - terminology and application of same thing

This is what most of KS have not understood. A common terminology of the word, does not bring common understanding of the application of the same thing. We separate H in cylinders or in reactors for a specific way. Or we produce H Gans's for the human level consumption, but in a different way in reactors we create the same H, but maybe move thousands of tons of weight, or we create speeds beyond imagination.

Understand how to apply the fields and their interactions

It's understanding how to apply the fields and their interactions. We say in English, "horses for courses," just because it's a horse, doesn't mean can do everything, to be a runner or a jumper.

If energy packs (virus) is over how come Romania has high mortality rate

Q: .. if it's over with the energy packages (virus) so why are we ranked 3rd with mortality and 2nd place with infections in the world.

R: I think he is referring to Romania.

Whole world is entangled - energy packs are mutating rapidly

K- The things is. .. The whole world at the moment is entangled with it. The problem is that these energy packages are mutating very rapidly.

New (Cup of Life) protocol to be released in 7 days

We will release in next 7 days, a new protocol through Dr. Arapur in Iran, as we usually do for new what I call the fevers and temperatures, which comes with the new energy packs. A new protocol in how you can convert and divert from it.

Problem is the governments have to collective apply environmental changes

The problem is governments have collectively to apply the environmental changes, and they are not doing so.

Until collectively handled - energy packs will float everywhere

Until that time, these energy packs will float everywhere, and will effect individual persons, or collectively. (2:34).

These energy packs are all over the Universe - need to learn how to handle them

We have not, the only thing we need to understand, is that these energy packs are all over the U, it's not just exclusivity of this planet. We have to create a pattern and understanding of the application of it. It is needed to be understood and handled collectively.

These energy packs are the beginning of the change for human race

This is the beginning of the change for the human race with these energy packs.

We mutate ourselves - every time we encounter (energy packs) in the space

In the space we'll change, and will come, every time we encounter, in new ways, we mutate ourselves now, how to handle it.

We go back to allowing KS to share how they are developing the technology

I hope we start to back in the pattern that KS can share in what they have achieved around the world, and how things will turn out to be. (2:36)

KS should prepare ahead of time what they want to present in workshop

R: .. We can remind people if they would like to show examples of PI T they can prepare something, a presentation or some sort for next weeks workshop. Are you open to that from here on in, for people to show the T? would that be ok?

Do not want to repeat abuses of past - KS sharing and thinking they're a guru

K- Yes, as long as we see what is there to be shown. We do not want to bring the situation we had 2- 3 years ago, that the individuals they come her to gain fame and try, and then they become gurus and everything else goes wrong. We are just there to show, the T and that's it. We want to stop these abuses of, just because you made a presentation, than you become abusive towards everything else.

401 KSW Oct 7 2021

END

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION 401 KSW

(:11). K- ... Today is the 401st teaching. opened the KF Enhancement Center, Exhibition Center, and we have the pleasure of many Knowledge Seekers (KS) with us to be, in the coming days and weeks the TV team will release the videos of the opening, when they finish the production . Today we'll share some pictures with you of the Enhancement Center (EC), is well organized in a massive area. It's become the center for excellence for what we call the new T. Where we introduce the new space systems, the new T in the space, where we separate the what we call the jet propulsion and rocket T, to the way the system, the U works. Many KS around the world joined us in the opening, and it was a pleasure to see that KF has found its own new center, its own position, ... and new ways to introduce a new space T. This center will expand into a much bigger structure and center for excellence for manufacturing and teaching. As we announced in the teachings, in the 2 days of the opening, this center will become the center of excellence for teaching the new space T.

Something we have realized during and since the opening of the center, is that we are not about Corona, we are not about Gans's. We are about a new way of travel, we are about new way of living, (:14). not only on this planet but in the space. The 2 new Enhancement Units (EU) were shown, which is the vertical (V) and horizontal (H), and the process of introducing new systems will be carrying on in this center. Hopefully, a new television team will be put together in the center, which are professional to show every aspects of the T step by step. We bring in a new team of research and .. developments for space T. Now that we have established a center, we have established a new .. permanent position. Many of you can come in and see, and extend the understanding of the space T.

This is a space center and not as we've have seen in articles, and other comments, just to do with Corona. This is where man needs the knowledge of the space, where we travel in, with the new knowledge and T. We have to realize that the KF new space center is where we will show new understandings, where we collectively as KS will bring new dimensions (D).

We have seen the factory in Iran has taken place and shape, and will become the center to provide what we call, backup for Iranian nation T, to support Iran with energy, with the plasma (Pl) T. It's the first time, (:16). KF has entered direct work with a nation, with a government. Thanks to the Iranian KF team the factory goes into production this month, and we support .. energy production through the new MaGrav systems, which is already on the tests and has been developed as the full organization factory. We have seen the T now will take shape gradually in China, the same. It's the time, not only show the spin-off of the T, but what T can do.

In the coming weeks we'll show the first flight systems in the center. We know what we are heading for, and we know how we will release the new EU for vision. A hundred units have been ordered, and will be distributed around the world very rapidly, as they are the small packaging system, and they will be in the hands of the KS around the world.

Where the blind can see, where people with the brain damage losing sight can see again. The vision of the man, speaks the truth about the man. When you give vision back to a blind (man), you give him integrity and dignity. We have the T, and have tested the T, and in the next few weeks we'll spread this unit as rapid as possible across this planet.

This is a collaboration and conjunction work with the Chinese KF and KF Austria, and the first sets of these EU will be seen in Austria, and then will be delivered to AZ. In this process, (:18). we will endeavor to start delivering rapid development, deployment technologies. The fracture units, the brain growth systems for those with the stroke. Then the progress with what we have seen with the .. cancer and the rest. Now we have entered the true phase of delivering T, not in 1 and twos, the KF team has gone into full production, and you will see the benefit of it. We need you as KS to spread the knowledge, and with what we show and .. deliver, confirm the correctness of the T and put silence to many critics, which have been sitting around the KF, and those who have used our development time, and what we call exposure, trying to catch a fish from dirty water.

In the coming weeks we'll release more data directly from the people who have abused, which means we start creating our own, what we call scientific progress data, where the other scientists can watch, doctors can monitor. We entered the phase of what we call, balance technology, where the EU, which will arrive in Austria the first set of .. space units with 6 seats flight systems will be tested in Austria with the lab, where we can initiate the first stage flight system. Then it will be transferred into the appropriate positions, (:20). to be shown for flight.

The KF from this week on, has entered a massive commercialization system, both in America, in Mexico, in Iran , and China, in Austria and we'll follow with Nigeria and the rest. We have invested massive amounts for finances in past 5 or 10 years. We had enemies within, which systematically destroyed us, tried to destroy us step by step. Now we have got rid of the biggest enemy of the KF in past 12 months.

On 21st of October KF will release facts about the people who left, we kicked out of the KF. You'll understand who they are, who they have been , and how they have been close in the KF have been working as a spy, ?? releasing data and everything, government to stop us developing. Some 2.1 TB of information has been achieved, and has been obtained by the KF team, by the same person trying to discredit and destroy KF, over 20 years, continuously undermining the development and worked as spy for the Belgium authorities. One step ahead of us, even the.. full knowledge of the murder of Fabio, they had access to, they knew. We release this information after the 21st of October.

It will be very clear why KF up to now, and even today is running into problem as one person with a massive history of pedophilia from 1975, in big organization infiltrated the KF at the highest level. (:22). Now we release the truth about how we have been damaged and now the damage limitation has started, where there is no more damage to be done. They have been working closely under cover of the pillow, but as a spy, and head

of the biggest pedophile group in the world since 1970s. They used the KF to do the same, and now the truth will be released.

We wait, we celebrate the success of the KF, but the success has come because of one move in the last few months, when we got rid of the biggest spy in the structure of the KF, to stop us developing, and preempting every move. Even knowing and planning the death of Fabio, where I was supposed to be killed. We are very open about this and give this as evidence to the court. Many of you got tired of these things for past years, but now we have terabytes of information submitted by the lady, thinking, that the officials and security services will work with what we call, one of the biggest ladies involved in pedophile in the history of western Europe.

Going back into the work of the KF you'll find out, that the KF has turned into the space program. We will try to test flight directly from the KF premises, and at the same time to develop T, that is for space, and can be used by every single one of us. The KS in Linz have seen the first horizontal and vertical system, (:24). hopefully next week we will show you the videos and the first EC, EU, that use this T. The EU V and HEU has already been successfully tested in one or two cases. We are looking forward to more, and make it complete for delivery into the KF centers.

We are from this month on in the business of delivering high tech space T, to replace to replace every other means of the what we call, health enhancements around the world. KF will release massive amounts of T, and we would like you to be part of us. Some to the people you see in the pictures are part of the R&D in their own, they are the KS for years, they have been developing and we have been in progress creating new conditions for knowledge.

We are not about MaGravs anymore, we are about space development, .. understanding new knowledge and new T. In the process of the teaching today, I try to change the position in a way, we haven't done this for a long, long time, is to allow the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to teach, .. the KS to share knowledge with us, what and how they have developed technologies. We used to do this. We used to allow the KS to show what they have developed. They used to bring their T to show us. And we saw immediately through the people who we have gotten rid of in the KF, they used to befriend, (:26). and then attacked in the background with their families and their friends. This process has stopped, we don't have this anymore. We are going back to the process that KS can show what they have developed, and what can be used on the back of this T, by them, that it can be applied by the other KS, and other organizations for further space development.

I thank you all, especially those who came to Linz to be with us, and to share with us, and the beautiful time we had in opening of the Exhibition Center. In the coming weeks and months, gradually the center will become the center of excellence for all of you to start sharing technologies and to manufacture goods, which will spread and bring confidence in the what we call, the new space era.

I would like to ask Rick to take over, bring in the KS who would like to share knowledge with us today. .. the beginning of the 400 series teachings.

R: I am not sure how

K- I threw you in the deep end, huh?

R: (:28).

(:30).

K- .. We used to encouraged people to show their T. Now if there are many people who have experimented a lot in different ways, and different manners. We would like to bring that sharing of the knowledge, the common knowledge with everyone, back on the table again. We need to encourage back the knowledge, it's not to be afraid of all the attacks and things, which was carried on and still is going on, because we will spend one more session explaining exactly how KF has reached to the point of where we are today. How we got, (:32). without knowing, embroiled into pedophile groups, where the lady we kicked out, has been involved in one of the largest pedophile organizations in western Europe since 1970s, and then they used targeting people, KS with children. Now we are safe, we have managed to close that door, and we can openly speak about it.

The history will talk about itself, and to us how we even managed to get KF. Now when I look at the information in front of me, sometimes, we have been very lucky to get into this position. Every step of our work has been planned, blocked, and in so many ways, one by one, preplanned to stop.

KF has become a massive organization, as you have seen in all sorts of directions. The Chinese operation soon will become a massive rollover of knowledge and T, the same will come from Iran. As we said, because of these situations people have started talking to us, and opening the doors to new knowledge and insight. In the coming weeks... you will see the new EU, which are in progress and development. The KF will gradually spread the knowledge on the same manner and the same way throughout the world. Share with us the knowledge, and we share with the world, the same way as what we have, (:34). our knowledge, to develop, to extend, and to achieve more for all of us.

Maybe today we opened the door for you to be able to share, think about it, bring it back in next week, or week after, or in the following teachings, let us know what you want to show. We'll show what experiment you have done, and what you have achieved, and with it we start progressively developing what we call, systems for people to refer back to, and to be able to go to, to share and to apply.

R: We have experts in the field .. Guatua and Lisa ..

Q: Guatua . (bad connection) (:36).

Q: Wang Lyn: to share agriculture projects.

K- .. do you want to tell us about China. What is the progress.

Q: .. China has a new policy to replace chemical fertilizer. Even to change the GMO. A lot of research. We start to get government inquiries .. (:38).

New policy .. want to the life to be more rich and healthy .
New year we'll see a huge application on agriculture part.
K- Nice to see how China will benefit from the new T.

Iran agriculture harvested rice using the Gans T. Farmer said he doubled harvest .
(:40). last winter wheat .. this year now the same land used for the Gans .
By 2025 China will become self-sufficient, .. grain production nation. New T for growth
of the harvest have been developed for testing next year in China and Iran.

Q: Dr. Guatua, .. I would like to share screen. (:42). ... bringing peace through ..
plasma science and T. Some of my research work here in Kenya. Environmental air
cleanup livestock feed. 2020. (:44).

This study was to test the efficiency of CO2 Gans liquid plasma MaGrav, MG fields in
elimination of offensive odors, from livestock shed as well as open air drying of
livestock field. expanded to include outdoor toilets. markets and garbage dumps .
Offensive odors completely eliminated . CO2 Gans in plastic bottles .. (:46). places
them in 4 corners, and one hanging in the back .. 7 bottles. These bottles are the same
because there must be some difference naturally .
as soon as I place these on ground, smell immediately gone, ... since 2018.

Did same at outhouses of school.
(:48).

A lady put Gans in greenhouses in a very dry place. After placing the plants brought back
to life.
placed in star formation . (:50).

Pineapples drying outside, used star formation , they dried without rotting . ..

(:52).

Conclusion:

(:54). that there is improvement in pineapple growth.

(:56). every animals are feed CO2 Gans liquid plasma .

K- Thank you .. It's beautiful the work you do. We learn more and more how the KS are
using the knowledge show pictures in China.

... (:58). .. (1:00).

Shows video from China. (can't hear very well ...)

This is the Chinese Tic Take... harvested 100 Kiwis

.. Boss told him to only use Gans not fertilizer .. on whole farm. (1:02). Taste is
very good ..

They put more than 3000 Gans bottles to cover the whole fields. I stayed there 1 night, I
could feel all the energy fields from the huge Gans magic .. like floating on a boat ..

..

(1:04). Okay this one is enough.

K- Rick you have another one you want to play.

Q: This is another organic farm. We will build all as an organic farm. You can see the cucumber . Before only every 3 leaves can grow 1 cucumber. Now every leaf can grow cucumber. That means we can reach 3 times or even more then the old way of harvest. The taste is very healthy. They spray 4 times (Gans) but they also use some bio fertilizer, but that is very expensive. (1:06). they combine and but only use 1/4 recommended dose of bio fertilizer... achieve good harvest.

Is there anything else?

K- How is your development in China, now that you set the factory up and going into production.

Q: are factory is still in decoration... office ready this month. . Production line ready next month. We heard that Chinese government wants to invest 100 million dollars in our project. start negotiations.

K- 3 years they have been waiting for factory .. (1:08). Now they have confirmed 100 million investment will be going to some another 19 factories similar. in conjunction with the KF. Thanks to all the KS work in China which have kept the knowledge in forefront. Thanks to people like WL, Chou Jin many more in background. .. You can confirm. the Chinese officials themselves have confirmed that they have allocated this 100 million for collaboration in past 2 - 3 weeks ...

Any other information are you there Rick (1:10).

Share more pictures of Linz exhibition center. The vertical EU is the far system .. The KF is in 2 floors. and TV center. Rick has dropped off. (1:12).

Q:

K- We go back to teachings and shared some knowledge, and we try from now on, to share what we call, share knowledge and T, in what we call, in appropriate way that more future KS can use the know-how and the knowledge for changing conditions, and for bringing balance into what we call, the understanding and T of the KF.

Our ultimate goal from now on, now that we have opened the center is establishment and what we call the flight tests. This is where the change will come with, as much as in sharing knowledge and T with others. Receiving as WL said, a hundred million investments from the Chinese government for the first phase of the first factory, out of another 19 to be built, shows the correctness of the T, proven to one of the largest nations in the world.

At the same time, we see now the same process will take shape in the US. KF supporting its organizations in USA, will soon show the same operation and investments from different governments and nations. We still operate, (1:14). under the banner of the technology in exchange for peace. In the coming time that banner will be expanded into, not only for peace, but in sharing space T together.

I see it as part of the responsibility of the KS to bring Kenya, China, even Bangladesh, or third world nations as they call them in South America, to all be part of the space program, that no nation is left, and the space T is not a privilege to what we call, certain

nations. In coming months we'll invite those of you who have experience in space development, irrespective of your color, race or language to join us in Linz for the first structure setting of the flight systems in the space development of the KF. We have a massive opportunity in the new exhibition center. We will disclose further and further, as step by step things have taken shape and we develop more. We have the facilities to share knowledge with many governments, at the same time with KS through governments.

What is the next step of the space development? Where does the KF space T will take us. What do we expect to see in this new development? We share knowledge but how will this knowledge bring fruits of what we call, peace and dividend of peace for all of us. We all are faced with the new dilemma. (1:16). We are all trapped in changes which, we have not been used to. If you go back maybe 2.5 years ago .. we were talking about how we take the people into the space station. Who will launch the next machine to be in the space for a few seconds. We were hearing in the news how military forces were planning exercises to show alliance, and to show new T of weapons T.

In past 2.5 years all have become silent. Mankind has changed. Mankind has become imprisoned with one small virus. Mankind has changed his course. Many of us lost jobs, .. lost future in what was to be, and now is not. We see end of weapon T, because there is no one to buy weapons. Most of the money is going into injections, supporting national structure for health and people without jobs. We see more and more pressure on governments to find a new solution, to find a new D. Through KS and your work now you have to become that alternative. You have to take these to your governments, that there is an alternative, (1:18). not for Corona, but for new jobs, new space T, new D. In that process we have to show KF is not just what we call, a knowledge, but is a T. It's a T where governments can rely on, creating new jobs, and governments can rely on creating new D.

What is the next step for all of us? How can we as KS establish centers where like what we seen with Dr. Guatua, the T can be transferred from one nation to another, from one village to another. As we seen with WL, .. in Iran everyone is ready to embrace the new change, because it is free, it's our knowledge and T. One of the best things for us, is to what we call, "go out and start sharing," sharing the knowledge as much as you can. At the same time, share it in a way that people can understand, it's not a source of enigma, it's not something that we do not know, that there is something different.

Try to walk away from connecting the KF work, suddenly to Corona. Corona is something temporarily. Do not mention, (1:20). do not goes towards portraying we have a solution for Corona. We have the solution, people, we have the solution for viruses in the space, nothing to do with the name of the man's problem, today's Corona, in the space another virus will be blown out, whatever else. So we have to change our tone, .. the way we educate, the way we share knowledge.

Do not go around the framework that we have a solution for Corona. We don't have a solution for Corona. We have found the way viruses work and we have found the solution for viruses in the space. If man wants to use it for present time, under any name, that's his

privilege. This is the sharing of the knowledge. We have to teach our KS, that do not get attached to one thing or the other. We don't have a Corona solution. We have a ?? solution in the space, can create condition, and holding energy packs away from the physicality, that life can become bearable.

So this is how we to reeducate ourselves, understand and share the correct way, that people see a bigger picture of the knowledge, a space T, agriculture, what we call the use of it in different application, and then in energy, in health and the rest of it. Open the horizon of the knowledge, and walk away from talking about one thing and one matter, which is now, because it's a hot cake. You get touched by a virus, you know the solution, use it to protect yourself, and walk away from it. (1:22). That's all you need to know, it doesn't matter what name you give into it, what name it might have. Try to teach a broader aspects of the T, the space T, and then, if it comes to one thing or another, just touch on it, and that's all you need to do, and let the people understand and explain and then themselves to develop it.

Rick I see you are back.
Go for a break.

Proofed to here >>>

>> BREAK >>> 401 KSW Oct 7 , 2021 (1:31).

K- Yes .. I was just looking at something I was forwarding you to see. This is the what we call, the cotton production this year, which has used Gans T in the, our KS from China, Chou has just forwarded these to be shared. .. (1:32). You have a video there. Have you received it ..

Q: Today is the harvest date. Chou is at the farm harvesting the cotton ..

Videos of cotton.

K- If you remember, we told you about 6 months ago, that we supported the farmer with the Gans's. He already tested the Gans's last year. Would you like to explain more WL.

Q: Yes, this cotton is made by the same, we gave the Gans to the farmers and they soaked the seeds, and planted. This time they didn't use any fertilizer, and used the ?? to spray. We are expecting the harvest, (1:34). for a long time. Since last year they planted maybe several "mole"... when

He said, the cotton changed, it make him feel like comfortable. With 6 kg (blanket ??) in the winter and the summer the same, but he feel the same comfortable. He doesn't feel

hot in summer, and also doesn't feel cold in winter. It's like the Gans field became another, like energy pack, package him. It's good. We sent cotton to an instrument to test .. something to test the field. After they take out the cotton (from the instrument) it shows there is still something there. The field, energy there. It shows those cottons have already carried the Gans MaGrav fields. Use this cotton to make clothes (1:36).

Plays video of cotton.

K- Do you have a second video? This is the harvest we have been waiting for. KS around the world are .. trying and testing everything in how they can improve the agriculture. This video is live from China.

This is the new harvest. .. the harvest increase we'll know, once it's completed, this harvesting. The KF will take the seed after the harvest, preserve it in Jian Jiang, and next year the new seeds totally grown through the Gans production will be used by them (1:38). for the next cycle, .. agriculture cycle. Then we're producing .. the harvest which has no modification in a natural process, but increasing the harvest by once or twice more than what it is. The KF China has taken a new policy, what they have done this year is they give Gans's to the farmer free, on a contract basis. That the farmer knows how much harvest he can have from his work over past years, and what's the national growth (average) for the harvest. Let's say if they produce 2 tons for a given area, and the national average is 2 tons, because the government controls everything, we know roughly. At the end of the harvest, if the farmer produces 3 or 4 or 5 tons, then the KF gets paid with the difference in the increase in the harvest. IN a way, what we have done, we have given the Gans freely to the farmers, and if they increase the harvest plus, percentage of the increase plus, will come to the KF as a payment, that is allows us to research more. This way we rapidly grow into .. the farming community in China. Which means farmer increases his income without any investment, but shares part of the increase with what we call, the people who increased the harvest for him. This approach has always worked in many aspects, because the farmer who has been used to maximum 2 ton, and lives in the poverty line, (1:40). now he takes 3 or 4 ton, has a better income and the KF takes part of it, off the increase, that allows us to help the other farmers in the next generation.

So most probably in the next cycle, next year, thousands and thousands of farmers will be given Gans freely. In sharing the harvest, the increasing the harvest on a national average basis figures released by the government. We are walking by example, the farmers out of poverty. This is what we said from the beginning.

This is why the Chinese government is prepared to invest hundreds of millions with the KF. We are not there to prove, we gave you something to give us. We give it to you freely, you benefit by it, and you share. This will become a massive movement within the KF and the Chinese agriculture. Where there is no need for fertilizers, but they increase in harvest, not only moves the nation out of poverty of importing grains, but it moves the farmers out of poverty in a direct way, without any investment from the government. KF is the investor.

In that position with the new factories setup, will allow the whole nation in one massive way, next 2 to 3 years, to become a nation self-sufficient for grain. Now you have seen the scales, you've seen the others, and then we'll become part of the what we call Chinese agriculture. Every single KS in China has worked so hard, and now we see the harvest, we see the fruit of the work. This is why we went into China to bring what we call, life, (1:42). back into some 25 million below poverty line farmers, which in the next 3 to 5 years will become self-sufficient and out of the poverty line.

Giving the Gans's freely to the farmer was the biggest move the KF made in China, in freely giving access, and people like Chou with his team in Guo Jo, encouraging the farmers to receive these freely, and then prepared to share. This will bring change, to what we call the grain policy in China, and at the same time as WL told us, the reason you hear the Chinese invest with us, is because we invested in China as KF and as KS. Any other question .. .

Q: WL , you should see the aborigines (egg plants) and the flowers ..

(1:44).

(1:46).

(1:48).

Are there any questions anywhere?

It's good to be able to share with KS what they have achieved and we kept away in direct teachings all the time . Now we bring back what they studied and what they developed and how it is effecting their .. progress.

Are there any questions

(1:50).

Q: . Can you help us to understand about Hydrogen (H) as a future for energy, is it a good idea or not from our plasma science point of view?

R: I guess H as a fuel has been in the news recently. They can create it with solar energy, because the solar energy prices are coming down, it makes it more lucrative to make H as a fuel. But of course what do you think about H as a future for energy ..?

K- H from KF point of view as a M field energy source is different, than what you speak about H today in what we call energy industry. We look at H in a totally different angle, in a totally different view. We use H in a very different ways for different applications in the Gans T. Most of the H T in space T is hidden from public. We'll never teach. It's part of the T, which is for space development. In what we call, agriculture, human level, Gans level, which you create the H and CH₃, and the rest. It has its own application. (1:52).

But H as a plasmatic M field system, which has never been taught by the KF. We never teach it. But we develop a different type of H for space development.

This is not something new, originally it was used in .. flight tests, and it's a different way of using, and enhancing the field of the M fields of the plasma, we call the H. In deep space T, what you call the plasma of the H, is the only more or less space fuel, which can take man across the U. You cannot do it with the Gans of H, and the rest. Space H and energy is beyond the understanding of the present time for many people, but it has been used.

We use it very, what I call, as a nuclear physicist understanding of the T, in the public and most of the KS do not have, what I call, the concept, or the understanding, of what I call, space T in that level. If you look at this picture, your 2 pictures, (1:54). in the center, when you look at it, in the far end, these are the edge of space plasma T in H. But it is not the Gans H, as you think. These 2 systems use the H of the Plasma T only. But we create the H in these systems through nuclear radiation, nuclear development radiation. These are very advanced H development T. We create the H from base zero. From fields to fields, to G and M fields. The H game played nowadays for cars and the rest, is what I call, a gimmick, to what actually H does and work and used in the space.

This is one of the reasons we pushed open the Iran centrifuge systems, the development of the H through nuclear power T, is the only way to access the space, deep space, not with Gans's, and you hope you create lift and motion.

R: Is the H part of the lift T for the so called flying car T for use on earth as well?

K- Yes, But not the H, (1:56). the way you produce it. It's a ..

R: You mentioned atomic H back in the early days of the plasma group. Is that what you are referring to or ?

K- Yes, we create the H from zero, the way it is done in the U, so we can control its gravity and its M field. This knowledge is not available. No KS has access. It's not a common knowledge. It's a nuclear weapons T.

R: No wonder I can't get someone to show their saucer in their garage. It's very high priority T, that really should be reserved for those organizations, that are designed to be able to handle such things. So that makes sense, it's not really for public consumption generally speaking.

K- No, space T it's the same as what we call in common language, plasma. And people say, oh, there is a plasma in the blood, or we have a plasma T in CERN. H is one of the most powerful weapons T in the U. In weapon, as in a way, for protection. In a way, for deep space travel. You produce from cosmic rays into the H. I was explaining this in a very short way in the opening conference this Saturday to answer one of the KS. We create H from cosmic rays. In these systems, we produce cosmic rays, (1:58). in a very specific way, and from rays we produce, we gather plasmas, and then we dictate the plasma in what we want to do with it, that's why we can change it, convert it. One of the reason we are heading for Iran's nuclear centers in centrifuge in Natanz, is that when these fast breeders, fast what we call cycling systems, we can access large amounts of what we call, cosmic rays. We are not after the weapon to create what we call, uranium or plutonium, in the process of the separation, there are huge amounts of rays, which only can be done at 30,000 rpm (rpm), which the Iranian scientists have managed to have

access to it, which allows production of massive amounts of cosmic rays, which allows us to create H in different shape or form. Then used for gravitational field creation.

The future of the deep space travel sits and relies on the fast, what we call, systems which can deliver, rapid .. fields without conversion into nuclear material. At the moment Iran is the only nation, which has the access to such a 30,000 rmp, what we call, technologies. We can travel, we can use this system as part of the operation of the feeding system, and we can change direction. The H technology in nuclear center in Natanz, (2:00). are the key to the future development to space T of the man. This is why we work to bring cosmic .. ray T, H into operation. This is what originally I developed in the space simple way. And that is what we achieved, lift and motion. But for the deep space travel you need a continuous field flow. Then in the future, most probably we'll bring it down to be able to be used in what we call, automotive and car industry, and for transmutation and transportation. You cannot create H out of, the way you do with Gans's for the space T. The H of the space T has to come through cosmic ray collection, which not .. I don't know any scientists at the moment who has such a knowledge. It is gathered by the KF as part of our knowledge and belongs to the upcoming space development. Any other question.

Q: could you help her send an official document to the Romanian government about that topic with the use of H .. ?

K- All negotiations will be done through Iranian, (2:02). president's office of science and T. All our situation now, ?? all our development in that line, will be done through the office of the scientific research of the office of his Excellency President Raisi of Iran. We are in that progress, even with the Chinese, all communications has to made in respect to this and energy, through this office. The Iranian government has appointed, I think, an officer in this respect to KF and this kind of work. We only share, we don't give names to public, and it will be done directly, internally between governments.

R: .. the information was already offered to governments a few years as the KF USB Key, offered to all governments of the world ..

K- Now we see what happens, how we take shape, the collaborations between the KF and the Iranian .. administration. If we do not succeed the way we plan, we will take a new course, but at the moment all our affairs in respect to energy, and space, and defense is handled by the, and will be handled through the offices, as is ?? worked by our KF in Iran.

Q: .. (2:04). .. good Dutchman ...

K- flying Dutchman

Q: .. you said a long time ago that when someone was getting into the EU if they had metal parts put in their body, like a shoulder, hip or replacements, prosthesis, that the current T, they would have to wait for improvements in the T before they could use that. Is that still true with the EU, or not?

K- The new vertical EU and Horizontal EU, in this, we have resolved this matter now. The new HEU is functionality is fully controlled in a different way, and can, but you have to consider in what extent the rest of the use of the system will have on the .. implant. The

new HEU, (2:06). can isolate certain parts, because we can control the reactors in that way. We have made a lot of improvements on it, but it can be done, yes. Don't forget we haven't shown, you haven't seen today yet the HEU and VEU hopefully the videos will be made for it next week. They go for sale for 250,000 each, as of next week. The same with the Vision EU, these 3 units will become an addition to all the Enhancement Centers. We ?? get a bigger opportunity, covers more spectrum and use. ??

Q: .. I have a stint in my heart. So you could get around that?

K- In some cases yes. .. We can isolate some positions, now, if we can yes.

We can pinpoint accuracy to the center of the tumor. So we should be able to withdraw or isolate certain environments too.

The new system has been developed by the KF, which you most probably will see in the E Centers, is what we call, (2:08). "Individual Portable Enhancement Units". It's already been tested, and its work, its function is very unique. For example, if you have a tumor, and then the system works directly on the tumor itself, it doesn't matter what kind of tumor it is.

Then we handle the secondary conditions through the HEU or VEU. These units can be used for open heart surgeries, to use in a short term, gradually, instead of having open heart surgery for blocked arteries, that we gradually clean up the blood vessels with the surgeons understanding what they do. These units will become part of the tool of the E Centers, as we mass produce it for specific conditions, be it for, what do you call, heart repairs without operation, and that kind of things. It's already been developed .. maybe people like you who have a stint can gradually with supervision of doctors who know what they are doing, do a full repair. We foresee (a time) when no need for a change of the heart valve, with the new systems which are getting developed. It just needs a deeper .. development of the T. (2:10).

Q: The EU are still for medical .. ?

K- We don't enter medical, we are there to enhance the body function. All our systems are enhancing the functionality. They are not medical systems.

Q: Okay, so anybody can order the EU?

K- It has to be done within the rules of the KF in the Enhancement Centers. There are contractual agreements. You cannot just buy one and think you can use it at home. It has rules and regulations. If you buy a system it has to be used by public, and it has to be under supervision of the medical doctors and in the centers of the KF. It's become more and accessible, .. reachable. The HEU and VEU, the price which is put in, is become affordable for many people to be able to open centers and to start using it for public.

We have officially started the production and distribution of all the EU right across the production line. It's not only the Body EU, you have the H and the V, the Vision, the Fracture Unit , you have the individual units. The family is growing. The centers, when you go to an EC, (2:12). there should be every possibility to change the position and condition of the body of the man. We don't treat, it's the processing of the body.

We have many enquiries from people how have been wanting to purchase, to build, or organize EC, as of next week you'll be responded to now that we have completed the process of the .. completion of the reactors and EU, you'll be contacted back, or if you want to go ahead with purchase and setting up of the EC around the world. You will receive immediate response more or less. As of November this year 3 EU a week will be released around the world, then after Chinese New Year we expect to release 1 EU a day, to fulfill our commitments, and at the same time, the same 1 or 2 EU V or H, a day, and a number of Vision EU. We are now ready to deliver, and we start a process of mass production. It took a year and half to develop new EU, with the view of .. rapid deployment and application. (2:14).

Any other question.

Q; Kay, ..

K- Good morning Kay are you still in Linz or have you left?

Q: .. nice to hear you, you sound a bit better than fast ?? company. ... very nice beautiful center and the development is astonishing. Question about trying to get some governmental body or institution involved in projects as are happening in other parts of the world, particularly China. The government there is more in tune with the KF as you carried out quite a lot in a different level. So in the UK ... ?? I have been trying for a few months to get in touch with certain people who are involved in the ministry, perhaps agriculture, (2:16). as well as the health ministry. .. do you think the UK , who is the source of all the trouble in the planet, would that be an appropriate approach ?

K- You can approach most of the governments, it depends how they perceive, and how they work. You got to realize when you speak about China, I spent nearly 3 years nonstop in China. We spent more or less, .. on a daily, weekly interaction with different officials, with different government organizations in China. Chinese success doesn't just come out of being the KF. The KF team relentlessly for 3 years, had interface with the officials, in agriculture, in everything else, in military, in defense, in universities, and has been, we earned our knowledge and respect by showing the T, and at the same time the Chinese organizations are very slow, and with Corona now, it has taken shape. I am sure once, now, that we have been told, that the Chinese have released the first hundred million investment to KF, and it will go public, the other governments will start understanding and releasing the same position.

Soon we'll make the same announcements in US. Everything takes time, now after the Chinese holidays, how it will come, it will be in the public domain, (2:18). how the Chinese government handles the first phase of the KF.

You got to realize we were "patents," we were "talks," then KS did some other things, now we open offices to show that there is a reality to the T, and now we open the factories, and the governments now take notice. This is the difference. We came to an agreement with the Chinese officials some 2 years ago, when we setup in the background, in partnership with the Chinese secondary, what we call, government organization, hundred million based Euro company, which we were 50% knowledge based, and they were 50% capital based. Then earlier this year, they transferred the other 50% to us, that

the KF China became 100%, one hundred million company organization, then when we set the company up, factory in Jin Jiang, the Chinese government followed the procedure with .. hundred million investments, and then another 19 of these to follow in the next 2 years. This is a massive .. hard work by KS. It's not just a talk. A lot KS across China, they helped with Corona, with agriculture, with any other aspects, and the Chinese government has kept an overall view of what this T can do, and now they are investing with it.

I am sure in the next few weeks, (2:20). the whole angle in respect to KF development around the world will change. KF Markray, backing shareholding of it, as you have seen, now approved, and now has reentered .. the American stock market. I have resigned as the CEO of the company, but we have controlling share of the company, and we lay out the future for new developments in agriculture and everything else, in US, as much as in China. We will see the next development in the same progressive development. The same will come with Mexico. Now once, when one or two nations start rolling like this, the other governments will roll behind it.

Because up to now, we had a massive, negative 2 TB, what we call lies and accusations, which we didn't know, had been sent to other governments. Now we found out what it is. This will kick back for those who set this way up. At the same time it's not only agriculture and other things, energy, now we go into the space development. This will change a lot of things, for a lot of nations. That's thanks to all of you, all KS being in Iran, ..London, Romania, Africa, everywhere around the world.

Once China makes a move on the KF, the way they have done, you will see the whole structure will change. That's thanks to KF China with a massive factory, which is there under development.

Q: I hope you achieve that as soon as possible. (2:22).

K- Hope, we are doing, closely working with you, as well in Iran, with a massive, your support and your families support, in building the largest KF factory in Iran. I thank you for all your support.

Q: It's a pleasure.

K- KF in conjunction with (Kay's) family has setup to build, it's already built, it's going under operation to become, in next 12 months to 2 years, the largest manufacturing base of 20,000 square meters in North of Iran, in effecting agriculture and the rest of it. And is a close collaboration as the whole of the family and the KF.

Thank you very much (Kay)

Q: Thank you, God bless you, it's because of you this thing is in motion, and helping humanity being a brightest light ever. I hope the sooner the better.

K- The beauty of it is, the harder they worked to damage, the easier it became, because people have to think twice, how could it be. Now we see, changes are on the way. Thank you for all your work.

Any other question (2:24).

Q: .. When we travel in deep space using the Pl of light, would collisions be a possibility if others also travel at the same plasmatic magic field light strength?

K- No, impossible. We did a test some years ago with the professors in electronics department of Ghent University, which we were heading to build the first under, or 200 kg vehicle, that could float. In our research and testing, one of the first things we noticed in the laboratories of the Ghent university, was it will be impossible to collide even with the body of the man, when you use Gans T for motion in cars. Because you create field in a specific way. With the new .. cars, even in the physical D, let alone at the light level, you interact with the fields and create a space gap.

It will be impossible to run people over more or less. This is one of the first things we came to conclusion in testing. We see, (2:26). combination of the changes. Crashing cars will become impossibility at any speed. It's a very interesting phenomena, it will be shown in the up coming time, because you drive in dynamic structure, you always field interact in the opposite pole, similar to direction, which means you can never come close to encounter, to interact. It's the same with space T travel, unless you change polarity of the fields. It's impossibility.

Q: .. I remember teaching from the past where they discussed a MaGrav method to reduce the number of H in the nucleus, with the objective of reaching the amount of 1 H in the reactors nucleus. With the use of this method was the result achieved?

K- When we explained such a thing, that is the excellence of what we call, "ultimate understanding of the work," and it can be done in a different way. (2:28). We always achieve singularity of what we call an atom. You call it a H. We can singularity pick what we need, and add to when we need it.

There is a very big, as I said earlier on today, there is a very big difference in plasma technology of H. We have a H in the body of the man as part of the amino acid, we have as part of the air. At the same time we have a H bomb, at the same time we have H stars, at the same time we have H plasma conditions in the U. It's understanding what that condition of H, is created, is needed for what purpose. It's again use of a common language, which brings a misunderstanding. A H bomb, it's the same H which you are trying to use for energy, is the same H that you use in H balloons, but the same H in a specific way, it moves one of the biggest stars or galaxies in the U.

You have to understand how to apply it, and where to apply it, and how you can use the same H, with a different angle, or property and expansion, that functions one, in the body of the man to move a little bit of energy, (2:30). or becomes part of the water cell, .. motion and power for energy, or becomes part of motion of a galaxy or a universal flight system. This is what most of KS have not understood. A common terminology of the word, does not bring common understanding of the application of the same thing. We separate H in cylinders or in reactors for a specific way. Or we produce H Gans's for the human level consumption, but in a different way in reactors we create the same H, but maybe move thousands of tons of weight, or we create speeds beyond imagination. It's understanding how to apply the fields and their interactions. We say in English, "horses

for courses," just because it's a horse, doesn't mean can do everything, to be a runner or a jumper.

Any other question. (2:32).

Q: .. if it's over with the energy packages (virus) so why are we ranked 3rd with mortality and 2nd place with infections in the world.

R: I think he is referring to Romania.

K- Pardon

R: repeats

K- The things is. .. The whole world at the moment is entangled with it. The problem is that these energy packages are mutating very rapidly. We have recently, we will release in next 7 days, a new protocol through Dr. Arapur in Iran, as we usually do for new what I call the fevers and temperatures, which comes with the new energy packs. A new protocol in how you can convert and divert from it.

The problem is governments have collectively to apply the environmental changes, and they are not doing so. Until that time, these energy packs will float everywhere, and will effect individual persons, or collectively. (2:34). We have not, the only thing we need to understand, is that these energy packs are all over the U, it's not just exclusivity of this planet. We have to create a pattern and understanding of the application of it. It is needed to be understood and handled collectively.

This is the beginning of the change for the human race with these energy packs. In the space we'll change, and will come every time we encounter, in new ways, we mutate ourselves now, how to handle it.

Any other question

R: ..

K- We have been at it for 2.5 hours. Thank you for today and I hope we start to back in the pattern that KS can share in what they have achieved around the world, and how things will turn out to be. (2:36)

R: .. We can remind people if they would like to show examples of PI T they can prepare something, a presentation or some sort for next weeks workshop. Are you open to that from here on in, for people to show the T? would that be ok?

K- Yes, as long as we see what is there to be shown. We do not want to bring the situation we had 2- 3 years ago, that the individuals they come her to gain fame and try, and then they become gurus and everything else goes wrong. We are just there to show, the T and that's it. We want to stop these abuses of, just because you made a presentation, than you become abusive towards everything else.

Thank you

(2:38).

K- I attended last Thursday the Vietnamese teaching 60 odd people fantastic way of teaching one of the old members of the UC there

(2:40).

Proofed to here >>>

401 KSW Oct 7 2021

END

402nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 14, 2021

{Transcript finished proofing 1 time >> Key W Key Phrases done no Summary }

Remember this day rest of life - release new flight system 4 seat spaceship
Vertical and Horizontal Enhancement units videos; HEU embedded in EU breaks all
barriers; advanced booking flights to Mars; illnesses processed during flight ; Gifted with
Mitra ; Checkmate on those who tried to rule man; The STM will run humanity; nuclear
warheads obsolete; spaceship is peaceful no defense technology; Birth of Mitra as soul
of universe; Deliver KF goods with systems ; How true are you to what you wish; Man
has to work hard to reach soul's desires ; Despite attacks KS keep on serving teaching;
STM will be elevated by flying in systems; Just the STP has chosen to go wrong way;

KEY WORDS:

Today is a day - many of you will remember for the rest of your life
We have come to a point of change - KF as of today brings a new era
A process of - "intellectual rights and accessibility of the knowledge worldwide."
Not much teaching today - breaking news for introducing new technology
Plays new videos of vertical (V) & horizontal (H) Enhancement Units (EU)
KF introduces a new T - a fundamental break from the present knowledge
This is advanced T - literally unknown - brings a new dimension (D) to humanity
October 14, 2021 will known as the time - history of man has changed
VEU transmutes and transports objects & human beings - new way to transport
VEU is for removing & enhancing (physical) conditions in body of the man
VEU can connect man to any position in the Universe
Allows transmutation of fields - both in the D of Physicality and STM
Major breakthrough in science & T - man becomes independent of this planet
Governments can no longer enforce conditions on us
Man becomes part of the Universal Community
HEU can hold the soul and physicality in same condition & operation for decades
Man can understand his own weakness within the physical construction
Develop new structures to control every cell in the body
Hold onto soul - while elevating STP - till illness processed by both together
Can overcome all sorts of condition - (impossible in today's medical science)

Embedding HEU within Universal EU - creates new condition - unknown to man
Embedded system - breaks through all barriers - PI conditions - present crisis
2 systems together - man free from every condition - "every collection of plasmas"
Whatever energy pack plasmas you pickup - 2 systems can balance within minutes
No need for mental hospitals or prison - Using HEU - man will not commit crimes
HEU effects the conduct of the physicality - which connects to STM
There are no prisons in U - no one misconducts himself
Addictions to drugs will be overcome within minutes - in these systems
These systems bring a total radical change in the world of science and technology
These systems have already been tested - it's not theory anymore
Governments responsibility to deliver these to prison - free those sentenced to boxes
Close mental institutions - now we can create balance between STM and STP
Massive breakthrough in T- available to everyone next year
Flight system video - opens shackles of governments and their restrictions
KF releases the first spaceship flight system - (on planet earth)
Flight systems have been ordered in China to be built
KF Sales has started accepting orders for the sale of the flight systems
Make advanced bookings - fly to Mars and Moon in 2022
Start selling tickets for - space excursions beyond the atmosphere of this planet
Another version of this system will be supplied to airlines and governments
Has no wheels - flies - tuned to travel between cities
First time in billion years - man breaks from attachment to wheels
Flies above speed of light - Tehran to New York - less than 5 minutes
This is a physical system - 10 million Euros - on lease - KF remains in control
With both HEU and VEU - can process any illness - beyond earth's boundaries
We free man from the shackle of pharmaceuticals.
We foresee to produce thousands of these a year that makes and brings a new D.
It's a new transportation industry
Many of you in the next 5 years will own one of these in front of your house.
You do not need to be shackled down with the wheels on this planet
First transportation system distributed to airlines - October, November of next year
We'll use same system for cargo delivery - by December next year
We can deliver our goods from China to Linz in 5 to 10 minutes
Whole of the shipping and maritime industry will change
I warned the governments years ago - now the system is on the table
Governments need to renegotiate the borders - how they'll handle their citizens.
How we will all collectively become part of one structure
You can fly to moon - stay a few days - for less than \$250,000 or Euros
But then you learn new - you enter a new D
These systems will be delivered before end of this year
We bring it step by step into the world public - so that you can see it
Today you have seen evolution and revolution in transportation
This moves man to a different D & understanding - we become the man of U
It's the first step - a first understanding
These units allow us to become perfect citizens
Any illnesses are processed during the time you travel in the flight system

While in flight system - totally cared for - emotionally - psychologically - food
You can live in these systems for decades at a time - in the space and the U
Advanced nuclear technology is needed for deep space travel
Soon the governments will work through the soul of the Universal Council members
In so many ways, (government) rules and regulations (of today) are broke
With this T we have no borders
We (are free from) the conditions and barriers made by one culture or another
We can transport you to the moon to process whatever (illness) you might have
Moon has restrictions by World Health Organization - FDA - or another condition
These organizations have all been setup to benefit one person - or group
With this new T - you benefit by it - and then are returned back to earth
The new EU put on the table today - will change all your lives
EU was started 4 years ago - all coming from one organization
Next week - new systems for vision and growing brain
These systems can be deployed very rapidly
Arizona to receive 48 units in next 6 to 8 weeks
No man can go hungry with these systems
In natural disasters - place one system and expand it - no hunger or diseases
You can join in and become the first passengers to fly in these flight systems
Do not need mass production factories - "climate change" is over
Today's teaching - we've finished with damaging - and started with the new
The T in these systems is so advanced - and yet so simple
Changing man's mindset - to the way the U works
We have gifted you with the knowledge - and with Mitra
You will understand purpose - process of interaction to complete the cycle
More and more T will be released this way - T man is not aware of
Flight EU is not just for travel - onboard you are process to understand creation
We have made the T simple and easy - you'll see it right across (the planet)
We'll release different versions for new cargo delivery systems
The shipping industry is one of biggest polluters on planet - be thing of the past
It's up to our governments to transfer T quickly and develop it
Many of you will see Moon and Mars by walking on it - by end of next year
The T has been delivered - now it's the process of "completion of manufacturing"
You don't need special training to travel the depth of the U
You can travel beyond the solar system and come back the same day
We made sure to deliver the T comprehensively to all governments - rapid transfer
With release of T - we force creation of One Nation One Planet
We played with the governments - brought them to understand the new change
In so many ways - if you understand it - the game is over.
Checkmate - for those who tried to rule the man
Checkmate - for those who tried to influence their school of thoughts on the others
With this new T every man is free.
You have not only the freedom of the planet, but you have the freedom of the U.
These small units are enough to travel - do not need to involve massive constructions
The race is on for all governments to deliver T in fast - effective way - to all citizens
In the next few weeks KF will show these systems in Linz

We'll show them to fly- to transmute and transport
We'll show the man with cancer to walk in and walk out without it
We'll show the people with mental diseases - released from mental institutions
Prisoners will walk in with handcuffs - and walk out free
This is the beginning - we bring the change through knowledge - T - development
We'll deliver the knowledge - which has been unknown to man
Man will come to understand the process of the interaction of the fields of the U
Become the passengers of the U - and learn how to become correct (live correct)
Become passengers of the EU - that enhances the soul - and the STP of the man
Today is a day that many of you will remember
First flight systems - made easy & accessible to all nations and their citizens
In these units - never suffer from illnesses - thousands of years suffering finished
You don't damage anymore the earth's climate
We used teach what we called "Blueprint Day"
This time we teach the governments
The governments they need to go through that process of Blueprint Day
Governments have to reorganize themselves
After the first flights - governments will realize - time of separation finished
Governments will become unified - developing new T for all the man
This has now become a reality.
We welcome you to the true Universal Community space travel
Let's see how mankind will respond.
How you as a humanity will take the challenge of developing the T
Take the space T into your own hands - through your souls
In a couple years many will laugh at - cars with wheels - 18 hour flights
New rules and regulations for the T need to come into operation.
Mankind as citizens of this planet - more say in running own affairs
KS will effect the position - force governments to a new D
We welcome you to a new era of space - I hope you enjoy
As owners of spaceships - bring man beyond limitations of governments
These systems are undetectable to any radar systems of today.
No government - no organization has the T to detect or control - (spaceships)
They have no say in how the citizens of this planet will run their affairs.
Setting up special configuration of systems on Moon - handle any condition
No government to force medicine - nor pharmaceuticals to impose upon us.
This is the key to the freedom of the man in space
Let's see how mankind will use this - will bring the change to himself.
I leave it to you - your imagination - how you will develop this T over next few years
Man made himself prisoner of this planet - now first time he is free
This is not a concept - these units are being manufactured now in China
Next week new systems hopefully will be shown
Add T to existing systems to speed up spreading of T - rapid deployment
Now we can see what are the next possibilities for all of us.
This is not a dream, this is the reality of what is coming, what will be.
Many of you can walk into these systems in Linz in the coming weeks and months.

QUESTIONS:

"Med-beds" came out of Sci-fi movies - they don't exist

These are EU- these are not medical systems - it's a big difference

With new T - you never get sick

Flight systems will be given to airlines on the leasing basis.

They can carry as many people as they like - more profitable to airlines

New rules and regulations will have to be made for travel

With this new T you takeoff from your home and you land where you want to be.

Very much door to door delivery of ?? beings.

The time of airports is over

A lot of mindsets will change with new T - you don't need to burn fuel

Biden said, there is a need (to) look for new T

I think this T will change even the political and diplomatic process

We tried to negotiate with "5 plus 1"

We tried to influence the Iranian side to take up the new T in the negotiations

The KF as One Nation - one organization has taken that step

How will our governments respond to this in coming weeks and months?

When the first systems start flying - no borders - no control - no customs

No one can control who travels to Moon and Mars and back.

If you don't let me have open heart surgery without interference - I'll go to Moon

I can go to the Moon in minutes - process condition - and return back to earth

There are no governments on the Moon

The change is amazing - what is to come.

We throw a "punch" of knowledge - whole of humanity - "punch drunk" with T

How long will it take to gather - what can be done is beyond imagination

There won't be any illnesses to cure

The body will not be allowed to go through the process to become ill.

Man can live for thousands of years - across the span of this planet and beyond.

This system opens a new D.

Amazingly, the small flight EU is versatile and can be used by everyone

You don't need a pilot - like a car - the people sitting inside decide where to go

Their emotion, their school of thoughts will control the system.

(The system) will not allow man to do a crime

You will not be able to carry drugs - cocaine - heroine to effect the others

You'll understand the mindset - and the changes which will come with this T

3 years ago we showed EU as video - many KS were surprised by it

Now it's the completion of the totality of the T in ??

These systems can be used in natural disasters - earthquakes

You just land - and bring to safety within minutes

Broken bones can be healed within few minutes

You can strengthen the man away from diseases.

In the next couple weeks you'll see new T (being brought) into operation

This is not just a flying system - it's a change for humanity

It takes humanity away from bombs and guns - domination by destruction

Q: What kind of training will be required to pilot - or would it be all automated?

No pilot - controlled by emotion - understanding - the need "to be"
Government will not be able to GPS it
The breakthrough and acceptance of the T - will come with the space development

Once we deliver the space T - everything else becomes part of it
We were waiting for the right time - to deliver space T and bring the change
We see world peace and the end of wars
Governments looking for new scientific to keep people busy - structures moving
It's the right time - with the space development - all the doubts will disappear
With it we enforce new laws of a correct and just (way of living)

THE STM WILL RUN HUMANITY

The whole structure of war and war mongering is falling apart
This is not coincidental - nor accidental
The wishes of the Universal Council and KS worldwide has brought this condition
Humanity tried for centuries to create conditions of peace (on this planet)
(But only could create) isolated (places) of peace and tranquility
Now the KS and the wishes of the UC has brought peace
This is our gift to the Universal Council - you wished it - we accommodated
Now we give the tools to push the governments for world peace - for One Nation
(Peace) through what I call - the STM - no languages - no barriers - no borders
The impact of the release of this flight system - will be felt in 2 to 5 years
When people start traveling across the borders - governments will have no control
Governments will have to work together to bring correct and just development
The application of this T is huge
Once we are airborne within the cities - we can help (solve problems)
The system can be used to overcome droughts
Systems like satellites - but controlled through plasmatic fields
Meteorites can be diverted - it's all interaction of the fields
The humanity will find a new application for use of new T
We can live in the deepest part the oceans
In oceans - create a shield - you become like a submarine
You can stay under the water for centuries - all needs are met
Mankind has entered a new cycle with this T - with this machine
The impact will be felt in the coming weeks and months
When you will see world leaders traveling from Beijing to Tehran within minutes
Can deliver goods from factories in Los Angeles to West Africa within minutes
With this T the trade war is over - continental to continental transportation
Delivery of services through the same
Creation of the fields to feed the nation when there is a hunger
This systems can help in time of calamity - virus or what we call energy pack
Place a number of systems around like satellites - change the fields problem gone
It's for the scientists of the man to develop this T
We set the basic rules and basic knowledge - rest for the humanity to develop
Travel to Moon within seconds - depends what fields you create inside it

You decide what capability you give to the system
It travels in shape of light as a ray - has its own shielding - own T&T
System is a game changer - change everything man has known in every D
EU is an "entrapment" for changing what the man was entrapped in - physicality
This system frees the man from the shackles of the earth
From the shackles of the 4 wheels as we always called the man
Come to Linz and see these systems - they are not theories - they are realities
You can buy and own them - be part of the new generation of the change
Register yourself to be the first passengers to travel to Moon and Mars
Flying 2 or 3 of these (in the area) - we can paralyze the whole of an air force
Field interactions between 3 systems - paralyzes whole Chinese military bases
Governments need to talk peace - come and find a solution to become one
The color of the skin - the race - should make only one man.
This is the man, who becomes mankind in the depth of the U
This is the purpose of the delivery of this T today
You can literally walk into one of these systems in Linz in next few weeks
We tried to talk to governments - now governments have no choice- but to talk to us
They have to plan new structure for governments internationally
Superiority of the knowledge - has to be for the benefit of the whole of mankind.
I warned you were going to get hit by something big
This is the tool of peace in the peace negotiations in Vienna
I know how to bring all the nuclear reactors around world to a halt
I know how to transfer nuclear energies to space - they will not run out of control
Transfer fields of radioactive materials - nuclear warheads obsolete -
Implications of this system - beyond understanding of man's totality
Those who took the step with us with the first EU - benefit first with this new EU
We share the knowledge at same time with all nations and governments
No nation will be superior - better - or do something different
Humanity is about to get hit by technology
This is what is needed to bring that change and understanding
Our leaders have to understand the change - what is to come - the next step
All of us have to take the next step - understand what we have - what we can bring
The time of cars is over
Q: How will the 4 souls inside the unit experience it?
Q: People with incorrect (behavior) - would not walk into the unit - still the same?
K- That is still the same.

These systems are set for a specific application and job - this will not change
We are set to bring peace - to change what we call governing
A lot of governments would not like to see such a position
But on the other hand - governments cannot govern anymore
The situation and the conditions has become unbearable
We don't need to inject man, or control man, or imprison man anymore
We free man with this T - man has to taste it - understand it
Man has to go through the process of maturity
For disasters - those with access to T have to decide how to implement

Can create a living environment in space - by positioning these systems
Many passengers of U - create these conditions to exist in
What you think are stars - are actually spaceships creating living environments
Open fish tank - for travelers of Unicose who lost their homes - accidents
In skies - what is part of the Universal Community to interact
No defense T - in the systems we released today -it's a peaceful system
I waited to bring the EU into operation at the right time - time is right
Birth of Mitra as a soul of the Universe - brings the gift of peace to the U
With it has to come the understanding of the change for humanity.
Not just flight system - freedom of man from soul - physicality - STP
It's detachment from every condition - but you'll be attached - to enjoy the condition
We don't make you without home on the streets in the space
You still enjoy the presence of your child - physical food if you want
But you know you don't have that condition of pain - of "what happens next"
Arizona - part of first centers to receive these flight systems
First movements of peace - will come KF points of reference
The first systems will be flown in and out of KF centers
The release of this new system will bring shock to many of you
The operation of this system - gives you a totally new way the mankind will live
You don't need the roads - fuel - not knowing what's going to happen when I arrive
The change with this new system we brought today is fundamental
It's not going to be in a few more months - or a few years
The units have been ordered and you will see them - next June you'll fly them
Q: Will there be interactions with the U Community in any ... ?
K- It depends how true are you to yourself. It depends how true you are to yourself.
Q: Do you want to explain a little bit more about that?
K- You'll understand, mankind will understand soon
It's how true are you to what you wish - and what you actually want
It's not all hunky dory (without care)
Man has to work from now on, to achieve, to reach his soul's desire.
K- We shall see. We shall see how man responds to what is about to come.
More revolutionary T - will create condition One Nation government
KF will enforce our way of peace - One Nation - and one organization
A journalist wrote - the KF is bringing in T in exchange for peace
People are becoming aware - we sharing our T to create peace
Q: How are you going to handle criminal organizations preventing T coming out?
K- We have agitated all of them, without a fail.
Those who betrayed KF - talked openly about it in 2018
Have they been able to stop us - has it stopped collaboration of KS
We don't look at the governments
We look at how you as KS - are working together - developing and teaching
We are a government - we are a structure
Now governments will follow the structure - we are not chasing them to accept us
Now it is for them to say - "we want to be part of it." - Chinese government
Because we carry on, we don't stop, we don't choose, we don't attack a government
We teach KS in Hawaii, Canada, China, Iran - We've become a new structure.

Government's fear is not that we are a hidden structure underground
Government's fear is we're a very open structure - what are helping the people
Yesterday KF Iran signed important agriculture contracts with major university
The major agriculture university - wanted to sign to be part of the new development
We are not underground attacking people
We teach so openly - the governments have to bring the change
We have become an influential nation - as One Nation without borders
As a scientific organization - we evaluate and respect the STM - through T
This where we have reached you.
They have done everything to stop us - but we still appear and we teach
This is what is bothering the governments - openness to share knowledge and T
They have tried anything and everything to stop the KF
Have they stopped you using Gans in gardens - for Corona?
We are teaching very advanced understanding of interaction of the fields
In 10 years time - plasma T will be a common (knowledge among everyone)
We set out on this process - we never think of our enemies - they are here to serve us
In 2018 they knew they were going to damage us - but we still stood there
One day their soul will elevate to understand what they have done
Have any of us in top groups of KF - stopped serving or sharing?
Have any of us got anything for it
- but the pleasure of knowing we can change somebody's life in the coming time
The flight unit we released today - biggest hurricane in world of science & T
When people abandon cars on the street - because they don't need
This is different then flying car with wheels on it
Thanks god I was stopped to show the flying car in Einhooven - in 2011
Now they can't stop this - it's already in the hands of manufacturing in China
Iranian factory has gone into operation
I don't need permission from any government to fly this system
I land you will see - I fly you will feel - We brought the change
Now it's time for them to understand - what this change is going to do with them
How many of you are going to be the first passengers in these machines?
How many of you are prepared to go to Moon - Mars - beyond solar system
We launched satellites many years ago hoping to reach beyond solar system
If you know how to run this machine - land on planets within minutes
Do not bring interaction between STM and STP with the system
This is the fish tank you all have been looking for
The fish inside - is the man and his soul
How many wealthy people around KF - put systems in cities - overcome hunger
Man will mature very fast
We gave every opportunity to governments to follow
With the wish and the soul of the Universal Council - we'll achieve world peace
Now we'll enforce permanent peace, unconditional permanent peace

Enhancing individuals will also enhance human soul of people on earth
Earth has been a rocking ship - now we bring it to its balance
We become part of the stable part of the U Community

In next few weeks we start flying these units around the globe
Governments will have no choice but to change
"5plus1" is part of the delivery of the systems (worldwide)
5plus1 - plus Iran is a new structure for world peace
5plus1 is outside the framework of United Nations - (which has not worked)
5plus1 represents all the major religions on the planet
Germany represents Rothschild's - bring them under leash - we will do so
Stolen money of Rothschild's - return back to humanity
We look 5plus1 to unify the religions
Q: How will KS be able to participate - the way prices are set?
There is a reason for the pricing - those who can break the barrier
When given free - man has abused it
EU are complicated - sophisticated T - we know how to use
Man doesn't value something unless he pays for it - mistress example
Q: Will we be taught specifically how to directly connect with soul?
KS will find the path to the soul through the use of the T
Once KS gain the knowledge - they will teach it through the soul - not by word
KS are learning to connect to soul through workshops and KF teachings
The STM will be elevated through the process of transportation
The two souls will become one
Explained in Books 1 - 2 - 3
Tool you have - both STM and STM are within the same structure
Dream of every prophet - was to bring STM and STM to become one
Prophets taught about the soul - but added the punishment to it
First time we share the knowledge as a gift - allowing the two to become one
There is no punishment - elevation of the soul is the only option
Elevation in both the D of physicality and the STM, the STP of it
When the Creator works - He works to perfection - with no failures and no pitfalls
A KS donated a large amount of materials to a group of KS for research
Many KS work quietly in the background
But in the background they are there to serve humanity
The reality is - we have touched the STM
It's just the STP of the man - which has chosen to go the wrong way.
I kept this flight system a secret - till mankind is ready for the next process
Now we are ready - mankind is ready to move.
Many people will turn to become part of the ray - the light
Q: Will the process of elevation be gradual or all at once
All of man will not be elevated at same time - it will be gradual
Q: The first time I met you I knew you will be the one who will bring the change
We brought a massive change in understanding - in how it can be for humanity
We want the KS to stay in control of structure of this system to bring change
Governments will start changing once system is demonstrated in the open
There has not been a teaching - to bring more fundamental change - than today
Coincidence - Captain Kirk - profound experience going into space
Hope to see many landings on the Moon in next 12 months
Now we are free - as man with soul and physicality - no more kingship

The faster we push these units through (production) - (faster the change will come)
The first 100 units going through manufacturing- force governments to change
We can fly our goods from China to Linz - less than few minutes
We use KF properties for our purpose - we don't need their landing rights
We use our rights - with it we bring the change - I hope next week a bigger surprise

402 KSW October 14, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

Today is a day - many of you will remember for the rest of your life
We have come to a point of change - KF as of today brings a new era
A process of - "intellectual rights and accessibility of the knowledge worldwide."
Not much teaching today - breaking news for introducing new technology
Plays new videos of vertical (V) & horizontal (H) Enhancement Units (EU)
KF introduces a new T - a fundamental break from the present knowledge
This is advanced T - literally unknown - brings a new dimension (D) to humanity
October 14, 2021 will known as the time - history of man has changed

VEU transmutes and transports objects & human beings - new way to transport
This is the new VEU which will become prelude to .. or what is commonly known as transmutation and transportation (T&T) of elements, of objects, of human beings without the use of what we call, the present means of transportation.

VEU is for removing & enhancing (physical) conditions in body of the man
This is developed for removable and enhancements of many conditions, (:34). in the body of the man.

VEU can connect man to any position in the Universe
The beauty of it is, it has the ability to connect the man in any position in the U, to its environment, to its structure, where the fields of .. U.

Allows transmutation of fields - both in the D of Physicality and STM
When in interaction with the field of the system allows the process of the development, and transmutation of the fields in both in the physical and in D of the Soul of the Man (STM).

Major breakthrough in science & T - man becomes independent of this planet
This system is a major breakthrough in science and technology (S&T), and in the next few minutes, as we expand to the next elements of what has been released now by the KF will bring you to understand, man as of today, has become independent of this planet.

Governments can no longer enforce conditions on us
We do not need rules and regulations, we do not need conditions of the governments and those who try to enforce conditions on us, we can use the system in the depth of the U.
Above earth's atmosphere on the planet moon and the rest. Which international new laws.

Man becomes part of the Universal Community

HEU can hold the soul and physicality in same condition & operation for decades

The new what we call, HEU this is a breakthrough for the world of S&T, where we can hold the soul and the physicality of the man, in the same condition and operation for decades.

Man can understand his own weakness within the physical construction

We can create a condition to change the position of the man's understanding of his own weaknesses within the physical construction.

Develop new structures to control every cell in the body

Where man will come to understand and develop new structures of control of every cell of the body of the man.

Hold onto soul - while elevating STP - till illness processed by both together

We have the capability and the knowledge to hold on to the soul, but elevate the Soul of the Physicality (STP), till an illness has been processed by the 2 together.

Can overcome all sorts of condition - (impossible in today's medical science)

You can walk in a with all sorts of conditions, (:38). which are unthinkable today to overcome, and within hours and days you walk away with no condition.

Embedding HEU within Universal EU - creates new condition - unknown to man

The new HEU in conjunction, embedded in the Universal EU, creates conditions which man and modern science and T have never known.

Embedded system - breaks through all barriers - PI conditions - present crisis

It creates a new condition, that allows man to breakthrough all the barriers, all conditions, all plasma (PI) conditions, which now have created crisis around the world.

2 systems together - man free from every condition - "every collection of plasmas"

Can and within interaction of the 2 systems together, create that man will be free from every condition of what we call, "collection of the fields of the plasmas in the U."

Whatever energy pack plasmas you pickup - 2 systems can balance within minutes

You walk on the surface of the planet, you absorb energy pack plasmas, which can endanger the life. You walk into the what we call, HEU within the Universal EU, and within minutes the balance of the fields, completely, completely allowing a new D and a new .. field transformation.

No need for mental hospitals or prison - Using HEU - man will not commit crimes

If you look at this system and understand, at the moment today, we imprison our people, because of the psychological, because of the mental condition, within minutes within these systems, man will commit no crime.

HEU effects the conduct of the physicality - which connects to STM

We can reach not only the STM, but the conduct of the physicality .. which connects to the STM. The application and implication of the new, (:40). HEU is beyond imagination.

There are no prisons in U - no one misconducts himself

If you remember months or years ago, I explained that there is in the U, we have no prisons. No one misconducts, because man in the process of life, will be put into these systems, and you will see the change.

Addictions to drugs will be overcome within minutes - in these systems

There'll be no addiction, those who are addicted to cocaine, and heroine and the rest of it, within minutes of being in these systems will overcome the desire.

These systems bring a total radical change in the world of science and technology

These system have already been tested - it's not theory anymore

These units are on exhibition in Linz. It's not a theory anymore. Some of these systems have already been tested and they show their effectiveness, they show their work. In a way, we change the prisons, we change sentencing people to life in boxes, to enhancing their souls and physicality, and within minutes, within days, they shall become a perfect man. These are not dreams anymore. These are the reality, systems, technologies which is available to man.

Governments responsibility to deliver these to prison - free those sentenced to boxes

It's the responsibility of the governments to promote and deliver these to the prison cells, to change and close these boxes, where we put many people for years, without knowing why and what's the reason.

Close mental institutions - now we can create balance between STM and STP

This brings a closure to mental institutes, where there is no need for man to be locked up, when the level of the understanding of the STP and the STM does not create the balance.

Massive breakthrough in T- available to everyone next year

This T, introduction of the new HEU and VEU systems is a major, major breakthrough in the work of the KF, and in the time to come. We introduced to you today a massive, major breakthrough, which many of you have been waiting for, and as of next year it's available to all of us.

Flight system video - opens shackles of governments and their restrictions

Would you like to play the 3rd video. This video will bring a major breakthrough in everyday life of the man and opens man the shackles of the governments and situations and restrictions which have been put on man. With this new T you'll become the real man of U.

KF releases the first spaceship flight system - (on planet earth)

Flight systems have been ordered in China to be built

These systems have only been ordered to China to be built, and the first series of this system will be seen in Linz in November, December of this year.

KF Sales has started accepting orders for the sale of the flight systems**Make advanced bookings - fly to Mars and Moon in 2022**

You can book to fly to Moon and Mars in 2022, in advanced booking. As usual it's contractual basis, we carry 4 passengers with these systems. As we said, we'll try 6th of June, 2022 for the first flight daily return to moon.

Start selling tickets for - space excursions beyond the atmosphere of this planet**Another version of this system will be supplied to airlines and governments**

The beauty with this system is, that another version of it will be supplied to airlines and to governments and people who can, and bring a new D of transportation.

Has no wheels - flies - tuned to travel between cities

As you see it has no wheels. It can, and it flies, and it can, in a way, be tuned to travel, (:46). between the cities and towns. This system is virtually a compact new transportation system without wheels.

First time in billion years - man breaks from attachment to wheels

It's for the first time man breaks away from landing, having wheels, and following billion years of work, of wheels and attachment.

Flies above speed of light - Tehran to New York - less than 5 minutes

The system is set to fly above your speed of light in given condition, and within the atmospheric condition. For example you can fly from Tehran to New York in less than 5 minutes.

This is a physical system - 10 million Euros - on lease - KF remains in control

This is a physical system and it will be delivered by the KF, as of next year to any organization at 10 million Euro on the lease basis, that we can control for the beginning of the time, the process of the development.

With both HEU and VEU - can process any illness - beyond earth's boundaries

The beauty of mixing this system with the VEU or HEU is that, we can process any illness beyond the boundaries of the planet earth, beyond the rules and regulations, which is put to strip man from every development and every process.

We free man from the shackle of pharmaceuticals.**We foresee to produce thousands of these a year that makes and brings a new D.**

It's a new transportation industry

Many of you in the next 5 years will own one of these in front of your house.

You do not need to be shackled down with the wheels on this planet
First transportation system distributed to airlines - October, November of next year
We'll use same system for cargo delivery - by December next year
We can deliver our goods from China to Linz in 5 to 10 minutes
Whole of the shipping and maritime industry will change
I warned the governments years ago - now the system is on the table
Governments need to renegotiate the borders - how they'll handle their citizens.
How we will all collectively become part of one structure
You can fly to moon - stay a few days - for less than \$250,000 or Euros
But then you learn new - you enter a new D
These systems will be delivered before end of this year
We bring it step by step into the world public - so that you can see it
Today you have seen evolution and revolution in transportation
This moves man to a different D & understanding - we become the man of U
It's the first step - a first understanding
These units allows us to become perfect citizens

Any illnesses are processed during the time you travel in the flight system
Understanding while we are traveling in these units from Tehran to Washington, any emotional mishandling which might happen in Tehran to you, that could lead to cancer, (:50). or another disease, or you might have picked up another condition in Washington while you are going to Beijing.

While in flight system - totally cared for - emotionally - psychologically - food
And then you always live within the systems, are fed, or looked after emotionally, psychologically. You see in these systems there are no cargo, there's no place for carrying food and medicine.

You can live in these systems for decades at a time - in the space and the U

Advanced nuclear technology is needed for deep space travel
This is why as part of the development of this T, we always emphasize a nuclear T, if and when man understands the beauty of what he achieved in the advanced nuclear reactors, and understand how to use them, in the benefit of the travel in the space, man will become very fast, detached from many of the material state conditions.

Soon the governments will work through the soul of the Universal Council members
Soon a lot of things will change, governments will not become as governments, governments become as working through the work, as what we call, the U Council soul of the members.

In so many ways, (government) rules and regulations (of today) are broke
With this T we have no borders
We (are free from) the conditions and barriers made by one culture or another
We can transport you to the moon to process whatever (illness) you might have
Moon has restrictions by World Health Organization - FDA - or another condition

These organizations have all been setup to benefit one person - or group
With this new T - you benefit by it - and then are returned back to earth
The new EU put on the table today - will change all your lives

EU was started 4 years ago - all coming from one organization

We started with an EU 4 years ago, we start delivering, developing, and now you have seen the expansion of the new T, all coming through one organization.

Next week - new systems for vision and growing brain

Hopefully next week, you will see one or 2 new systems, which will effect and do specifically certain jobs, what we call, for example for the vision, for the growth of the brain, if it is damaged.

These systems can be deployed very rapidly

Arizona to receive 48 units in next 6 to 8 weeks

The first 48 units of the what we call, Vision and emotion EU will be delivered to AZ in next 6 - 8 weeks.

No man can go hungry with these systems

This will bring breakthrough, this allows us to work in the bringing the change .. that no man can go hungry. We can position these across anywhere.

In natural disasters - place one system and expand it - no hunger or diseases

You have a disaster, .. earthquake, flood, many people will suffer with hunger, .. diseases, .. with homelessness. You can place one of these and expand it, and allow it to change.

You can join in and become the first passengers to fly in these flight systems

You can join to become the first passengers of this flight system, by just going on the KF (website) and making a first booking. We welcome you, because with that process, allows the international organizations to understand the change of game. The change has come.

Do not need mass production factories - "climate change" is over

We do not need to have the mass production factories, as we've seen, to produce all the climate change, it's over, (:54). it's done with. The climate change that we at this moment in time, suffer with, is over. The new science & T, the new achievements in understanding the process of the creation, has brought us to a new D, to new arena, to a new understanding of the process of life.

Today's teaching - we've finished with damaging - and started with the new

In so many ways, today's teaching has started. And today's teaching has finished. We finished with the past, we have finished with what we did to our planet, to what we did, and damage we did to ourselves.

The T in these systems is so advanced - and yet so simple

We have seen a new flight system, .. transportation system, .. a new way that man breaks through the shackle of this planet. The T in these systems is so advanced, but as usual with the KF, so simple.

Changing man's mindset - to the way the U works

The simplicity of it, is understanding the process of creation, the advancement of it, is changing the mindset of the man, with the new ways, of the way the U works.

We have gifted you with the knowledge - and with Mitra

As I said, we have gifted you with the knowledge, as you have been gifted with Mitra.

You will understand purpose - process of interaction to complete the cycle

In the coming time, you will understand the purpose, and the process of the interaction and the completion of the cycle.

More and more T will be released this way - T man is not aware of

Flight EU is not just for travel - onboard you are process to understand creation

The new flight EU, is not just to take you, onboard you are fed, onboard you are processed, onboard (:56). becoming a man of U, become part of understanding the process of creation, while traveling the depth of U.

We have made the T simple and easy - you'll see it right across (the planet)

We have made it simple, .. easy, and in coming time you will see these systems right across, most probably before January in Linz ...

We'll release different versions for new cargo delivery systems

In different versions and combination of it, the cargo system, the new delivery structure.

The shipping industry is one of biggest polluters on planet - be thing of the past

Which is one of the biggest polluters of this planet. The shipping liners will become a thing of the past.

It's up to our governments to transfer T quickly and develop it

How fast our governments will transfer the T into the understanding and development is a new breakthrough.

Many of you will see Moon and Mars by walking on it - by end of next year

Many of you by the end of next year, will see Moon and Mars by walking on it.

The T has been delivered - now it's the process of "completion of manufacturing"

Because the T and knowledge has been delivered, and is in the process of what we call, "completion of the manufacturing." You can land on the moon for a day, and tell your children and grandchildren, that I have been to the moon.

You don't need special training to travel the depth of the U

You can travel beyond the solar system and come back the same day

We made sure to deliver the T comprehensively to all governments - rapid transfer

The knowledge, the delivery of the T is rapid. .. we made sure, when we deliver the T , we deliver the comprehensive change for all the governments. For this T with the simplicity to the knowledge of the PI T.

With release of T - we force creation of One Nation One Planet

Now we force creation of one nation, one planet, whatever. In a way, because, (:58). now with this T because you can land, you can takeoff as easy as you do on Moon, in New York, in Sahara, or in Tehran.

We played with the governments - brought them to understand the new change

In so many ways - if you understand it - the game is over.

Checkmate - for those who tried to rule the man

Checkmate - for those who tried to influence their school of thoughts on the others

With this new T every man is free.

You have not only the freedom of the planet, but you have the freedom of the U.

These small units are enough to travel - do not need to involve massive constructions

The race is on for all governments to deliver T in fast - effective way - to all citizens

In the next few weeks KF will show these systems in Linz

We'll show them to fly- to transmute and transport

We'll show the man with cancer to walk in and walk out without it

We'll show the people with mental diseases - released from mental institutions

Prisoners will walk in with handcuffs - and walk out free

This is the beginning - we bring the change through knowledge - T - development

We'll deliver the knowledge - which has been unknown to man

Man will come to understand the process of the interaction of the fields of the U

Become the passengers of the U - and learn how to become correct (live correct)

Become passengers of the EU - that enhances the soul - and the STP of the man

Today is a day that many of you will remember

I think today is the day for many of you to remember. If you will remember some 2 years ago when we showed the first EU in Linz, a lot of people could not imagine the depth that these systems will bring, and the changes it will bring.

First flight systems - made easy & accessible to all nations and their citizens

Today now you see the first flight system. We made it easy, .. accessible, .. manageable, that can be applied, and can be implied by all nations and all its citizens.

Gradually we have changed the man and took him from the shackles of wheels

The wheels kept man attached to this planet

Now you see a change - a platform for the universal man - a new house for man.

Walk into these units and you will never suffer from hunger

In these units - never suffer from illnesses - thousands of years suffering finished

You don't damage anymore the earth's climate

You don't damage your climate, .. change and burn and create more what we call, "leftovers" to bring what we call, the climate change. Many of you and many of your children's life as of today will change, because you gradually start using and understanding the process of the development of this T.

We used teach what we called "Blueprint Day"

This time we teach the governments

The governments they need to go through that process of Blueprint Day

Governments have to reorganize themselves

After the first flights - governments will realize - time of separation finished

Governments will become unified - developing new T for all the man

This has now become a reality.

We welcome you to the true Universal Community space travel

Let's see how mankind will respond.

How you as a humanity will take the challenge of developing the T

Take the space T into your own hands - through your souls

In a couple years many will laugh at - cars with wheels - 18 hour flights

Many of you in a couple years time will laugh, when you see the car with the wheel outside. Many of you will laugh, when you spend 18 hours to go from Beijing to New York, or to Washington, when you do it in a few minutes.

New rules and regulations for the T need to come into operation.

Mankind as citizens of this planet - more say in running own affairs

In that process, you'll find out mankind as citizens of this planet, have more say in running of their affairs, as collectively.

KS will effect the position - force governments to a new D

As what we call, KF KS you will effect the condition and the position and the way the knowledge will force the governments to a new D and new work.

We welcome you to a new era of space - I hope you enjoy

We welcome you, (1:04). to a new era of space and what we call, EU. I hope many of you will enjoy this trip. You can testing it, and you can become passengers of it.

As owners of spaceships - bring man beyond limitations of governments

At the same time, the owners of the spaceships that you can bring man beyond the limitations and borders of the governments.

These systems are undetectable to any radar systems of today.

No government - no organization has the T to detect or control - (spaceships)

They have no say in how the citizens of this planet will run their affairs.

Setting up special configuration of systems on Moon - handle any condition

In so many ways of doing it, we can open a nest of these systems on Moon and create a condition that anything, any condition you have can be met on Moon.

No government to force medicine - nor pharmaceuticals to impose upon us.

This is the key to the freedom of the man in space

Let's see how mankind will use this - will bring the change to himself.

I leave it to you - your imagination - how you will develop this T over next few years

I leave the what I call, the demonstration of the units, and I leave for you to imagine what changes this will bring to you in the next few years.

Man made himself prisoner of this planet - now first time he is free

This is not a concept - these units are being manufactured now in China

R: .. this is amazing, beautiful machine, it's the most beautiful concept I have ever seen ..

K- This is not a concept, these are the systems are ordered and getting manufactured in China at this moment, the material and everything else for it has been ordered and is going through the process of production. We have already prepaid for these systems.

Next week new systems hopefully will be shown

Add T to existing systems to speed up spreading of T - rapid deployment

Now we can see what are the next possibilities for all of us.

This is not a dream, this is the reality of what is coming, what will be.

Many of you can walk into these systems in Linz in the coming weeks and months.

QUESTIONS:

"Med-beds" came out of Sci-fi movies - they don't exist

Q: .. I hear big companies including Tesla and they are building "Med-Beds" en masse, was Keshe given a contract?

K- How many of these are reality and truth?

R: You've mentioned before these aren't med-beds ..

K- Med-beds do not exist, they came out of a space TV program.

These are EU- these are not medical systems - it's a big difference

With new T - you never get sick

You need medical treatments when you get sick, with the new T you never get sick to need such a terminology. This is the beauty of the new knowledge.

Flight systems will be given to airlines on the leasing basis.

We are not selling the T or systems to. They are leased to, and at a price, which if you look at it, 4 seats on a jet-liner at the moment is at around about 25 - 30 million dollars. Ten million leasing for such a program that we can literally fly point to point.

They can carry as many people as they like - more profitable to airlines

And ?? take as many people as they like, will make it much more profitable for the airlines to ?? opt out of jet engines, landing by changing engines, and everything else.

New rules and regulations will have to made for travel

In a bigger picture of transportation and transmutation, this will bring a lot of news and ?? innovations for authorities, in how, and who, and way we can travel. The position with these is not a hovering system, it's a flight system. How do we change rules and regulations in the cities, who can carry them? (1:16). How do we bring new regulations of the international transportation? You can carry, in a way, if we can increase the size and D of the system, and then you can carry huge number of passengers. What we saw like Airbus 380 are useless way of traveling. You bring in hundreds of people from different parts of One Nation into one point, putting them in, and then flying them to another point, and then spreading them out again.

**With this new T you takeoff from your home and you land where you want to be.
Very much door to door delivery of ?? beings.**

The time of airports is over

A lot of mindsets will change with new T - you don't need to burn fuel

Biden said, there is a need (to) look for new T

I think this T will change even the political and diplomatic process

We tried to negotiate with "5 plus 1"

We tried to influence the Iranian side to take up the new T in the negotiations

The KF as One Nation - one organization has taken that step

How will our governments respond to this in coming weeks and months?

When the first systems start flying - no borders - no control - no customs

No one can control who travels to Moon and Mars and back.

If you don't let me have open heart surgery without interference - I'll go to Moon

I can go to the Moon in minutes - process condition - and return back to earth

There are no governments on the Moon

The change is amazing - what is to come.

We throw a "punch" of knowledge - whole of humanity - "punch drunk" with T

How long will it take to gather - what can be done is beyond imagination

There won't be any illnesses to cure

The body will not be allowed to go through the process to become ill.

Man can live for thousands of years - across the span of this planet and beyond.

This system opens a new D.

Amazingly, the small flight EU is versatile and can be used by everyone

You don't need a pilot - like a in a car - the people sitting inside decide where to go

You don't need a pilot, .. pilot anything. In a set process, we already have shown in the experiments, the people who sit in the car decide where they are going to go to.

Their emotion, their school of thoughts will control the system.

(The system) will not allow man to do a crime

You will not be able to carry drugs - cocaine - heroine to effect the others

You'll understand the mindset - and the changes which will come with this T

**3 years ago we showed EU as video - many KS were surprised by it
Now it's the completion of the totality of the T in ??
These systems can be used in natural disasters - earthquakes
You just land - and bring to safety within minutes
Broken bones can be healed within few minutes
You can strengthen the man away from diseases.
In the next couple weeks you'll see new T (being brought) into operation
This is not just a flying system - it's a change for humanity
It takes humanity away from bombs and guns - domination by destruction**

Q: What kind of training will be required to pilot - or would it be all automated?

No pilot - controlled by emotion - understanding - the need "to be"

You don't need a pilot. These systems do not carry pilots. Do you need a pilot when you drive your car? It will be controlled through the emotion and understanding, and the need of, "to be."

Government will not be able to GPS it

Most probably most governments would like to GPS it, and they can control it, but more or less it is impossibilities, if you know how to handle the system, and how to run it.

The breakthrough and acceptance of the T - will come with the space development

Once we deliver the space T - everything else becomes part of it

We were waiting for the right time - to deliver space T and bring the change

We see world peace and the end of wars

Governments looking for new scientific to keep people busy - structures moving

It's the right time - with the space development - all the doubts will disappear

With it we enforce new laws of a correct and just (way of living)

THE STM WILL RUN HUMANITY

The whole structure of war and war mongering is falling apart

This is not coincidental - nor accidental

The wishes of the Universal Council and KS worldwide has brought this condition

Humanity tried for centuries to create conditions of peace (on this planet)

(But only could create) isolated (places) of peace and tranquility

Now the KS and the wishes of the UC has brought peace

This is our gift to the Universal Council - you wished it - we accommodated

Now we give the tools to push the governments for world peace - for One Nation

(Peace) through what I call - the STM - no languages - no barriers - no borders

The impact of the release of this flight system - will be felt in 2 to 5 years

When people start traveling across the borders - governments will have no control

Governments will have to work together to bring correct and just development

The application of this T is huge

Once we are airborne within the cities - we can help (solve problems)

Once we airborne these within the city, within the environment, for example of a hurricane, we can control the boundaries. We can stop damage, limitation.

The system can be used to overcome droughts

We can create condition of the rain, where there is a drain and drought, shortage of rain and droughts. You have to understand the next step.

Systems like satellites - but controlled through plasmatic fields

These are very much like the satellites, but controlled through the plasmatic fields, which they interact with the environment.

Meteorites can be diverted - it's all interaction of the fields

If you have a meteorite heading towards of earth, a combination of these by creating a condition of the plasmatic fields, can divert the meteorite, (1:28). because it is all interaction of the fields.

The humanity will find a new application for use of new T

We can live in the deepest part the oceans

In oceans - create a shield - you become like a submarine

You can stay under the water for centuries - all needs are met

Mankind has entered a new cycle with this T - with this machine

The impact will be felt in the coming weeks and months

When you will see world leaders traveling from Beijing to Tehran within minutes

Can deliver goods from factories in Los Angeles to West Africa within minutes

With this T the trade war is over - continental to continental transportation

Delivery of services through the same

Creation of the fields to feed the nation when there is a hunger

This systems can help in time of calamity - virus or what we call energy pack

Place a number of systems around like satellites - change the fields problem gone

It's for the scientists of the man to develop this T

We set the basic rules and basic knowledge - rest for the humanity to develop

Travel to Moon within seconds - depends what fields you create inside it

You decide what capability you give to the system

It travels in shape of light as a ray - has its own shielding - own T&T

If you look at it, it has very much the shape of a light, a ray. It's been designed this way. It arrives in the matter state, it arrives in the plasma state, and in the transition, both ends, it travels in the shape of the light, as a ray, with its own shielding, with its own transportation & transmutation.

System is a game changer - change everything man has known in every D

EU is an "entrapment" for changing what the man was entrapped in - physicality

This system frees the man from the shackles of the earth

From the shackles of the 4 wheels as we always called the man

Come to Linz and see these systems - they are not theories - they are realities

You can buy and own them - be part of the new generation of the change
Register yourself to be the first passengers to travel to Moon and Mars ..
Register yourself to be the first passengers to travel to Moon and Mars. We have ..
they charge you \$250 (,000) for a few seconds, (1:32). weight-free. You travel to the
Moon, spend the day, with the full weighted-ness, with full operation as you are on
earth. This brings a new D. Go to Mars, be the first generation that will bring that
change. Be those who with doing it, force the governments to look at new D.
Flying 2 or 3 of these (in the area) - we can paralyze the whole of an air force
Field interactions between 3 systems - paralyzes whole Chinese military bases
Governments need to talk peace - come and find a solution to become one
The color of the skin - the race - should make only one man.
This is the man, who becomes mankind in the depth of the U
This is the purpose of the delivery of this T today
You can literally walk into one of these systems in Linz in next few weeks
We tried to talk to governments - now governments have no choice- but to talk to us
They have to plan new structure for governments internationally
Superiority of the knowledge - has to be for the benefit of the whole of mankind.
I warned you were going to get hit by something big
This is the tool of peace in the peace negotiations in Vienna

I know how to bring all the nuclear reactors around world to a halt
All nations .. ?? from nuclear T. We can literally bring all the nuclear reactors around
the world to a halt. I know how to do it.

I know how to transfer nuclear energies to space - they will not run out of control
I know how to transfer the energies of the nuclear reactors ?? to space ?? where not a
single reactor will run out of control.

Transfer fields of radioactive materials - nuclear warheads obsolete -
We know how to transfer the fields of the energy of the radioactive materials, making
nuclear warheads obsolete, literally empty, just piece of matters, that have no interaction.

Implications of this system - beyond understanding of man's totality
The implication of this system and combination of the use of it, in interaction with each
other, is beyond understanding of the man's totality.

Those who took the step with us with the first EU - benefit first with this new EU
It's amazing how our KS will take the next. Those who have taken the step with us with
the EU, will be the first who will benefit by these systems. (1:36). We'll explain more
and more about this, how it will be implemented and how we'll apply it.

We share the knowledge at same time with all nations and governments
No nation will be superior - better - or do something different
Humanity is about to get hit by technology
This is what is needed to bring that change and understanding
Our leaders have to understand the change - what is to come - the next step

All of us have to take the next step - understand what we have - what we can bring

The time of cars is over

Q: So the car I just bought - I can take the wheels off and engine out

K- But you can't park it in that unit. ?? put it in a museum.

Q: How will the 4 souls inside the unit experience it?

K- We'll ask them when they use it. (1:40). You have to ask them, and let them see what is to come, what has come, and what is about to hit them. How they feel when they come out, what change of a man they become.

Q: People with incorrect (behavior) - would not walk into the unit - still the same?

K- That is still the same.

These systems are set for a specific application and job - this will not change

We are set to bring peace - to change what we call governing

A lot of governments would not like to see such a position

But on the other hand - governments cannot govern anymore

The situation and the conditions has become unbearable

We don't need to inject man, or control man, or imprison man anymore

We free man with this T - man has to taste it - understand it

Man has to go through the process of maturity

For disasters - those with access to T have to decide how to implement

Can create a living environment in space - by positioning these systems

In the coming time, when mankind develops a further understanding of what we released today, it will bring a condition. For example in the depth of the space where you can position a number of these systems, that in that position, you create very much like a cubical, where you create a condition, that in this environment, so many people can exist.

Many passengers of U - create these conditions to exist in

By placing a number of these you can create a condition and environment for existence .

Many .. passengers of the U do this.

What you think are stars - are actually spaceships creating living environments

Many of you, you see, like what you call, stars in the sky, and you think they are stars.

but they are actually combination of the spaceships, where they have created a condition for citizens to live within the environment of the U.

Open fish tank - for travelers of Unicoise who lost their homes - accidents

It's an open fish tank for those who are for example, travelers of the Unicoise, or for those who lost their .. place of life, to accidental conditions.

When I look into the depth of the skies, more or less I can tell you which one is a planetary system, which one is a star, .. a UFO, as you call it. This is the problem with man's lack of knowledge is that, like I say, "everyone who has got a mustache is not your

uncle." Every shining light in the sky is not a star. Man doesn't have a knowledge so he accepts it.

In skies - what is part of the Universal Community to interact

Now with these T we release, especially these new versatile small EU, man will get to know more, what is real, what is not, what is there as part of U Community to interact.

No defense T - in the systems we released today -it's a peaceful system

There is no way you can abuse it - to create a condition of false alert

It brings man to U Community as a peaceful being - there is no weapon T

I waited to bring the EU into operation at the right time - time is right

When I designed the original EU, where you've seen in past couple of years, (1:46). was to bring this into operation when the time is right. And the time is right.

Birth of Mitra as a soul of the Universe - brings the gift of peace to the U

We'll have the birth of Mitra with us as a soul of the U, and with it has to come the gift of peace for U.

With it has to come the understanding of the change for humanity.

Not just flight system - freedom of man from soul - physicality - STP

These units the EU which is now shown today as a flight system, is not just a flight system, it's the freedom of man from the shackles of his soul, shackles of his physicality, and the shackles of the STP, which has entangled itself with it, and brought so much crisis for itself.

It's detachment from every condition - but you'll be attached - to enjoy the condition

We don't make you without home on the streets in the space

You still enjoy the presence of your child - physical food if you want

But you know you don't have that condition of pain - of "what happens next"

Arizona - part of first centers to receive these flight systems

First movements of peace - will come KF points of reference

The first systems will be flown in and out of KF centers

The release of this new system will bring shock to many of you

I know the release of this new unit today, will bring shock to many of you, as you start understanding what it is going to do with you and your , (1:48). loved ones, and your way of living. Do I need to go to work 9 to 5, or today I go to Mars, they say they have found something new. I'll go to another galaxy.

The operation of this system - gives you a totally new way the mankind will live

You don't need the roads - fuel - not knowing what's going to happen when I arrive

The change with this new system we brought today is fundamental

It's not going to be in a few more months - or a few years

The units have been ordered and you will see them - next June you'll fly them

Q: Will there be interactions with the U Community in any ... ?

K- It depends how true are you to yourself. It depends how true you are to yourself.

Q: Do you want to explain a little bit more about that?

K- You'll understand, mankind will understand soon

It's how true are you to what you wish - and what you actually want

It's not all hunky dory (without care)

Man has to work from now on, to achieve, to reach his soul's desire.

K- We shall see. We shall see how man responds to what is about to come.

More revolutionary T - will create condition One Nation government

KF will enforce our way of peace - One Nation - and one organization

A journalist wrote - the KF is bringing in T in exchange for peace

People are becoming aware - we sharing our T to create peace

Q: How are you going to handle criminal organizations preventing T coming out?

.. R: Or other 3 letter organizations that we know of, that might not wish this to happen. How is that you survived the last 10 years giving out all your secrets, and how is that you have this fearlessness, that you can present this without agitating all these organizations, that want to keep the status quo?

K- We have agitated all of them, without a fail.

Those who betrayed KF - talked openly about it in 2018

There is a very interesting thing that came up by Jalal. Amazingly, going through one of the teachings, he says, can you listen to this message. This is part of a teaching done in 2018. When you listen to it, people close to us, they tell us, they know they are going to damage us. They tell us, that they are part of that process of damaging us, themselves. These are the closest people to the KF. This is a recording, it is actually recorded, voice recording of the person confirming, they know they are going to damage us, and how she has done wrong, trying to do wrongs, to be shown. That is part of the whole structure. We haven't stopped. The people who we kicked out of the KF in past 12 months have delivered 2 TB of information to Iranian national security to stop the KF to go to Iran. (2:04). 2 TB of everything they could have collected over the last .. Iranian national security has put it on the table. "Mr. Keshe the closest people around you are betraying you."

Have they been able to stop us - has it stopped collaboration of KS

We don't look at the governments

We look at how you as KS - are working together - developing and teaching

We are a government - we are a structure

Now governments will follow the structure - we are not chasing them to accept us

Now it is for them to say - "we want to be part of it." - Chinese government

We've seen this with the Chinese government in the past 2 weeks. we've seen this with the American administration in the background. We see the same thing with Iran, .. with Russia and Japan.

Because we carry on, we don't stop, we don't choose, we don't attack a government
We teach KS in Hawaii, Canada, China, Iran - We've become a new structure.
Government's fear is not that we are a hidden structure underground
Government's fear is we're a very open structure - who are helping the people
Yesterday KF Iran signed important agriculture contracts with major university
The major agriculture university - wanted to sign to be part of the new development
We are not underground attacking people
We teach so openly - the governments have to bring the change
We have become an influential nation - as One Nation without borders
As a scientific organization - we evaluate and respect the STM - through T
This where we have reached you.

They have done everything to stop us - but we still appear and we teach
They can come as much as they come together. Have they stopped us to appear.
Everything we've seen, attacking individual KS can come as much as they come together.
Have they stopped us to appear. Everything we've seen, attacking individual KS,
attacking the T, banning us from all the television radio and stations, everything else you
can imagine. Can you imagine 2 TB of information, which has been gathered over 20 to
30 years and been given to, and falsified, to a government, to stop the government from
receiving a new T. What do the national securities do, they just put it on the table, "Mr.
Keshe, this is what the closest people, ever you have thought, have brought here to stop
you. You do not know how much damage is getting done in the background. But has it
stopped us? We attacked only the spread of knowledge, we attacked front line to spread
knowledge, for everyone to have access to it, the man in Amazon, the professor in
Chinese university, space man in NASA and god knows what. (2:08).

This is what is bothering the governments - openness to share knowledge and T

They have tried anything and everything to stop the KF
Everything has been tried. Everything ever, any organization, any scientist, been, and
could be done to, they have done.

Have they stopped you using Gans in gardens - for Corona?
Have they stopped you growing your fruits in the garden. How many of you have been
effected by Corona and you have found a solution through with the Gans's? How many of
changed conditions around you with different applications of it.

We are teaching very advanced understanding of interaction of the fields
What we show on the screen, the technologies, is a very advanced understanding of
interaction of the fields.

In 10 years time - plasma T will be a common (knowledge among everyone)
We set out on this process - we never think of our enemies - they are here to serve us

In 2018 they knew they were going to damage us - but we still stood there

It was amazing to listen to what Jalal brought to our attention. In 2018, they knew they were part of it, and it's a pleasure to listen to it, that how we still supported them, how we still stood there to be.

One day their soul will elevate to understand what they have done

Have any of us in top groups of KF - stopped serving or sharing?

When I look at the top groups of the KF several hundred people, who work in different ways. Have any of us have stopped serving, sharing.

Have any of us got anything for it

- but the pleasure of knowing we can change somebody's life in the coming time

The flight unit we released today - biggest hurricane in world of science & T

This unit we released today, you'll understand how you have been with one of the biggest hurricanes in the world of science & T, in the next few months.

When people abandon cars on the street - because they don't need

This is different then flying car with wheels on it

You were looking for hovering car, you were looking for flying cars with wheels on it, this is a different kettle of fish. This is different understanding.

Thanks god I was stopped to show the flying car in Einhooven - in 2011

Now they can't stop this - it's already in the hands of manufacturing in China

Iranian factory has gone into operation

It will be developed completely further, completion further in Austria, and secondly manufactured in Iran. Iran factory has gone into operation .. they are already in it.

I don't need permission from any government to fly this system

You think I need permission from the Iranian government, or I need permission from American or Austrian government, or any government to fly this system.

I land you will see - I fly you will feel - We brought the change

Now it's time for them to understand - what this change is going to do with them

How many of you are going to be the first passengers in these machines?

How many of you are prepared to go to Moon - Mars - beyond solar system

We launched satellites many years ago hoping to reach beyond solar system

We flew a satellite how many years ago? And we hope it has reached the boundary of the solar system and has gone through it. Where is the nearest star to us?

If you know how to run this machine - land on planets within minutes

It will be landing there or one of its planets, in matter of hours and minutes if you know how to run this machine.

Do not bring interaction between STM and STP with the system

But you have to make sure you don't interact, that you bring the interaction of the soul and STP with the system. You still keeping intact.

This is the fish tank you all have been looking for

The fish inside - is the man and his soul

How many wealthy people around KF - put systems in cities - overcome hunger

How many of you millionaires, and billionaires around the KF will buy these and just put them in the cities for people just to walk in, to overcome their hunger. How many of you will give a gift to prisoners, with the VEU and HEU to change the man. We don't need Cassius Clay to become Mohammad Ali by change of belief in God and different name. Both believing in the same Creator, and the creator of the same system in front of you.

Man will mature very fast

We gave every opportunity to governments to follow

With the wish and the soul of the Universal Council - we'll achieve world peace

Now we'll enforce permanent peace, unconditional permanent peace

Enhancing individuals will also enhance human soul of people on earth

Q: By enhancing soul of the individuals within these units, is there also a collective enhancement of the human soul of the people present on earth and in the U?

K- In a way, we connect to, yes. We become part of a totality.

Earth has been a rocking ship - now we bring it to its balance

We become part of the stable part of the U Community

In next few weeks we start flying these units around the globe

Governments will have no choice but to change

"5plus1" is part of the delivery of the systems (worldwide)

5plus1 - plus Iran is a new structure for world peace

5plus1 is outside the framework of United Nations - (which has not worked)

5plus1 represents all the major religions on the planet

Why we work and push with the universal, what do you call, 5plus1, is because we have the Chinese, Russians, the remnants of what we call the Catholics, you have the Americans which sits in different ones, and representative of Iran as Islamic nation, and with it we can bring a good balance. Where America represents in the background, the structure of the state of Israel, or what we call Judaism, or the belief of the path of Moses. In a way, it's Buddhists, the Christians, Jews, Moslems are all around 5plus1, and we can achieve peace through it, not just peace for Iran, but peace internationally for all the nations. There has never been such a collective, what I call, unisons, bunch of religions, sitting around in the name of the politic, and we are all in it.

Germany represents Rothschild's - bring them under leash - we will do so

You have Germany, which represents Rothschild's, who has been one of the biggest betrayal of the whole system. Germany is there for us to bring Rothschild's under leash, and we will do so.

Stolen money of Rothschild's - return back to humanity

We will return the wealth of Rothschild's back to humanity, what they stole. And with it, through the other channels, we bring representation of the humanity.

We look 5plus1 to unify the religions

The Buddhists, America representing the Jewish state, the French and the Italians representing the state of Catholicism and Catholic religion. Iran representing the Islamic world. It's a best pot, that we could bring peace to all nations, (2:18). and nobody has seen it, and this is why we work with it. It will become position that, all nations will accept, peace not just through T, but through equality of all of them together. We know what we have done, and we know how it will change it. You look at 5plus1 as a political position. We look at 5plus1 as unification of whole religions and paths of beliefs, and with it, with are the politicians which are involved in it.

Q: How will KS be able to participate - the way prices are set?

There is a reason for the pricing - those who can break the barrier

K- These are set for very much, what we call "KS who can go and break the barrier." There is a reason for it, .. we put this kind of figures. There will be, a bunch of KS will be given what I call, (2:20). "different valuation for it." It's not the price, it's just showing the man can go, with what value can go. And then opening of the space T the way we want it.

When given free - man has abused it

Whenever man has been given free, he abused it. We gave you the MaGrav system free knowledge, and you and people around it used it to ridicule the KF.

EU are complicated - sophisticated T - we know how to use

But if you look at the HEU, just have a look at the HEU, it has the most complicated, sophisticated in that ad, of the MaGrav unit. You don't know how to use it, we know.

Man doesn't value something unless he pays for it - mistress example

This is what the nature of the man is, has no value when he doesn't pay for it. As I always said, in a serious, but in a joking way, why man have no value for their wives, but they have a lot of respect for their mistress. Why if it is the right of way, mistress you spend money on, you have respect for the money you spent. This is what it is, when we gave you the technologies free in blueprint, everything, and everything came with it, now you pay for it, you respect it, you apply it, and you employ it.

Q: Will we be taught specifically how to directly connect with soul?

KS will find the path to the soul through the use of the T

K- Through use of the T many KS will find the path, the connection between the soul and the STP, and that will become a path of knowledge.

Once KS gain the knowledge - they will teach it through the soul - not by word

That knowledge will be gained once by the KS, then they will teach it through the soul, not through the word. This is the way we do.

KS are learning to connect to soul through workshops and KF teachings

R: In many ways, that is being now through various workshops public and private. The topics can be different, but the underlying theme now is about the connection with the soul, or feeling the fields, and this kind of thing. (2:24).

K- Yes, it will come, and the process of the understanding it will come.

The STM will be elevated through the process of transportation

When you look at this unit, if you look at it, if I can draw it. This is a ray of light and it will travel with the speed and D of the light. In that speed of light, spectrum, sits the spectrum, the STM fields too. This will not transmute the physicality of the man, but will transmute the STM and the elevation of the STM in the process of the transportation.

The two souls will become one

Then you have, as you enter into the D of the STP, you have your STP to it, too. Then you understand how the 2 become 1.

Explained in Books 1 - 2 - 3

In the past few month's teaching, I kept on referring to Book 1, 2, 3, And now you understand the Book 1 is where you started from, where in the D of the PI or the soul, Book 1 is where you land in the D of matter state, if you decide. The same way is, you can go the reverse.

Tool you have - both STM and STP are within the same structure

But now you have a tool, where the STP and STM in both D are protected, are part of, are within the structure.

Dream of every prophet - was to bring STM and STP to become one

That was the dream of every prophet. (2:26). To bring the STM and the STP to understand the ?? of position, and become one.

Prophets taught about the soul - but added the punishment to it

And they always taught the teaching of the soul, they tried to bring that D, but they taught the punishment with the D of the soul.

First time we share the knowledge as a gift - allowing the two to become one

There is no punishment - elevation of the soul is the only option

Elevation in both the D of physicality and the STM, the STP of it

When the Creator works - He works to perfection - with no failures and no pitfalls

A KS donated a large amount of materials to a group of KS for research

Many KS work quietly in the background
But in the background they are there to serve humanity
The reality is - we have touched the STM
It's just the STP of the man - which has chosen to go the wrong way.
I kept this flight system a secret - till mankind is ready for the next process
Now we are ready - mankind is ready to move.
Many people will turn to become part of the ray - the light
We call this - "the peace process between the STM and the STP of the man."
Where mankind will find peace - then we'll start all going in the same direction

Q; Will the process of elevation be gradual or all at once

All of man will not be elevated at same time - it will be gradual

K- It will be gradual, all man will not be elevated at the same time. They ?? do take according to understanding and the strength of the work. (2:34).

Q: The first time I met you I knew you will be the one who will bring the change

We brought a massive change in understanding - in how it can be for humanity

We want the KS to stay in control of structure of this system to bring change

One of our targets in the KF is, as soon as we start sharing the EU amongst the KS, we would like to do the same with the enhancement transportation flight system, for the KS to stay in control, and become part of the structure of this system. Where we dictate the, everything else which comes as part of this T, to bring the change.

Governments will start changing once system is demonstrated in the open

I am sure many governments will start changing their position and understanding, once these system are literally demonstrated in open, and soon we'll bring the change. This will be a massive step change, for many governments to accept the new knowledge and the new T.

There has not been a teaching - to bring more fundamental change - than today

I don't think there has been more fundamental change teaching, than today, if people understand the implications and applications of it.

Coincidence - Captain Kirk - profound experience going into space

R: It's interesting we had William Shattner, otherwise known as Captain Kirk, become the oldest astronaut in the world. He went up on an Origin spacecraft went into at least the blackness of space, and his comments were quite incredible, completely shook him and changed him. He was actually, had tears trying to express himself for the experience he had, and that's on top of the fire breathing rockets. So if we can make that experience more gentle for souls like that, he is now 90 years old. Strange coincidence, (2:40). that this T is being revealed now with this, we see now clear how the future will unfold.

Hope to see many landings on the Moon in next 12 months

I hope we see many of these in the next 12 months, landing on the moon together, and bringing a lot of changes, where governments realize there is no, they cannot govern above 1 - 2 meters above the space of this planet. Or we'll see the new changes where people have the freedom to decide.

Now we are free - as man with soul and physicality - no more kingship
The faster we push these units through (production) - (faster the change will come)
The first 100 units going through manufacturing- force governments to change
We can fly our goods from China to Linz - less than few minutes
We use KF properties for our purpose - we don't need their landing rights
We use our rights - with it we bring the change - I hope next week a bigger surprise

402 KSW October 14, 2021

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

Creation Video .. (:28).

K- .. Today many of you will remember for the rest of your life, what is brought up, what is to be shown, and what has become the process of the totality of the understanding of KF work. We have come to a point of change. The KF and .. as of today brings a new era, a new dimension (D), a new understanding in the process of what we call, "intellectual rights and accessibility of the knowledge worldwide." Today is what we call, not much teaching, but breaking of news, introducing new T, and in a way, opening the hand of the man, (:30). from the shackles of this planet. We will introduce the T in steps today, and with it, we begin a new D in many of our works. As you were aware we started the opening of the exhibition in Linz... and with it we opened a new door, a new D, in establishing the systems, which are not known, and unknown, and in so many ways, extending the T, which were already .. released into the .. market of humanity. Rick would you please play the first video of the vertical (V) and horizontal (Enhancement Unit EU).

This is a commercial made by the KF, but in depth introduces a new T, a fundamental break from the present knowledge and present world of science. We are very much in advanced T, and this T is unknown, literally unknown, and it brings a new D to humanity. In the process of the teachings today I will explain the major breakthroughs in the world of science and T, which the KF releases today.

Many of you will remember 14th October, 2021, as the time when the history of man has changed, (:32). and it will change.

Shows the video of the VEU

This is the new VEU which will become prelude to .. or what is commonly known as transmutation and transportation (T&T) of elements, of objects, of human beings without the use of what we call, the present means of transportation. This is developed for removable and enhancements of many conditions, (:34). in the body of the man. The beauty of it is, it has the ability to connect the man in any position in the U, to its environment, to its structure, where the fields of .. U, when in interaction with the field of the system allows the process of the development, and transmutation of the fields in both in the physical and in D of the Soul of the Man (STM).

This system is a major breakthrough in science and technology (S&T), and in the next few minutes, as we expand to the next elements of what has been released now by the KF will bring you to understand, man as of today, has become independent of this planet. We do not need rules and regulations, we do not need conditions of the governments and those who try to enforce conditions on us, we can use the system in the depth of the U. Above earth's atmosphere on the planet moon and the rest. Which international new laws. Man becomes part of the U Community.

Play the second video please .This units are present in Linz EC. they have been shown last week ...

You will see not pain pads and pain pens, but T will change the history of mankind in totality of S&T. (:36).

Shows video .. HEU

The new what we call, HEU this is a breakthrough for the world of S&T, where we can hold the soul and the physicality of the man, in the same condition and operation for decades. We can create a condition to change the position of the man's understanding of his own weaknesses within the physical construction. Where man will come to understand and develop new structures of control of every cell of the body of the man. We have the capability and the knowledge to hold on to the soul, but elevate the Soul of the Physicality (STP), till an illness has been processed by the 2 together. You can walk in a with all sorts of conditions, (:38). which are unthinkable today to overcome, and within hours and days you walk away with no condition.

The new HEU in conjunction, embedded in the Universal EU, creates conditions which man and modern science and T have never known. It creates a new condition, that allows man to breakthrough all the barriers, all conditions, all plasma (Pl) conditions, which now have created crisis around the world, can and within interaction of the 2 systems together, create that man will be free from every condition of what we call, "collection of the fields of the plasmas in the U."

You walk on the surface of the planet, you absorb energy pack plasmas, which can endanger the life. You walk into the what we call, HEU within the Universal EU, and within minutes the balance of the fields, completely, completely allowing a new D and a new .. field transformation. In a way, if you look at this system, if you see, .. if you look at this system and understand, at the moment today, we imprison our people, because of the psychological, because of the mental condition, within minutes within these systems,

man will commit no crime. We can reach not only the STM, but the conduct of the physicality .. which connects to the STM. The application and implication of the new, (:40). HEU is beyond imagination.

If you remember months or years ago, I explained that there is in the U, we have no prisons. No one misconducts, because man in the process of life, will be put into these systems, and you will see the change. There'll be no addiction, those who are addicted to cocaine, and heroine and the rest of it, within minutes of being in these systems will overcome the desire. The introduction of these systems brings a total radical change in the world of S&T.

These units are on exhibition in Linz. It's not a theory anymore. Some of these systems have already been tested and they show their effectiveness, they show their work. In a way, we change the prisons, we change sentencing people to life in boxes, to enhancing their souls and physicality, and within minutes, within days, they shall become a perfect man. These are not dreams anymore. These are the reality, systems, technologies which is available to man. It's the responsibility of the governments to promote and deliver these to the prison cells, to change and close these boxes, where we put many people for years, without knowing why and what's the reason. This brings a closure to mental institutes, where there is no need for man to be locked up, when the level of the understanding of the STP and the STM does not create the balance. (:42). This T, introduction of the new HEU and VEU systems is a major, major breakthrough in the work of the KF, and in the time to come. We introduced to you today a massive, major breakthrough, which many of you have been waiting for, and as of next year it's available to all of us.

Would you like to play the 3rd video. This video will bring a major breakthrough in everyday life of the man and opens man the shackles of the governments and situations and restrictions which have been put on man. With this new T you'll become the real man of U.

Video 3 flight system (:44).

As you have seen, this is for the first time KF releases the first spaceship flight system. These systems have only been ordered to China to be built, and the first series of this system will be seen in Linz in November, December of this year. We start accepting orders for the sale of this unit and the KF Sales has opened the channel for it. You can book to fly to Moon and Mars in 2022, in advanced booking. As usual it's contractual basis, we carry 4 passengers with these systems. As we said, we'll try 6th of June, 2022 for the first flight daily return to moon. From today we start selling tickets for space excursion beyond the atmosphere of this planet. The beauty with this system is, that another version of it will be supplied to airlines and to governments and people who can, and bring a new D of transportation. As you see it has no wheels. It can, and it flies, and it can, in a way, be tuned to travel, (:46). between the cities and towns. This system is virtually a compact new transportation system without wheels. It's for the first time man breaks away from landing, having wheels, and following billion years of work, of wheels and attachment.

The system is set to fly above your speed of light in given condition, and within the atmospheric condition. For example you can fly from Tehran to New York in less than 5 minutes. This is a physical system and it will be delivered by the KF, as of next year to any organization at 10 million Euro on the least basis, that we can control for the beginning of the time, the process of the development. The beauty of mixing this system with the VEU or HEU is that, we can process any illness beyond the boundaries of the planet earth, beyond the rules and regulations, which is put to strip man from every development and every process. We free man from the shackle of pharmaceuticals.

In a way, we foresee to produce thousands of these a year that makes and brings a new D. It's a new .. transportation industry. Most probably many of you in the next 5 years will own one of thee in front of your house. In a way, you do not need to be shackled down with the wheels on this planet. In October, November of next year the first transportation system to airlines will be distributed. As of December of next year, (:48). we'll go into the cargo delivery with the same system. In a way, we use KF Jin & Jiang for example to deliver our goods to KF in Linz in 5 to 10 minutes. The whole of the shipping industry, the whole of the marine industry will change. I warned this to the governments some years ago. Now the system is on the table.

A lot of governments need to renegotiate the borders, how they handle their citizens. How collectively we become part of one structure. In a way, these units, you can fly to moon, stay there for a few days with the KF program for less than \$250,000 or Euros. But then you learn new. You enter a new D. These systems are, and will be delivered, before end of this year, step by step into the community and world public, that you can see.

In so many ways, today you have seen evolution and revolution in transportation, which moves man to a different D, to different understanding, and allows us to become the man of U. It's the first step, it's the first understanding, in a way allows us to become perfect citizens. Understanding while we are traveling in these units from Tehran to Washington, any emotional mishandling which might happen in Tehran to you, that could lead to cancer, (:50). or another disease, or you might have picked up another condition in Washington while you are going to Beijing. And then you always live within the systems, are fed, or looked after emotionally, psychologically. You see in these systems there are no cargo, there's no place for carrying food and medicine.

You can become passengers of these systems for decades in the space and U. This is why as part of the development of this T, we always emphasize a nuclear T, if and when man understands the beauty of what he achieved in the advanced nuclear reactors, and understand how to use them, in the benefit of the travel in the space, man will become very fast, detached from many of the material state conditions. Soon a lot of things will change, governments will not become as governments, governments become as working through the work, as what we call, the U Council soul of the members.

In so many ways, rules and regulations are broke. With this T we have no borders. We do not have conditions of, no barriers of one culture or the other. We can move you to the

moon, put you through the processing of whatever condition you might have, which has no regulations and restrictions of World Health Organization, or FDA, or another condition, where they have all been setup to benefit one person, or a group, or the other. This way you benefit by it. You will be returned back, this gives you new opportunity, the new processes, (:52). the new .. transportation, and EU, which are put on the table today, will change all your lives.

We started with an EU 4 years ago, we start delivering, developing, and now you have seen the expansion of the new T, all coming through one organization. Hopefully next week, you will see one or 2 new systems, which will effect and do specifically certain jobs, what we call, for example for the vision, for the growth of the brain, if it is damaged. These systems can be deployed very rapidly, the first 48 units of the what we call, Vision and emotion EU will be delivered to AZ in next 6 - 8 weeks. This will bring breakthrough, this allows us to work in the bringing the change .. that no man can go hungry. We can position these across anywhere. You have a disaster, .. earthquake, flood, many people will suffer with hunger, .. diseases, .. with homelessness. You can place one of these and expand it, and allow it to change.

You can join to become the first passengers of this flight system, by just going on the KF (website) and making a first booking. We welcome you, because with that process, allows the international organizations to understand the change of game. The change has come.

We do not need to have the mass production factories, as we've seen, to produce all the climate change, it's over, (:54). it's done with. The climate change that we at this moment in time, suffer with, is over. The new science & T, the new achievements in understanding the process of the creation, has brought us to a new D, to new arena, to a new understanding of the process of life.

In so many ways, today's teaching has started. And today's teaching has finished. We finished with the past, we have finished with what we did to our planet, to what we did, and damage we did to ourselves. We have seen a new flight system, .. transportation system, .. a new way that man breaks through the shackle of this planet. The T in these systems is so advanced, but as usual with the KF, so simple. The simplicity of it, is understanding the process of creation, the advancement of it, is changing the mindset of the man, with the new ways, of the way the U works.

As I said, we have gifted you with the knowledge, as you have been gifted with Mitra. In the coming time, you will understand the purpose, and the process of the interaction and the completion of the cycle. There are more and more T, which will be released this way, that the man is not aware of. The new flight EU, is not just to take you, onboard you are fed, onboard you are processed, onboard (:56). becoming a man of U, become part of understanding the process of creation, while traveling the depth of U. We have made it simple, .. easy, and in coming time you will see these systems right across, most probably before January in Linz ... in different versions and combination of it, the cargo system,

the new delivery structure, which is one of the biggest polluters of this planet. The shipping liners will become a thing of the past.

How fast our governments will transfer the T into the understanding and development is a new breakthrough. Many of you by the end of next year, will see Moon and Mars by walking on it. Because the T and knowledge has been delivered, and is in the process of what we call, "completion of the manufacturing." You can land on the moon for a day, and tell your children and grandchildren, that I have been to the moon. You don't need to be trained. You can travel the depth of the U. You can travel beyond the solar system, and come back the same day, and days. The knowledge, the delivery of the T is rapid. .. we made sure, when we deliver the T , we deliver the comprehensive change for all the governments. For this T with the simplicity to the knowledge of the PI T, now we force creation of one nation, one planet, whatever. In a way, because, (:58). now with this T because you can land, you can takeoff as easy as you do on Moon, in New York, in Sahara, or in Tehran.

We played with the governments, we tried to bring them to understand the new change. In so many ways, if you understand it, the game is over. Checkmate - for those who tried to rule the man. Checkmate - for those who tried to influence their school of thoughts on the others. With this new T every man is free. You have not only the freedom of the planet, but you have the freedom of the U. Mankind can travel the depth of the U, in a manageable, in a small unit enough, that does not need to involve massive constructions.

The race for the governments from now on, is how to deliver this T in a fast, effective way to all their citizens. KF in the next few weeks will show these in Linz, we'll show them to fly, we'll show them to transmute and transport, we'll show the man with cancer to walk in and walk out without, we'll show the people with mental diseases, which have been kept in mental institutes and prisons to walk in with handcuffs, and walk out free. This is the beginning of a change, and we have set out to bring that change through knowledge and T, and development and delivery of the knowledge, which has been unknown to man, through the understanding of the process of the interaction of the fields of the U. (1:00).

Become the passengers of the U, and learn how to become correct. Become passengers of what we call, the EU, that enhances the soul, and the STP of the man.

I think today is the day for many of you to remember. If you will remember some 2 years ago when we showed the first EU in Linz, a lot of people could not imagine the depth that these systems will bring, and the changes it will bring. Today now you see the first flight system. We made it easy, .. accessible, .. manageable, that can be applied, and can be implied by all nations and all its citizens. In so many ways, gradually we have changed, we took man .. from the shackles of wheels. What kept man attached to this planet, you see a change, you see a platform where the universal man, a new house for man. In so many ways, a new D for mankind. Walk into these units, you will never suffer from hunger. Walk to these units, you will never suffer from illnesses, which the man has suffered so much. in past centuries and thousands of years. You don't damage your

climate, .. change and burn and create more what we call, "leftovers" to bring what we call, the climate change. Many of you and many of your children's life as of today will change, because you gradually start using and understanding the process of the development of this T.

We used to have what we called, (1:02). "Blueprint Day," and to teach. This time is to teach the governments. The governments they need to go through that process of Blueprint Day. They have to reorganize themselves. We'll see by the showing of the first flights, governments realize, that the time of becoming separated is finished, becoming a unified government, unified, collecting, helping and developing new T for all the man, now has become a reality. We welcome you to the true, what we call, Universal Community space travel. Let's see how mankind will respond. How you as a humanity will take the challenge of the development of the T, into the hands of yourselves, through your souls, and through understanding of the new .. space T.

Many of you in a couple years time will laugh, when you see the car with the wheel outside. Many of you will laugh, when you spend 18 hours to go from Beijing to New York, or to Washington, when you do it in a few minutes. Where new rules and regulations needs to come into operation. In that process, you'll find out mankind as citizens of this planet, have more say in running of their affairs, as collectively, as what we call, KF KS you will effect the condition and the position and the way the knowledge will force the governments to a new D and new work.

In so many ways, we welcome you, (1:04). to a new era of space and what we call, EU. I hope many of you will enjoy this trip. You can testing it, and you can become passengers of it, and at the same time, the owners of the spaceships that you can bring man beyond the limitations and borders of the governments. These systems are undetectable to any radar systems of today. No government, no organization has the T to detect, to control, and have a say in how the citizens of this planet will run their affairs.

In so many ways of doing it, we can open a nest of these systems on Moon and create a condition that anything, any condition you have can be met on Moon, where there is no governmental organization to force medicine or whatever, that the pharmaceuticals impose upon us. This is the key to the freedom of the man in space, but let's see how mankind will use this, and how mankind will bring the change to himself. I leave the what I call, the demonstration of the units, and I leave for you to imagine what changes this will bring to you in the next few years. It's the first time the man is free from shackles of what he made himself to be prisoner of this planet.

Thank you very much .. show the videos (1:06).

R: .. this is amazing, beautiful machine, it's the most beautiful concept I have ever seen ..

K- This is not a concept, these are the systems are ordered and getting manufactured in China at this moment, the material and everything else for it has been ordered and is going through the process of production. We have already prepaid for these systems.

R: It's truly a beautiful moment. Congratulations.

K- All 3 of them and next week you'll have a new system. The beauty of it is, instead of developing new systems or new structures for the speeding up of the spreading of the T,

we use the present existing T, which allows us rapidly to deploy. You will understand more and more of these. Go ahead ..

3 Videos shown again .. VEU HEU Flight system .. (1:08). (1:10). (1:12).

K- Now we can see what are the next possibilities for all of us. This is not a dream, this is the reality of what is coming, what will be. Many of you can walk into these systems as they'll be demonstrated in Linz in the coming weeks and months.

Any questions

QUESTIONS:

Q: .. I hear big companies including Tesla and they are building "Med-Beds" en masse, was Keshe given a contract?

K- How many of these are reality and truth?

R: You've mentioned before these aren't med-beds ..

K- Med-beds do not exist, they came out of a space TV program. These are EU. These are not medical systems. (1:14). It's a big difference. You need medical treatments when you get sick, with the new T you never get sick to need such a terminology. This is the beauty of the new knowledge.

R: I think the med-beds came from the military as well. It's part of to rejuvenate them out in the battle field.

K- Yeah, it came through a lot of Sci-fi movies. .. changing. Now these are the systems, which are owned and operated, and will be owned and operated by the KF. As you've seen the flight system structure of it, given to .. airlines will be on the leasing basis.

We are not selling the T or systems to. They are leased to, and at a price, which if you look at it, 4 seats on a jet-liner at the moment is at around about 25 - 30 million dollars. Ten million leasing for such a program that we can literally fly point to point, and ?? take as many people as they like, will make it much more profitable for the airlines to ?? opt out of jet engines, landing by changing engines, and everything else. In a bigger picture of transportation and transmutation, this will bring a lot of news and ?? innovations for authorities, in how, and who, and way we can travel. The position with these is not a hovering system, it's a flight system. How do we change rules and regulations in the cities, who can carry them? (1:16). How do we bring new regulations of the international transportation? You can carry, in a way, if we can increase the size and D of the system, and then you can carry huge number of passengers. What we saw like Airbus 380 are useless way of traveling.

You bring in hundreds of people from different parts of One Nation into one point, putting them in, and then flying them to another point, and then spreading them out again. With this new T you takeoff from your home and you land where you want to be. Very much door to door delivery of ?? beings. These airport passengers, carrying, bringing everybody to one point is over. These are the changes, which we brought to ourselves in

the past few decades, and we've ?? got to change with everything else. When you want to go to another city, you don't drive all in one place, and then all the cars go together. You go from A to B, you decide. This is the beauty of this new T, you don't need to fuel, .. burn the fuel, a lot of mindsets will change with this.

A lot of things. Biden said, there is a need, looking for new T. I think this T will change even, the political and even diplomatic part of the whole process. We tried to negotiate with "5 plus 1", we tried to influence the Iranian side to take up the new T in negotiations with "5 plus 1". The KF as One Nation, one organization has taken that step. Now this T is available both to Iranians and Americans. Both to the Chinese and the Russians. (1:18).

How would our governments respond to this in coming weeks and months. When the first systems will fly, they have no borders, they have no control, there is no customs, there is no one who can control who goes to Moon and Mars and back. You don't let me have an open heart surgery without interference, and the doctors with all the regulations, I go to Moon, it will be done in 5 minutes, in 1 hour, and I come back. There are no governments on the Moon. Change is amazing what is to come.

As I said, when we throw the punch of knowledge, the whole of humanity will be "punch drunk" with T. How long will it take to gather, what can be done, is beyond imagination. There won't be any illnesses to cure, as the body will not be allowed to go through that process to become ill. What's the functionality of man to live for thousands of years across the span of this planet and beyond. This system opens a new D.

Amazing, small and Vertical, and what we call versatile, that it can be applied by everyone. You don't need a pilot, .. pilot anything. In a set process, we already have shown in the experiments, the people who sit in the car decide where they are going to go to. Their emotion, their school of thoughts will control the system. It will not allow man to do a crime. You will not be able to carry cocaine, (1:20). and heroine to effect the others with this system. You'll understand the mindset, .. the changes which will come with this T. When we showed, if you remember, the EU as video, some 3 years ago, many KS were surprised by it. Now it's .. the completion of the totality of the T in ?? We have at the moment, disasters in the north of China, we have disaster in Caribbean, we have disasters in America with the earthquakes and the rest. You just land these systems, you allow people to bring them to safety within minutes. Broken bones can be healed within few minutes. You can strengthen the man away from diseases. In the next couple weeks you'll see new T, which will bring this into ?? (audio breaking) .. operation. We have to be able to give the governments ?? this is not just a flying system, this is a change for humanity, away from bombs and guns, away from domination by destruction.

Any other question (1:22).

Q: .. What kind of training will be required for pilot, or would there even be a pilot, or would it be all automated ?

K- These are all .. You don't need a pilot. These systems do not carry pilots. Do you need a pilot when you drive your car? It will be controlled through the emotion and understanding, and the need of, "to be." Most probably most governments would like to GPS it, and they can control it, but more or less it is impossibilities, if you know how to handle the system, and how to run it.

Q: Guatua ... this is amazing T. There has been a lot of unbelieving promises. I think this completely brings an end to those who had any doubts, (1:24). about this new T, ... a new living free of any kind of exploitation by man to another man. or human to human. .. I very much welcome ..

K- .. we always said the breakthrough and acceptance of the T, will come with the space development, has no borders and no governments and no control. Once we deliver the space T, everything else becomes part of it. We were waiting for the time, when it's the right time to deliver the space T to bring the change. We see world peace, we see the end of wars. We see governments looking for new ways to create new scientific what we call, "busy-ness" to keep the people busy and the structures moving. And it is the right time .. the process of the space development is important for all of us, that with it, we create no doubts, with it we enforce new laws of correct and just, with it we bring condition of the STM to run humanity, not the gun policies we've seen.

As you have seen in the past in the past few weeks, the whole structure of the war, and war mongering is falling apart. It's not, (1:26). coincidental and accidental, the wishes of the U Council and the KF KS worldwide has brought that condition. Humanity has tried for centuries and decades to create conditions of conditions of isolated peace and tranquility. Now the KS, the wishes of the UC has brought that. In a way, this is our gift to UC. You wished it, we keep, we accommodated. Now we give the tools to push with the governments for world peace, for One Nation, through what I call, the STM. No languages, no barriers, no borders.

The impact of this T, .. this unit in front of you, will be felt in 2 to 5 years. When people will travel across the borders, governments have no control, but to work together to bring correct and just development. The application of this is huge. Once we airborne these within the city, within the environment, for example of a hurricane, we can control the boundaries. We can stop damage, limitation. We can create condition of the rain, where there is a drain and drought, shortage of rain and droughts. You have to understand the next step. These are very much like the satellites, but controlled through the plasmatic fields, which they interact with the environment.

The implication of these is huge. If you have a meteorite heading towards of earth, a combination of these by creating a condition of the plasmatic fields, can divert the meteorite, (1:28). because it is all interaction of the fields. The governments will find a new ways. The humanity will find a new application for this. As we go further and further, it allows man to create conditions to be able to live in the deepest part the oceans. Because you create a shield, you create a field barrier outside, you can live, you become like a submarine. You don't need to come up, you can stay under the water for centuries,

because the system produces everything you need, and takes from you what you don't need.

Mankind has entered a new cycle with this T, with this machine, and the impact of it will be felt in the coming weeks and months. When you will see world leaders of today will travel from Beijing to Tehran within seconds, within minutes. When you'll see the delivery of the goods, if you are still in D of physicality, from the factories in Los Angeles to West Africa within minutes. It will change a lot of things for us. With this T the ?? trade war is over, these systems will go into what we call, continental to continental transportation. Delivery of services through the same. Creation of the fields to feed the nation when there is a hunger, when there is a what we call, calamity, could be a virus, energy pack. You put a number of these as satellites, position, change the fields, drain, you had a problem, (now) you don't have a problem. It's for the man's scientists to develop this T. (1:30). We set the basic rules, we develop the basic knowledge and T of it, and the rest is for the humanity to develop. You can travel with this, tomorrow on Moon within minutes and seconds, depends what fields you create inside it. Depends what capability you give it.

If you look at it, it has very much the shape of a light, a ray. It's been designed this way. It arrives in the matter state, it arrives in the plasma state, and in the transition, both ends, it travels in the shape of the light, as a ray, with its own shielding, with its own transportation & transmutation. The game changer, this system will change everything man has known in every D, which he ever did. The EU was an entrapment for changing, what the man was entrapped in physicality. This system frees the man from the shackles of the earth, and from the shackles of the 4 wheels as we always call them.

Come to Linz and see these systems, they are not theories, they are realities, which now will come into fruition. Systems have been ordered, you can buy them, you can own them, you can be part of it, and you can become part of the new generation of the change. Register yourself to be the first passengers to travel to Moon and Mars. We have .. they charge you \$250 (,000) for a few seconds, (1:32). weight-free. You travel to the Moon, spend the day, with the full weighted-ness, with full operation as you are on earth. This brings a new D. Go to Mars, be the first generation that will bring that change. Be those who with doing it, force the governments to look at new D.

With flying 2 or 3 of these we can paralyze the whole of an air force, it doesn't matter how many Migs, Phantoms, or F-18s you have on the runway. As I said, I will make ?? metal bird, and now this is the system. The field interaction between 2 or 3 of these on the South China Sea paralyzes the whole of Chinese, what we call military bases. The game has changed. The governments need to talk peace, come and meet and find a solution to become one. The color of the skin, the race of the man, should make only one man. This is the man, who becomes mankind in the depth of the U. This is the purpose of the delivery of this T today.

You can walk into Linz in next few weeks, and literally walk into one of these systems and bring a new change, and bring the change to the governments. We tried to talk to

governments, now governments have no choice, but to talk to us, (1:34). in how they plan the structure of the governments internationally. .. superiority of the knowledge has to be ?? .. for the benefit of the whole of mankind.

I warned you were going to get hit by something big. This is the tool of peace in the peace negotiations in Vienna. All nations .. ?? from nuclear T. We can literally bring all the nuclear reactors around the world to a halt. I know how to do it. I know how to transfer the energies of the nuclear reactors ?? to space ?? where not a single reactor will run out of control. We know how to transfer the fields of the energy of the radioactive materials, making nuclear warheads obsolete, literally empty, just piece of matters, that have no interaction.

The implication of this system and combination of the use of it, in interaction with each other, is beyond understanding of the man's totality. It's amazing how our KS will take the next. Those who have taken the step with us with the EU, will be the first who will benefit by these systems. (1:36). We'll explain more and more about this, how it will be implemented and how we'll apply it.

The beauty of it is, that we share the knowledge at the same time with all the nations and all the governments, so none has the superiority to overcome, be better, or do something different. This pushes mankind to the next level of understanding, .. of in totality understanding what is to come, what is for us, what is the humanity, is about to get hit by T. This is the beauty of it.

This is what we see, this is what is needed to bring that change, to bring that understanding, .. the totality of the knowledge for our leaders to understand the change, to understand what is to come, to understand what is the next step in space development. This is important to all of us to be able to deliver (1:38). T, which are part of the work of the KF. What are we there to do, when we have such a beautiful T, and we do not use it for the benefit of mankind. For all of us to take the next step to be able to understand what we have and what we can bring.
Any other question

Q: Dean ... so the transportation unit I just bought, I can take the wheels off and take the engine out. Thank you very much.

K- But you can't park it in that unit. ?? put it in a museum.

Q: The 4 souls that become present within the unit, how will they experience it ?

K- We'll ask them when they use it. (1:40). You have to ask them, and let them see what is to come, what has come, and what is about to hit them. How they feel when they come out, what change of a man they become.

Q: ... about certain conditions, where people would not walk into the unit if they have an incorrect position, is that still the same?

K- That is still the same. These systems are set for a specific application and job. This will not change. We are set to bring peace. We are set to change what we call governing, and a lot of governments would not like to see such a position. But on the other hand,

governments cannot govern anymore. Because the situation and the conditions has become unbearable. We don't need to inject man, or control man, or imprison man anymore. With this T we free the man, and that he has to taste it, .. understand it, go through the process of maturity.

Q: .. So the souls that are going through certain conditions on this planet, you've spoke about if there is a hurricane or natural disaster, (1:42). how would these transportation systems help individuals support within this condition?

K- That's the job of the humanity, how we bring them to be accessible with this. The accessibility of it, has to be done by those who have access to the T. We want to deliver.

In the coming time, when mankind develops a further understanding of what we released today, it will bring a condition. For example in the depth of the space where you can position a number of these systems, that in that position, you create very much like a cubical, where you create a condition, that in this environment, so many people can exist. By placing a number of these you can create a condition and environment for existence . Many .. passengers of the U do this. Many of you, you see, like what you call, stars in the sky, and you think they are stars. but they are actually combination of the spaceships, where they have created a condition for citizens to live within the environment of the U.

The problem with the present knowledge of what man has, what he observes, is that you think every light in the sky is a planet or a star. But in fact they are SS, (1:44). positioned to create condition of life within them, and the atmosphere of the others, to be able to survive. It's an open fish tank for those who are for example, travelers of the Unicose, or for those who lost their .. place of life, to accidental conditions. When I look into the depth of the skies, more or less I can tell you which one is a planetary system, which one is a star, .. a UFO, as you call it. This is the problem with man's lack of knowledge is that, like I say, "everyone who has got a mustache is not your uncle." Every shining light in the sky is not a star. Man doesn't have a knowledge so he accepts it. Now with these T we release, especially these new versatile small EU, man will get to know more, what is real, what is not, what is there as part of U Community to interact.

If you noticed, these systems we released today have no defense T. In a way, there is no way you can abuse it, to create a condition of false alert. It's a peaceful system. It's a system where, it brings man to U Community as a peaceful being. There is no weapon T. When I designed the original EU, where you've seen in past couple of years, (1:46). was to bring this into operation when the time is right. And the time is right. We'll have the birth of Mitra with us as a soul of the U, and with it has to come the gift of peace for U. With it has to come the understanding of the change for humanity. These units the EU which is now shown today as a flight system, is not just a flight system, it's the freedom of man from the shackles of his soul, shackles of his physicality, and the shackles of the STP which has entangled itself with it, and brought so much crisis for itself. It's a detachment from every condition, but you'll be attached to enjoy the condition. We don't make you without home on the streets in the space. You still enjoy the presence of your child, .. of the physical food if you want, but you know you don't have that condition of pain, that "what happens next."

The EC like in AZ and other places, will be the first centers which will receive these flight systems. KF points of references where we have established, become the points where the first peace movements will come. The first systems will be flown in and out of. We are there to bring the change, but as a race, not as a nation.

I know the release of this new unit today, will bring shock to many of you, as you start understanding what it is going to do with you and your , (1:48). loved ones, and your way of living. Do I need to go to work 9 to 5, or today I go to Mars, they say they have found something new. I'll go to another galaxy. If you understood the shape and the operation of this system, it gives you a totally new horizon, in the way the mankind will live. You don't need the roads, you don't need the shackles of the fuel, you don't need the shackles of what's going to happen when I arrive there, would I have a food to eat.

The change with this new system we brought today is fundamental. It's absolutely fundamental and it's not going to be in a few more months, or a few years, or whatever. The units have been ordered and you will see them. As we said, by June of next year you'll fly them.

Q: .. So once man actually takes a position within these units and frees himself from the shackles of this planet, will there be interactions with the U Community in any ... ?

K- It depends how true are you to yourself. It depends how true you are to yourself.

Q: Do you want to explain a little bit more about that?

K- You'll understand, mankind will understand soon. (1:50). It's how true are you to what you wish, and what you actually want. It's not all hunky dory (without care), man has to work from now on, to achieve, to reach his soul desire.

Q: So thinking good, speaking good, and acting good, is very ?? foremost in mankind's abilities, if they wish to interact and travel in the Unicose.

K- We shall see. We shall see how man responds to what is about to come.

Q: I am ?? Mankind is ready. I am sure they are, I am sure all beings and souls are ?? ready to experience incredible things It's most wonderful journey to know mankind will reach the position where he attains ?? once more the position that we have always known, ?? mankind's position as part of UC .. wonderful moment ..

Any other question

K- Go for a break .. (1:52).

>> BREAK >>> 402 KSW October 14, 2021 (2:00).

K- ... There will be more T coming up in the next few weeks and months, which will be revolutionary, but it will create a condition of what we call, One Nation government, where KF will enforce our way of peace, and what we call T as One Nation and one organization. It's very interesting one article published about the Linz exhibition, in the publication the journalist says, that the KF is bringing in T in exchange for peace. That people are becoming aware, that we are an organization not just for T, but we have a purpose in sharing our T in creating peace. Which I thought is very interesting when an article appears, and they say, the aim of the work of the KF.
What the next question.

Q: .. he has a concern about how you are going to handle for example, the criminal organizations, (2:02). that might be preventing the unveiling of this T, or preventing the progress of this T to be presented. Or other 3 letter organizations that we know of, that might not wish this to happen. How is that you survived the last 10 years giving out all your secrets, and how is that you have this fearlessness, that you can present this without agitating all these organizations, that want to keep the status quo?

K- We have agitated all of them, without a fail. There is a very interesting thing that came up by Jalal. Amazingly, going through one of the teachings, he says, can you listen to this message. This is part of a teaching done in 2018. When you listen to it, people close to us, they tell us, they know they are going to damage us. They tell us, that they are part of that process of damaging us, themselves. These are the closest people to the KF. This is a recording, it is actually recorded, voice recording of the person confirming, they know they are going to damage us, and how she has done wrong, trying to do wrongs, to be shown. That is part of the whole structure. We haven't stopped. The people who we kicked out of the KF in past 12 months have delivered 2 TB of information to Iranian national security to stop the KF to go to Iran. (2:04). 2 TB of everything they could have collected over the last .. Iranian national security has put it on the table. "Mr. Keshe the closest people around you are betraying you."

But have they stopped us? Has it stopped the collaboration of the KS. We don't look at the governments, we look at how you as KS are working together. How closely each one of you is developing part of it. Teaching part of it. We are a government, we are a structure. Now the governments will follow the structure. It's not chasing them to accept us. Now it is for them, "we want to be part of it." We've seen this with the Chinese government in the past 2 weeks. we've seen this with the American administration in the background. We see the same thing with Iran, .. with Russia and Japan.

Because we carry on, we don't stop, we don't choose, we don't attack a government, we teach KS in Hawaii as we teach the KS in Canada, as we do in China, as we do in Iran. We've become a new structure. The fear of governments is not a hidden structure underground. It's a very open structure, which is helping the people, the agriculture, the humanity and the rest of it. Yesterday the Iran KF has signed one of the most important agriculture contracts with, for collaboration with one of the major agriculture universities in Iran. (2:06). They wanted to sign it, they wanted to be, it will be announced by the KF Iran. It's the same with China, it's the same with governments. We are not underground

attacking people. We teaching so openly, that the governments have to bring the change. It's there. We have become an influential nation as one nation without borders.

We are a scientific organization with evaluation and respect for the STM through T. That's where we have reached you. They can come as much as they come together. Have they stopped us to appear. Everything we've seen, attacking individual KS, attacking the T, banning us from all the television radio and stations, everything else you can imagine. Can you imagine 2 TB of information, which has been gathered over 20 to 30 years and been given to, and falsified, to a government, to stop the government from receiving a new T. What do the national securities do, they just put it on the table, "Mr. Keshe, this is what the closest people, ever you have thought, have brought here to stop you. You do not know how much damage is getting done in the background. But has it stopped us? We attacked only the spread of knowledge, we attacked front line to spread knowledge, for everyone to have access to it, the man in Amazon, the professor in Chinese university, space man in NASA and god knows what. (2:08).

This is what is bothering the governments, openness to share knowledge and T. Everything has been tried. Everything ever, any organization, any scientist, been, and could be done to, they have done. Have they stopped you growing your fruits in the garden. How many of you have been effected by Corona and you have found a solution through with the Gans's? How many of changed conditions around you with different applications of it. What we show on the screen, the technologies, is a very advanced understanding of interaction of the fields. In 10 years time it will be as common as you change your, most probably pots and pans. But this is a process, this is where we set out, we never think of our enemies, because they are there to serve us. It was amazing to listen to what Jalal brought to our attention. In 2018, they knew they were part of it, and it's a pleasure to listen to it, that how we still supported them, how we still stood there to be. One day their soul will elevate to understand what they have done. When I look at the top groups of the KF several hundred people, who work in different ways. Have any of us have stopped serving, sharing. Have any of us got anything for it, (2:10). but the pleasure of knowing we can change somebody's life in the coming time.

This unit we released today, you'll understand how you have been with one of the biggest hurricanes in the world of science & T, in the next few months. When people abandon cars on the street, they don't need. You were looking for hovering car, you were looking for flying cars with wheels on it, this is a different kettle of fish. This is different understanding. Thanks god I was stopped to show the flying car in Einhooven in 2011. Now they can't stop this. This is in the hands of manufacturing in China. It will be developed completely further, completion further in Austria, and secondly manufactured in Iran. Iran factory has gone into operation .. they are already in it. You think I need permission from the Iranian government, or I need permission from American or Austrian government, or any government to fly this system. I land you will see. I fly you will feel. We brought the change. Now it's time for them to understand what change is going to do with them.

How many of you are going to be the first passengers in these machines? How many of you are prepared to go to Moon? (2:12). .. Mars, .. to go beyond the boundary of this solar system for the first time, within minutes and days. We flew a satellite how many years ago? And we hope it has reached the boundary of the solar system and has gone through it. Where is the nearest star to us? It will be landing there or one of its planets, in matter of hours and minutes if you know how to run this machine.

But you have to make sure you don't interact, that you bring the interaction of the soul and STP with the system. You still keeping intact. This is a fish tank, which you have been looking for, and the fish inside is the man and his soul. How many of you millionaires, and billionaires around the KF will buy these and just put them in the cities for people just to walk in, to overcome their hunger. How many of you will give a gift to prisoners, with the VEU and HEU to change the man. We don't need Cassius Clay to become Mohammad Ali by change of belief in God and different name. Both believing in the same Creator, and the creator of the same system in front of you. Man will mature very fast. (2:14). We gave every opportunity to governments to follow. With the wish and the soul of the U Council we'll achieve world peace. Now with this system we'll enforce permanent peace, unconditional permanent peace.

Q: In enhancing the soul of the individuals within these units, is there also a collective enhancement of the human soul of the people present on earth and in the U?

K- In a way, we connect to, yes. We become part of a totality. Earth has been a rocking ship, and now with the introduction of these new T, we bring it to its balance, to become part of the stable part of the U Community. When the first .. start flying and delivering around the globe in the next few weeks and months, governments will change, they have no choice.

This is part of the delivery of the systems and "5 plus 1." In the way of, 5plus1 plus Iran is a new structure for world peace. Outside the framework of what you call ?? of United Nations, (2:16). it ?? hasn't represented, why we work and push with the universal, what do you call, 5plus1, is because we have the Chinese, Russians, the remnants of what we call the Catholics, you have the Americans which sits in different ones, and representative of Iran as Islamic nation, and with it we can bring a good balance. Where America represents in the background, the structure of the state of Israel, or what we call Judaism, or the belief of the path of Moses. In a way, it's Buddhists, the Christians, Jews, Moslems are all around 5plus1, and we can achieve peace through it, not just peace for Iran, but peace internationally for all the nations. There has never been such a collective, what I call, unisons, bunch of religions, sitting around in the name of the politic, and we are all in it.

You have Germany, which represents Rothschild's, who has been one of the biggest betrayal of the whole system. Germany is there for us to bring Rothschild's under leash, and we will do so. We will return the wealth of Rothschild's back to humanity, what they stole. And with it, through the other channels, we bring representation of the humanity. The Buddhists, America representing the Jewish state, the French and the Italians representing the state of Catholicism and Catholic religion. Iran representing the Islamic

world. It's a best pot, that we could bring peace to all nations, (2:18). and nobody has seen it, and this is why we work with it. It will become position that, all nations will accept, peace not just through T, but through equality of all of them together. We know what we have done, and we know how it will change it. You look at 5plus1 as a political position. We look at 5plus1 as unification of whole religions and paths of beliefs, and with it, with are the politicians which are involved in it.

Carry on.

Q; Ed, .. the pricing of these units, I know they are quite fair compared with medical devices, I mean the T is just out of sight. But you refer to many of us being able to take advantage of it, who will be the first ones you talk about. For many of us to pay for a trip on one of these as advertised in the store, is still quite high. How do you see us being able to participate?

K- These are set for very much, what we call "KS who can go and break the barrier." There is a reason for it, .. we put this kind of figures. There will be, a bunch of KS will be given what I call, (2:20). "different valuation for it." It's not the price, it's just showing the man can go, with what value can go. And then opening of the space T the way we want it.

Whenever man has been given free, he abused it. We gave you the MaGrav system free knowledge, and you and people around it used it to ridicule the KF. But if you look at the HEU, just have a look at the HEU, it has the most complicated, sophisticated in that ad, of the MaGrav unit. You don't know how to use it, we know. This is what the nature of the man is, has no value when he doesn't pay for it> As I always said, in a serious, but in a joking way, why man have no value for their wives, but they have a lot of respect for their mistress. Why if it is the right of way, mistress you spend money on, you have respect for the money you spent. This is what it is, when we gave you the technologies free in blueprint, everything, and everything came with it, now you pay for it, you respect it, you apply it, and you employ it.

Thank you

Q: Jalal, give me 2 minutes.. (2:22).

Any other question

K- This machine on the screen has changed, and will change the destiny of man.

Q: .. congratulations in delivering a paradigm shift to humanity .. Will you and the KS teach a program to help the KS attain this direct connection with the soul. I understand all your teachings give the hints and insights for us to make that connection. But will there be a specific training to advance that ?

K- Through use of the T many KS will find the path, the connection between the soul and the STP, and that will become a path of knowledge. That knowledge will be gained once by the KS, then they will teach it through the soul, not through the word. This is the way we do.

R: In many ways, that is being now through various workshops public and private. The topics can be different, but the underlying theme now is about the connection with the soul, or feeling the fields, and this kind of thing. (2:24).

K- Yes, it will come, and the process of the understanding it will come. When you look at this unit, if you look at it, if I can draw it. This is a ray of light and it will travel with the speed and D of the light. In that speed of light, spectrum, sits the spectrum, the STM fields too. This will not transmute the physicality of the man, but will transmute the STM and the elevation of the STM in the process of the transportation. Then you have, as you enter into the D of the STP, you have your STP to it, too. Then you understand how the 2 become 1.

In the past few month's teaching, I kept on referring to Book 1, 2, 3, And now you understand the Book 1 is where you started from, where in the D of the Pl or the soul, Book 1 is where you land in the D of matter state, if you decide. The same way is, you can go the reverse. But now you have a tool, where the STP and STM in both D are protected, are part of, are within the structure. That was the dream of every prophet. (2:26). To bring the STM and the STP to understand the ?? of position, and become one. And they always taught the teaching of the soul, they tried to bring that D, but they taught the punishment with the D of the soul. It's the first time we share the knowledge as a gift, and that gift allows the two to become one. There is no punishment, elevation of the soul is the only option, Both in the D of physicality and the STM, the STP of it. As I said before, when the Creator works, He works to perfection, with no failures and no pitfalls. Any other question.

Q: Jalal, there is a group that sets themselves to serve. We were wondering how to apply by materials and in 1 day materials supplied to us as a gift outside this group, one who has been touched by your knowledge and he showed his appreciation to your knowledge and to your gift, and he supplied us about 3000 meters of material. It was beautiful, this is what when you say, when you give you shall receive. So this is a confirmation of this. (2:28). Congratulations to Mr. Keshe for all this advancement and knowledge. Thank you

K- I think you .. you will see the benefit of this T, where KF cannot be kept away by news. There are many of those who are followers of the KF, but they kept quiet because of the negative information's, which put in. But in the background they are there to serve humanity. What will be interesting is, when the KF will put one of these systems soon, in the landing, space center in Linz, and for the world to see. The reality is we have touched the STM, it's just the STP of the man, which has chosen to go the wrong way. This EU, this flight system is, a lot of KS should have seen it coming. It's about to come, but now, we, even within the KS, people who work around, close to us. I kept this away as a secret, that when we are told to be ready for it to go. When we are there, when mankind switches to understanding of the next process. Now we are ready. Mankind is ready to move. It becomes part of that light, .. that ray, and many, many people will turn to be that way. This is part of what we call, "the peace process between the STM and the STP of the man." (2:30). Where mankind will find peace and then we'll start all going in the same direction. Thank you very much for your hard work Jalal, in the background. I thank you for the information you brought us.

Q: Stephanie, .. did I raise my hand to talk ..

K- Yes we can hear you as usual, you can't hear us as usual.

Q: I didn't raise my hands.. Rick want me to talk

K- Yes, you are here, you had better talk. (2:32).

Q: ... this is fantastic ... I am so happy. I couldn't wait for this any longer. yes, I agree it is a perfect timing. .. This change, it will happen like a quantum jump, like it will happen all together? The moment one elevates, we all going to elevate together as one?

K- It depends, if you are ready to. We all have different strength, and we all operate in different strength and understanding. If you have reached that point of understanding, and strength of emotion of the soul, yes, we can. It can be done.

R: Are there a minimum number of beings, that we would have to elevate themselves in order for this, sort of a ,more of a quantum jump like Stephanie mentions, a defined change happens at a certain point, or is it more gradual, happen over time.

K- It will be gradual, all man will not be elevated at the same time. They ?? do take according to understanding and the strength of the work. (2:34).

Q: .. you know Mr. Keshe, the first day I met you .. I didn't know nothing about all this, nothing. But first time I met you, something in my head said, you will be the one who will bring the change ... even now, I don't know nothing, but it's just like .. I am so grateful you are here with us sharing your knowledge and I am super happy I met you in my path ... I always trusted you from the first second. It's not something you could buy or whatever. ... thank you

Any other question

Q: But the 3rd of October was my birthday, thank you for the ??

K- Happy birthday. (2:36)

Shall we call it a day. I think we had a good representation of what the T is, delivering it, to be delivered.

R

K- I think we brought a massive change and understanding, and a change in humanity, in how it can be. One of our targets in the KF is, as soon as we start sharing the EU amongst the KS, we would like to do the same with the enhancement transportation flight system, for the KS to stay in control, and become part of the structure of this system. Where we dictate the, everything else which comes as part of this T, to bring the change. I am sure many governments will start changing their position and understanding, once these system are literally demonstrated in open, and soon we'll bring the change. This will be a massive step change, for many governments to accept the new knowledge and the new T. Thank you very much. ..

I am sure next week we'll see another EU from the KF, which is life changing for many of us, and will bring a lot of change in the D. As I said it's not just bringing the Pain Pen and P Pad, (2:38). but bringing the edge of S&T in knowledge, that it brings that change, which we are pushing for.

Q: It is a earthquake in order of magnitude 20 shaking them ..

K- I think we need 21 I think the governments have just start realizing how things have changed. ..

I don't think there has been more fundamental change teaching, than today, if people understand the implications and applications of it.

R: It's interesting we had William Shattner, otherwise known as Captain Kirk, become the oldest astronaut in the world. He went up on an Origin spacecraft went into at least the blackness of space, and his comments were quite incredible, completely shook him and changed him. He was actually, had tears trying to express himself for the experience he had, and that's on top of the fire breathing rockets. So if we can make that experience more gentle for souls like that, he is now 90 years old. Strange coincidence, (2:40). that this T is being revealed now with this, we see now clear how the future will unfold.

K- I hope we see many of these in the next 12 months, landing on the moon together, and bringing a lot of changes, where governments realize there is no, they cannot govern above 1 - 2 meters above the space of this planet. Or we'll see the new changes where people have the freedom to decide.

This is what I said, there will be no leadership, kingship, because now we are free, as man with soul and physicality. It will be very interesting the changes which will come. The faster we push these units through. The first 100 units have already been ordered to Chinese manufacturing, part of it will go for the EU, and part of it will go for the flight system. But the combination of the 2 will force governments to a new D and new approach. Where we can fly from Jin and Jinag with goods and materials and land in Linz in less than few minutes. Then the governments understand, we use the KF properties for our purpose. We don't need their landing rights. We use Mexico as a place to land, we use AZ as a place to land. We use our rights and with it we'll bring the change. .. I hope next week we'll give you a bigger surprise ..

Proofed here >>

402 KSW October 14, 2021

END

403rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 21, 2021

Transcription proofed 1 time ; Done Key Words (9 pages); Key Phrases; Quick index

Quick Index:

German newspaper wrote: "Messiah sells his products," We do not imprison soul, religions frighten man from God, We are all Messiahs, New flight systems - all of us astronauts, Feeds and heals you while you fly, 10 minutes to Moon, Humans are "4 wheelers," Collectively fly units across planet same time, KS failed with MaGravs, John was feeling fields - then abandoned, Earth's gravity connected to Fe in hemoglobin, Souls from earth has "fingerprint", New EU driven by soul, No control system, We do not negotiate with governments, "3 Kings" from Persia, Need correct conduct to get in

systems, STM abides by law of Mitra - have Knowledge of Universe, We govern by law of Creator, "I am the Messiah", Weapon makers - not be part of STM, We control the change, Fly with light, Light bends, Flight system has a soul, I know - race of man will change, True blood from interaction of M fields, Export STM to other parts of U, Later create spaceships through M fields, New EU creates cosmic rays, Live in space - like in womb of mother, Extend fields of soul - create a dome of life anywhere in U, Soon religious & world leaders take hats off, kingdom within knowledge, collective souls becomes the captain, Iran is birthplace of civilization Mitra - land of peace - T starts from here, Dr. Guatua to come and fly spaceship home, about Mozhan training, Emotion "I have everything I need", Man has to be thirsty for peace, Temple of T in you hearts - no temples, China's hypersonic missile - don't need to worry, Nuclear T is obsolete, Iran has new T, Iran punished for developing T beyond imagination, Need to sign World Peace Treaty, Netanyahu private bank accounts, small flight unit easy, Later massive UFOs, Live on earth visit Moon in minutes, Life creates structure like brain - soul in center, I have been teaching races for long time, We open a new era

Key Words:

This is the knowledge of the Creator - man will change and evolve
German newspaper "this is where the Messiah sells his products." - made us laugh
What we sell - people learn and develop the skills to survive in deep space
We do not imprison or take STM to ransom - as in churches and everything else
(Religions) that frighten the man from the knowledge of God
Messengers carry both the knowledge of soul and (scientific) Knowledge - no abuse
We all are Messiahs - teach knowledge - no need for temples - churches - mosques
(Religions) abuse the STM - he is frightened of knowledge he is not aware of
The new products we launched last week - raised questions about space T
Spaceship flight systems are the beginning of the change we are bringing in
The system is an Enhancement Unit (EU) with flight system added to it
Enter space travel - organizing the whole process - travel - shipping - everything else
The breakthrough with this T - is that every man can have access to it
You don't need to have a specific style of life and strength - to become an astronaut
All of us travel easily - anywhere on earth or in depth of space
The beauty is - while flying it feeds you >>
Takes what you don't need as an energy
Absorbs energies from the cosmos and from the environment
Creates a dynamic field - which allows it to give out what it doesn't need
This integrated system will change every life.
Officials will be present during assembly of units - to cover flight regulations
It's not a flying car - it's a living system - travel and recover from illnesses
Flies above 80 km - beyond reach of international laws
This means we can place a number of these in the deep space
Land on Moon in 10 to 20 minutes
Our biggest problem approach - stop - landing - not flying
From November on - take you with - in the development and assembly of the system
We are not here to deliver a T in a package

We work where we can change the position and direction (of humanity)
Long haul means - means Mars and beyond solar system
Short haul is traveling between the cities and towns on this planet.
A cargo system - means delivery from factory to any point of sale - in minutes
This will change the whole structure of man's work
(I do apologize I have something in my throat)
Free from Wheels - human race known as "4 wheelers"
Universal Community travels with flow of fields - not turn of wheel
Various EU will be placed in KF Arizona
Americans can collectively come together - fly first few units into space
Same time fly from other locations around the world - multiple systems ready
Not waiting for space agencies or NASA to launch
This time let's try to collectively fly 6 of these across the planet
Many of you tried and failed to get to the point of the MaGrav
These systems are the most advanced version of the MaGrav
Feeling field of MaGrav - John was on the right track
Collective understanding of KS - not there - anxious to create electricity
Living in the ocean - is not theory anymore
Creates M field shielding - protects you at all times
Inside we have created an exact copy of life on earth
We have to keep in the integrity of the whole system, (there are) too many factors
One is the G field forces of the earth
Second- integrity of earth's G field in body - flow of fields of the red blood cells
Which means - earth's gravity connected to Fe - allows hemoglobin to work
We have to keep this integrity across the planet and the U
This is how we know a soul is from earth - Fingerprint sits within physical body
Focus now on integrated system - support soul - STP - feeds - psychological
(Another) new system will be shown soon - 48 units to AZ
New units don't have wheels
Captain - passengers - flight takes shape by thinking - no controlling systems
STM has intention to be somewhere - emotion between STM and STP
The new EU flight systems - are driven by the soul
Vision - Brain EU will be integrated into the flight systems
The new T is added into other existing systems - (we use an existing form)
The first systems the reactors could be seen hanging inside unit
VEU - so advanced T - reactors built within structure - different interactions
Plasma packages going around again - Gans's shown effective
System is protected by double and triple layers of plasmatic fields
Man never so well protected as in this (flight) system
Shortages of food and fuel - will world leaders allow to carry on
By placing these systems around - every citizen not feel hunger - create D of food
Use same structure to overcome any energy packages that may come in
Would the man needs the farms to survive
Would the man needs to kill another animal to survive.
We have learned to use the energies of the U (to survive)
This little system is a game changer - that has already come

The system is the first step - mankind to become part of the U Community
Mankind will visit other passengers of the U
We do not negotiate with the governments - as has been the tradition.
We already gave the governments a chance to walk themselves into the T
Now we create the systems (and give them) - the citizens - that they can use them
We govern ourselves in the space - that's the way it should be
Keep ethos of "3 Kings" of Iran (in New testament) - man will survive in U
New EU is part of man's life from now on - you see it in the physical D
It's the KS job to start understanding the work we started long ago
Mankind is in different stages of development - so we still setup factories - Iran
For sure we will launch first flight systems across Linz - bring nations to see
Then it comes - how many of you would like to be the first passengers?
How many of you - will have a correct conduct - to be able to get in units
With Vision EU - you see a vision of the U - "I fly to the position"
Many of you were offered this Vision units - offered what we call - the soul EU
You were thinking of the eye of the man
We talk about the vision of them to see the U - (what) he likes to see
Where does the position of the soul sit?
Where would STM be - when detaches from D of physicality - that will be my home
Our teachings are global teachings - as global as the U. (:38).
Many of you fall in the traps of - the "word of the man"
New flight EU - collection of all the EU technologies - KF has shown up to now
Collective knowledge of what you have been taught is within this system.
You have Book 1 - 2 - 3 in this system - which way will you fly
Now with the thoughts you have - you decide where - to be - live - how to behave
Then do we need to negotiate for a few little metal scraps in any shape or form?
Do we need to come to an arrangement to understand what we need to do?
Now we see a change and evolution in science
We are not going to build - (because) we have already built - the systems
We might (fly) on 21st of December - for the birthday of Mitra
That would be the gift to humanity - and we make every effort to achieve it
None of you have realized how close you have become - all become "man of space"
Yes - Messiah "sells" T - when the man cannot realize the knowledge given freely
It's not a promise the change will come - the change has already come
Officials of Iran's Sharif University worried reactor go through the ceiling
Now we let the knowledge to go through the ceiling of the U - the T is so real
We as KS have collectively developed the T
It is for you to understand how the new flight EU will change your lives
Everything you can imagine - from education to understanding work of your body
No universities on the earth can teach the Knowledge of the U - but you receive
If STM in truth - abides by the law of Mitra - have Knowledge of U - instantly
Then you'll understand that every gift has been given to you
We will bring - the "structure" of the new institute - to you as KS
We do not negotiate with governments
By delivering such a T - we govern through the law of the Creator
I am the Messiah, and I will show you how

Those who make tools of death - will not be part of the race of the STM
It's the beginning of the change - every one of you can be a part of it
We can control it (the change)
We can emotionally feel it, from thousands and hundreds of kilometers away
When system is on - felt thousand of km away
You feel connected to it - billions of km away from man - the mother - through STM
The reality as we said, is very real, and it sits in front of you
Now we as a human race have become the true man of space
"Messiah sells T" - that man doesn't become slave to a magician in space
Those who understand will never sell their soul to another magician
The body of these systems have started to be manufactured in China
Next few weeks we'll be landing in the factory in Austria
Upon its return - then we'll fly from different corners of this planet
I wonder how many KS will want to be a part of it
Many of you will give your life to be the first passengers
Understand change in structure of STM - evolution of new science and T
Travel from Beijing to Washington for a cup of tea - return 10 minutes later
We do not travel following curvature of earth - but on the destination point
First time man will see the light bends - fly with the light
Means travel the speed of light within the atmospheric condition of the earth
What we showed you as a small video has got you moving - it has started.
Flight system has a soul - has to accept the people who get inside it
Spaceship is a living process - linked with correct emotions of Universe
Very quietly and incredibly we brought it to you - in the Enhancement centers
I hope mankind will understand this knowledge
I hope mankind will become kind to himself
Mankind (needs) to decipher the knowledge within the system
Maturing man to become a peaceful man - that what he has - he sees is all he needs
Messiah accepts it - his first passenger is to travel to the Moon - next to Mars
And yes, we sell our T to the STM - and the man decides.
My wish is to fly these systems across this planet in the next few months
Slowly man realizes the time of burning - killing - destruction is over
As we see more and more of these flying above us - we'll gradually change
We enjoy the beauty of animals in the fields - not to think how they will taste
Gradually mankind will become mature to understand.
These systems release energies when fly - fields will change structure of planet
The nature will grow back to way it was before man invaded
These are not wishes - these are the facts
I know the future that is to come - I see it in lab when I design reactors
I know as of now - the race of the man will change - become a peaceful race
I know with this T - when you get hungry you just walk into the system - get fed
Ask governments to create these satellites - end hunger - diseases like cancer
Hunger and thirst will not exist
Man will receive energy of the water from the space of the time and place
This is how man will live in the space
Energy of liquid will sustain the dynamism of the M fields (of body)

True blood comes out of interaction of M fields - which system creates - body takes
Would long term travelers in space - still have a heart - to create emotion
Give me another few months and many of you will understand
I am the Messiah - as much as you are - deciding how your soul will behave
The planet will export the STM (to rest of U) - become like a flower in its perfection
Man's dream of becoming "Man of space" - change governments on this planet
We will see the change in the D of the control of the fields of this planet
As you have seen the pictures of the EU
I am not a dreamer - we have the system - very soon you will be part of it - fly
The children (to be) born - will be in a free world - no wrong ways
"Messiah sells T" - to change the man - but he needs to understand
You can become owner of one of these spaceships - go where want in U
Collectively KS can become part of the change - through agreements with the KF
(We want to get) these systems across this planet as fast as we can
Later we can create spaceships through M fields - not even need materials
In 2 or 3 years you'll understand the vision of the Creator - how man will change
QUESTIONS:
These systems can be set for cities to change in massive way
Q: Will friction of fields create visible light - making spaceship glow?
Yes - depends on interaction of fields - we'll see lights in the sky
In lab we feel the fields in our body - and emotions they create
Cosmic rays and other fields not known to man created by new EU
These systems will interact with the environment in ways - not seen before
Allow knowledge to gradually come to KS - or flies over their heads
A lot for the scientists and society to understand - not just KS
Story about top high paid Italian manager - but he couldn't understand T
Manager piled MaGrav coils high on top of each other crushing Nano layers
MaGravs did not work because N layers damaged
He was a PhD but did not understand the knowledge
This is a problem we have with a lot of KS
When you make a MaGrav system - watch what you are doing
KS gradually have to understand, even what does it mean traveling in this system
What can I do in this system.
International law - above 80 km becomes part of space - space agencies laws
Space (agencies) don't understand T - we created the standard
They still want to build centers on moon - piece by piece
With this T you just land on moon and live there like on earth
It's exactly how you live within the womb of your mother
From a single sperm and egg you become total human - within womb - it's the same
You have ability to extend your own fields - create tent - live anywhere in U
I create a field tent in Sharif University
Thousands of square meters office block was paralyzed with this simple system.
We increased combination of fields - created Dome of Life - anywhere in U
Narrow-mindedness of man - makes his path narrow to walk on - only matter state
These systems here to create initial school of thought - man can make next step.
After a generation of understanding T - would children need a vehicle

Messiah helps change beings from being wild - to being tame and beautiful
When you understand interaction of fields - you can be everything you can imagine
Nobody can sell (themselves) to you - that they are a prophet.
I always say - I am the Messiah - but the Messiah of my own soul & physicality
Let's see if you understand (what that means)
Very soon world religious leaders take off their hats - walk as normal man on streets
Man himself becomes wise to knowledge of Creator - no translator needed
Same shall be with the kings & those who think they can keep (control) the others.
The man will realize - "kingdom" is within structure of knowledge - not fake crown
It's our technology - and collectively we are developing it

Q: You said the spaceship is controlled by thoughts. What if 2 of the 4 passengers are thinking of somewhere other than the moon. What determines where the spaceship goes?

K- The power of the soul which is most valued & respected - will take position
The balance of the "discretion of the souls" will decide where you go
The captain is "you" - the conditions of - so you cannot be abandoned in space
Balance of souls - how you connect to system - and it connects with you
No control systems - when you put helmet on - you become captain
The collective balance of everyone (all the souls) - becomes the captain
KS who have reached maturity - helping to develop system in the background

Q: Why are the first flights taking off from Iran?

K- Iran is the mother and birthplace of western civilization
Iran is where the Mitra came from and is a land of peace and understanding
Iran is birthplace of most living civilizations - connected in all dimensions.
We are not restricting the flights only to Iran.
We opened the D for flight to different countries and nations
Gradually we deliver these units - and then we put them into flight
Those who purchased can come and pick them up - fly them home yourself
You fly them home, - then it guarantees they work
The different EU - are set to cover the different needs
(Mankind will need to learn the EU) as a collective soul
When we blow wind of knowledge to STM -every soul on planet educated (instantly)
But not all souls are ready to go through that dimension (D)
K- I hope you (Dr. Guatua) will be one of those who will take one.
That's one of my deepest wishes.

Q: I look forward to bring exactly that as soon as possible.

Q: In Mozhans you taught us to use body as spaceship - fly without fear
When we were supposed to fly - the reason why I started to rotate really fast was because I had fear. (1:36). I stopped all the process because of fear. The machine is going to give us support in the transition, learn to fly without fear. Is it like this?

K- Mozhans were taught and matured to fly with the soul
Mozhans given full knowledge - but could not understand - greed for knowledge
My wish was that one KS would have elevated to teach the others
I gave the knowledge to Mozhans - through within your soul - never understood

Soon true Mozhans - start to understand - become passengers of U
Universal Council member & Mozhan - probably change faster

Q: During Mozhans my skin changed color

What you said in morning - would come true at night

Changes in body during the process happen automatically

When things start happening, it was like death, ?? intelligence took over.

It's not about thinking - when you think - it's not it - then things start happening

But at the same time - we don't loss our physical, "me" or whatever

The fear took over -because I felt something bigger was going to happen next

It's like when someone is ready to die - is ready to let go everything

What I understood - we are creating conditions and then the things happen

Part of the condition is to be really ready - to have full trust - not to have fear.

Because everything that you said - happened - without us doing anything

You said when we are on the plane - not to connect, otherwise it will stop the plane

You also said that 4 of us could move the position of the earth.

They were very real - I wish I will never let you down

K- No, you haven't let anyone down - you just gradually mature

The Mozhans have been taught what to look for

Four chairs - Star Formation - connection to soul decide with soul of system

This system is not a structure - this system is alive - it interacts with you

System knows your need -gives you what you need - takes what you don't need

No toilets - system takes everything that you don't need

No kitchen/ dining tables -system is unified -gives what need - takes what don't need

The man will change in these systems

KS who became Mozhans - joined us in Ghana and China for several weeks

We promised to bring them together again when the soul matures to be

Those who have not understood will be weeded out.

The time for development of the soul comes step by step

When you understand - you become the pearls of the lamps - to guide the others

You don't become prophets

You become the ones whose (souls) burn to let the others to see the way - the path

A few of the KS achieved progress of the soul - some didn't

Man is very visual - he has to see everything

The knowledge will come back - once you learn it - it's embedded in you.

Q: Taking advantage of space how do we achieve harmony between the crew, STM, STP, and the physicality. The physicality always does something on impulse?

K- Soon you will learn, that there is no such a thing, and there is no captain

When man enters these systems - he becomes a peaceful man.

There is no greed in the man - there is nothing - you feel peaceful - serene

Man feels - "I have everything I want," - I don't need to work, I don't need warmth

Passengers will feel "Emotion of Completion" - "I am complete"

Man does not have this emotion - "I have everything I need."

Not take food for months - the system create field balances in the body

Do not need the machine - the cells interact with the environment

Q: Can 2 spaceships communicate with each other - similar to submarines

K - Of course. You interact. In the development of the T when you understand more

Expand the fields around you - to make a shield & create an environment to sit in

You create a similar field strength - become part of it - jump from one to other

Q: Flying enhances the soul - is this the beginning of freedom of man? So that he can fly through his soul?

K- This is what I come to teach you gradually, yes, for those who are ready for it

"You can take a horse to the water, but you can't make it drink"

Man is not thirsty for peace - he is thirsty to kill - to be something more

Q: When will there be an exhibition or T fair in Brazil?

K- I don't know. At the moment we are pushing with what we have in Linz

KF is on a delicate path with world leaders - who want to keep their power

Some leaders do not want to share T - so that everybody becomes equal

If people understand true D of soul - walk away from religions

Leaders don't understand - we are here to see the change through

This time - man will walk out of this planet a peaceful man - no one can cheat him

We are giving you the freedom of yourself

We are not saving you to become part of a new belief - (not creating a new religion)

If you listened to the true meaning - many should have traveled with your soul

At the moment any place is good enough for us

As the German newspaper article said, "The Messiah sells ..."

We prefer to sell, than to enslave the soul

KS have offered prestigious properties around the world - KF has refused

If you have offer donations (freely without demands) - we accept

If you offer things you have developed (with conditions) - we are not interested

There shall be no temples in the path of the belief of the soul

We are not here to repeat what we have seen done wrong to man

Those who have offered to KF - have all made terms

I created the temple of Technology in your hearts and souls - that's all that counts

It's you who have to keep that candle burning and make it bright - as simple as that

The EC in Linz is for you to come and elevate your knowledge - discover what next

When you come to Linz you will feel it - and understand

Q: Did the government of China in any way respond to this KF flight unit, with their nuclear capable hypersonic missile, which was published widely in the last few days. Is there any coincidence there?

K- No, the Chinese didn't have much to show

The Chinese have not reached the maturity of the T, understanding the work of it

I told them very recently - you stole from us - you stay till you learn.

Chinese stole a lot of T from KF - put their own name on it - they paid for it

But the Chinese have changed - you will see

You don't need supersonics whatever

KF not limited to sharing Flight EU - it's our T

Israelis are creating a huge budget against Iran - won't reach border
It's up to the Iranian leadership to put the hand of peace out to every nation
We gave the knowledge freely into the hands of the Iranian leadership
Somehow- they have to understand how to use it - to change
How Iranians can bring back the beauty of Persian Empire - peaceful kingdom
This will come when the Iranian leadership matures and understands
New T has made nuclear T obsolete - we gift to other nations
(When we have new T) - what are we negotiating for
Iranian nation is being punished for developing its T beyond imagination
(Other nations imposing) sanctions for having knowledge
Sanctions against knowledge.

Maybe it's time to teach the others - that they become ashamed of themselves.
Don't worry about Chinese supersonic missiles - we can bring with flick of finger
But that is for the Chinese to learn - it's the habit of the man
We have to carry on with our way - irrespective of governments and nations
KF has become a nation - sharing so openly - see how we will add to it
I have already made a nation out of you (KS)
You do not even know - what is about to hit the mankind
When you have equal knowledge you already have become equal.
We rule in a different way than the world leaders
We rule through science - Technology - and the STM
We teach openly at the same time.
Q: How can we have access to units? Can Mr. Keshe lend, or offer on credit, to KS,
the units at subsidized pricing?

K- Talk to us, we open the channels. Many KS have done many deals with the KF.
We can even talk about the flights into space (bookings on KF Store)
Make a reasonable offer to KF - we'll work with you
I hope this will bring peace to man - KS have always been the flag bearer
We put the price at 10 million for this system - because of a specific reason.
When KS travel the span of this planet and beyond. Governments have no more say
It means we as a race - take over - we are all equal together - we support it.
Talk to the KF - we are open to anything - to spread the knowledge equally across
Soon many KS will become travel agents for planetary and off planet travel
There will be new announcement in commercial world about KF
You will see how the KF will become one of the largest corporations in the world
For the EU you have to sign World Peace Treaty- through your heart and soul
We see how people who instigate wars - end up
Netanyahu made Iran to be biggest enemy - to sell arms to Saudis - personal gain
Netanyahu banked 20 to 30% in his private accounts - 2,000 court cases
KS have to be alert to how they manipulate you
Soon you'll understand - there is much more behind the teachings then we talk
No more kings or religious leaders - we become leader of our own soul
Q: Azar - there is a noise that comes from your microphone, like gosh, gosh sound
K- It is my headphone which is rubbing. ..

I try to concentrate on the teaching of the soul - more then anything else
But at times the microphones moves sometimes
Q: We would like to begin building a plasma feeding stations - any suggestions?
K- Buy a flight system - it also feeds you and everything else
This is more or less the beginning of the completion of the Technology
I introduced a flight system - so that it can be reached by every man
Easier then trying to build through the fields a massive space UFOs
Massive UFOs will be built in the coming time
Soon a number of these units set in formation - create massive UFO
Each system will take its place - and with it you create a new D
I showed man how to connect these units - not long to wait
Q: How do you see the future for human race in next 10 to 20 years?
K- We answered that one.
Won't colonize Moon - live on earth - takes trips to planets on same day
If you manage to understand knowledge - you'll travel span of U
Mankind is not the first ones - many races have already been through this process
Many races in the U - (continually being taught the knowledge of U)
Life starts with interaction of a few fields - leads to intelligence
In the end it creates a structure like the brain - in the center is a soul
Mankind has not been the first one, and shall never be the last one.
I have been teaching races for a very long time
We have truly opened a new era with this technology
I love to KS as the front runners in T - they bring the ethos

403 KSW Oct 21 , 2021

KEY-PHRASES: (done)

This is the knowledge of the Creator - man will change and evolve
German newspaper "this is where the Messiah sells his products." - made us laugh
What we sell - people learn and develop the skills to survive in deep space
We do not imprison or take STM to ransom - as in churches and everything else
(Religions) that frighten the man from the knowledge of God

Messengers carry both the knowledge of soul and (scientific) Knowledge - no abuse
The Messengers of the present time, carry both the soul, what we call, the development of
the soul, and the knowledge together, that no man will be able to abuse another man from
now on.

We all are Messiahs - teach knowledge - no need for temples - churches - mosques
So if we are all Messiahs and we all teach the knowledge, that there is no more need for
temples, no more need for Mosques, and .. churches.

(Religions) abuse the STM - he is frightened of knowledge he is not aware of
That then we abuse the STM, because he is frightened of the knowledge he is not aware
of.

The new products we launched last week - raised questions about space T
Spaceship flight systems are the beginning of the change we are bringing in
The system is an Enhancement Unit (EU) with flight system added to it
Enter space travel - organizing the whole process - travel - shipping - everything else
The breakthrough with this T - is that every man can have access to it
You don't need to have a specific style of life and strength - to become an astronaut
All of us travel easily - anywhere on earth or in depth of space

The beauty is - while flying it feeds you >>
Takes what you don't need as an energy
Absorbs energies from the cosmos and from the environment
Creates a dynamic field - which allows it to give out what it doesn't need
This integrated system will change every life.

Officials will be present during assembly of units - to cover flight regulations
As we have placed the orders for the first units to shipped and be assembled, and in our talks with officials, they will take and be present in the full assembly, that covers all the regulations of the flight system. This brings a fantastic position for all of us.

It's not a flying car - it's a living system - travel and recover from illnesses
It's ?? a living system, by entering it, by setting the system, that you travel to one point or the other, you can recover from illnesses.

Flies above 80 km - beyond reach of international laws
The beauty with this system is, that it flies at a higher altitude than, what we call, 80 km. Which means any law, which we have in the aircraft industry, and international laws of the government does not comply.

This means we can place a number of these in the deep space
Land on Moon in 10 to 20 minutes
Our biggest problem approach - stop - landing - not flying
From November on - take you with - in the development and assembly of the system
We are not here to deliver a T in a package
We work where we can change the position and direction (of humanity)
Long haul means - means Mars and beyond solar system
Short haul is traveling between the cities and towns on this planet.
A cargo system - means delivery from factory to any point of sale - in minutes
This will change the whole structure of man's work
(I do apologize I have something in my throat)

Free from Wheels - human race known as "4 wheelers"
We all become free from the wheels, we become free from being attached to what they call, human race, "the 4 wheelers."

Universal Community travels with flow of fields - not turn of wheel

Various EU will be placed in KF Arizona

This T, which now we put out, and I am sure, I was thinking this morning, that we have placed the EU, the VEU, the new operation of the Vision and what we call, enhancement of the brain, in Arizona (AZ).

Americans can collectively come together - fly first few units into space

It will be nice if the Americans collectively, could come together to allow the first 2 or 3 to fly from AZ into space.

Same time fly from other locations around the world - multiple systems ready

At the same time we'll fly these from other locations around the world. We are not making one system ready, we are making multiple systems ready.

Not waiting for space agencies or NASA to launch

This time it's not waiting for NASA, (:20). to announce the launch, or Iranian space agency to announce the launch, or the Chinese.

This time let's try to collectively fly 6 of these across the planet

This time we try collectively to fly 4 or 6 of them across this planet. Some of us will travel from New York to London, .. Tehran to .. We have a big problem with the space, in going to the moon, because of the Islamic religion and the holiness of the moon. We can travel to Mars. We can change the structure of the work collectively as KS.

Many of you tried and failed to get to the point of the MaGrav

When we developed the MaGrav systems, many of you tried and failed, or couldn't achieve, actually get to the point. We lead you all step by step, but the principle of the work in all these systems is the MaGrav system.

These systems are the most advanced version of the MaGrav

It's the most advanced versions of the MaGrav systems. Where we can through the structure.

Feeling field of MaGrav - John was on the right track

If you remember, I said very recently, again, and I repeat it, when John in AZ setup so many MaGrav systems, and he could feel the fields and they went outside to measure the fields, 200 feet away and the rest of it. John was on the right track.

Collective understanding of KS - not there - anxious to create electricity

But the collective understanding of the KS was not there. The anxiousness to create some electricity, fooled the man from the stage and understanding of the flight.

Living in the ocean - is not theory anymore

All of these systems in front of you, moving to the Moon,, (:22). return and then back to earth. Submerging into the oceans of the world and living, is not a theory or dream anymore.

Creates M field shielding - protects you at all times

These machines will give you everything, because the beauty with them is, they create a shield, they create a M field protection at all times. It's you who decides, is this to protect you on earth's atmosphere, to protect you in the depths of the oceans, or .. in the deep space.

Inside we have created an exact copy of life on earth

We have to keep in the integrity of the whole system, (there are) too many factors

One is the G field forces of the earth

Second- integrity of earth's G field in body - flow of fields of the red blood cells

Which means - earth's gravity connected to Fe - allows hemoglobin to work

We have to keep this integrity across the planet and the U

This is how we know a soul is from earth - Fingerprint sits within physical body

Focus now on integrated system - support soul - STP - feeds - psychological

It's not teaching how to make Gans's for this disease, or that disease, now the concentration is on a fully integrated system, (:24). which feeds you, take from you what you don't need, support you psychologically, support your soul and STP, and at the same time takes you into the depth of the U, or the depths of the ocean.

(Another) new system will be shown soon - 48 units to AZ

In a new system, which will be shown in the next couple of weeks, 48 of these units has been sold, and will be shipped to AZ in very short time, maybe next few weeks, start it.

New units don't have wheels

The reason we launch these units now, is a simple fact, as you see these systems don't carry any wheels, don't carry anything.

Captain - passengers - flight takes shape by thinking - no controlling systems

In the integral and part of the structure of the system, the passengers, the captain, just needs to think, and the flight will take shape. You don't have standing wheels, we don't have controlling systems.

STM has intention to be somewhere - emotion between STM and STP

We bring a T where the STM, the intention of being somewhere, the position of understanding an emotion between the STP and STM will bring man to the destination to the point where he needs to be, or he wants to be, or where he has to be.

The new EU flight systems - are driven by the soul

Vision - Brain EU will be integrated into the flight systems

You will see the first, what we call Vision EU, soul or whatever you called, brain EU in next couple of weeks. (:26). Then this will be integrated into their flight system, which hopefully will take shape in the following month.

The new T is added into other existing systems - (we use an existing form)

The first systems the reactors could be seen hanging inside unit

In the new EU the reactors are hidden inside - (you can't see them)

It took us a year and half to further develop this

VEU - so advanced T - reactors built within structure - different interactions

Now when you look at this system, or the VEU, the T is so advanced that we have built it within the structure. This allows us to interact in different ways, and different needs with every part of the process.

Plasma packages going around again - Gans's shown effective

When we announced about the plasma packages, which is now again, is going around, a lot of people are having the problem, and then start using the Gans's, they've seen the effectiveness of Gans's, how even with the latest powerful one, they are walking away from it.

System is protected by double and triple layers of plasmatic fields

In these systems, when you go into deep space, (:30). when you put the man inside, it doesn't matter what happens to, into every plasmatic energy in the U, the body is protected. It's on a double layer, triple layer, if you understand the whole process.

Man never so well protected as in this (flight) system

We give you the system inside, we give you the system outside, and on top of it we create shield field effect. Man has never traveled so well protected, ever in his life, not even when he walks on the street.

Shortages of food and fuel - will world leaders allow to carry on

Today we hear about shortages of food, shortages of fuel, increased prices of fuel for the winter. Do we have, will the world leaders allow this to carry on.

By placing these systems around - every citizen not feel hunger - create D of food

We can in a very simple way, (:32). just place a number of these systems, and create the D of food, that every citizen under the coverage of it will not feel hunger.

Use same structure to overcome any energy packages that may come in

Would the man needs the farms to survive

Would the man needs to kill another animal to survive.

We have learned to use the energies of the U (to survive)

This little system is a game changer - that has already come

The system is the first step - mankind to become part of the U Community

Mankind will visit other passengers of the U

I promise you one thing, for sure, they will come to visit other passengers of the U, (:34). which are zigzagging the space of the solar system, the space of this galaxy, and the space of this U.

We do not negotiate with the governments - as has been the tradition.

We already gave the governments a chance to walk themselves into the T
Now we create the systems (and give them) - the citizens - that they can use them
We govern ourselves in the space - that's the way it should be

Keep ethos of "3 Kings" of Iran (in New testament) - man will survive in U
If man keeps to the ethos from the "3 Kings from Iran," from the land of Persia, do good, act good and think good, you will understand, the man will survive across the U. We need no temple except the temple of his soul, the beliefs in the conduct of the correct behavior.

New EU is part of man's life from now on - you see it in the physical D
The new EU, which you see it, in design, and now you see it in physical D, will be on the table of the games of the man's life from now on.

It's the KS job to start understanding the work we started long ago
It's the job of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to start to understand the work of what we started a long time ago. We don't need, or maybe we need, the hidden groups setup by Jalal to develop a new MaGrav. (:36).

Mankind is in different stages of development - so we still setup factories - Iran
We are still setting up a factory in Tehran to produce MaGravs for their nation, because mankind will be in different stages of development.

For sure we will launch first flight systems across Linz - bring nations to see
For sure we will launch the first flight system, across the city of Linz, where we test flight, where we talk to the governments and the officials, and those who are responsible, to be able to bring the nations to see.

Then it comes - how many of you would like to be the first passengers?
How many of you - will have a correct conduct - to be able to get in units
With Vision EU - you see a vision of the U - "I fly to the position"
Many of you were offered this Vision units - offered what we call - the soul EU
You were thinking of the eye of the man
We talk about the vision of them to see the U - (what) he likes to see
Where does the position of the soul sit?
Where would STM be - when detaches from D of physicality - that will be my home
Our teachings are global teachings - as global as the U. (:38).
Many of you fall in the traps of - the "word of the man"

New flight EU - collection of all the EU technologies - KF has shown up to now
Be it the MaGrav unit, be it the Gans's for viruses, be it the CL and everything else.

Collective knowledge of what you have been taught is within this system.
You have Book 1 - 2 - 3 in this system - which way will you fly

Many of you might have not understood. You have Book 1 .. Book 2, and Book 3. Now you have your EU, which way do you want it to fly, in direction of matter state, or in the direction of the soul and deep space?

Now with the thoughts you have - you decide where - to be - live - how to behave
Then do we need to negotiate for a few little metal scraps in any shape or form?
Do we need to come to an arrangement to understand what we need to do?
Now we see a change and evolution in science
We are not going to build - (because) we have already built - the systems
We might (fly) on 21st of December - for the birthday of Mitra
That would be the gift to humanity - and we make every effort to achieve it
None of you have realized how close you have become - all become "man of space"

Yes - Messiah "sells" T - when the man cannot realize the knowledge given freely
And yes, Messiah sells T for the man who only sees value when he pays for it, but does not realize the freedom of the knowledge, which is given to him freely.

It's not a promise the change will come - the change has already come
In total understanding of last week teaching, and this weeks teaching is for all of us. Is not a promise that the change will come. The change has come. It's not a promise, (:42). that man will fly to space and deep space in minutes. Now you can do.

Officials of Iran's Sharif University worried reactor go through the ceiling
As I remember when we tested the first reactors in Tehran Sharif University, one of the officials said, Mr. Keshe this will go through the ceiling. I said, why it's our building, it shows our strength let it go.

Now we let the knowledge to go through the ceiling of the U - the T is so real
It's on man to decide in which steps he would like to take, to be part of, to understand the T is so real.

We as KS have collectively developed the T
It is for you to understand how the new flight EU will change your lives
Everything you can imagine - from education to understanding work of your body
No universities on the earth can teach the Knowledge of the U - but you receive
If STM in truth - abides by the law of Mitra - have Knowledge of U - instantly
Then you'll understand that every gift has been given to you
We will bring - the "structure" of the new institute - to you as KS
We do not negotiate with governments
By delivering such a T - we govern through the law of the Creator

I am the Messiah, and I will show you how
Those who make tools of death - will not be part of the race of the STM
Those who take actions to make time to create tools of death, will have no time and no place to be as part of the Soul of the Man's race.

It's the beginning of the change - every one of you can be a part of it

We can control it (the change)

We can emotionally feel it, from thousands and hundreds of kilometers away

When system is on - felt thousand of km away

Remote sensor control by the feel of the man, it's already been tested because of this system. And people who use it, they know. They feel when the system is on, thousands of km away.

You feel connected to it - billions of km away from man - the mother - through STM

But this is the same, you feel what is, where you are connected billions of km away from man. Look here, the call, is in the soul of the mother, and you respond to, through the STM.

The reality as we said, is very real, and it sits in front of you

Now we as a human race have become the true man of space

"Messiah sells T" - that man doesn't become slave to a magician in space

But still as the newspaper said, "Messiah sells T," that the man does not become slave to another magician in the space.

Those who understand will never sell their soul to another magician

I sell T of the knowledge of the creation. Those who understand it, will take the steps further, and will never sell their soul to another magician in the name of prophet, or whatever they come across.

The body of these systems have started to be manufactured in China

Next few weeks we'll be landing in the factory in Austria

Upon its return - then we'll fly from different corners of this planet

I wonder how many KS will want to be a part of it

Many of you will give your life to be the first passengers

Understand change in structure of STM - evolution of new science and T

Travel from Beijing to Washington for a cup of tea - return 10 minutes later

We do not travel following curvature of earth - but on the destination point

As I was explaining to what we call, experts in the past few days. We do not travel from Washington to Beijing following the curvature, we travel on destination point. (:48).

First time man will see the light bends - fly with the light

For the first time, man will see, yes, the light bends, because the T of understanding the knowledge, would ?? allow the man to fly with the light, which bends.

Means travel the speed of light within the atmospheric condition of the earth

What we showed you as a small video has got you moving - it has started.

Flight system has a soul - has to accept the people who get inside it

I said people who get into the flight systems have to accept, and be accepted, because even the system has a soul and recognizes the man.

Spaceship is a living process - linked with correct emotions of Universe

You enter another live D, .. another process, which already has linked itself, all the correct emotions and directions of ?? Universe.

Very quietly and incredibly we brought it to you - in the Enhancement centers

I hope now you all can see, not what is about to come, but very quietly and incredibly we brought to you, and we set it in the EC.

I hope mankind will understand this knowledge

I hope mankind will become kind to himself

Mankind (needs) to decipher the knowledge within the system

Mankind will decipher the knowledge within the system, feeding system, processing of the body system, and processing of the soul system.

Maturing man to become a peaceful man - that what he has - he sees is all he needs

Messiah accepts it - his first passenger is to travel to the Moon - next to Mars

And yes, we sell our T to the STM - and the man decides.

My wish is to fly these systems across this planet in the next few months

Slowly man realizes the time of burning - killing - destruction is over

As we see more and more of these flying above us - we'll gradually change

As we see more and more of these flying above us, as we fly more and more of these to our systems, that our cars become our home, where we get fed, and where we can travel with, then we gradually change.

We enjoy the beauty of animals in the fields - not to think how they will taste

Gradually mankind will become mature to understand.

These systems release energies when fly - fields will change structure of planet

You throw every Sunday, (:52). Gans's in the rivers and the streets. When these systems fly, they will release energies, which will change the whole structure of this planet.

The nature will grow back to way it was before man invaded

I wonder in ?? so many years from now, what would happen to the streams, fields, run ways, and sky scrapers man has built over decades, centuries, and thousands of years. Where you don't need to have your 4 wheeler, the grass will appear over the roads, the tall buildings will crumble as there are no citizens to live in it. The fields will go back to the original as there is no man to eat, and animals will be free, where there is no man to kill them.

These are not wishes - these are the facts

I know the future that is to come - I see it in lab when I design reactors

Because I sit in the lab, I hold the design of the reactors, and the reactors in my hands, and I know what the future is about to be.

I know as of now - the race of the man will change - become a peaceful race

I know with this T - when you get hungry you just walk into the system - get fed

Ask governments to create these satellites - end hunger - diseases like cancer

We don't ask your governments to create satellites that you get a better football match. You ask your governments to put these systems in satellites that the whole citizens gets food, (:54). and ?? energy, and what it doesn't need, the sickness, cancer will be a dream of the past.

Hunger and thirst will not exist

Man will receive energy of the water from the space of the time and place

This is how man will live in the space

Energy of liquid will sustain the dynamism of the M fields (of body)

In space, what you get thirsty, but you receive the energy of the liquid, which sustains the dynamism of your M fields, does not matter if it is blood, or something else.

True blood comes out of interaction of M fields - which system creates - body takes

The true blood of the man will come out of the interaction of the fields of the M field, which the system creates, and the body takes.

Would long term travelers in space - still have a heart - to create emotion

One of the biggest questions for the man will be, when you become a long term traveler in deep space, would you have the heart, do you have a need for the ?? wings to flow the M fields to create the essence of the physicality and the interaction of the, with the STM to create the emotion of the man.

Give me another few months and many of you will understand

I am the Messiah - as much as you are - deciding how your soul will behave

I am the Messiah, in as much as you are, in the direction of deciding how your souls will behave, and how you become, not to kill, not to eat, not to destroy.

The planet will export the STM (to rest of U) - become like a flower in its perfection

Bring humanity on the track, that the STM becomes the flowers, that this planet exports to its perfection. (:56).

Man's dream of becoming "Man of space" - change governments on this planet

I hope you understand, that the dream of the man to become the man of space in a different time and place, we will see the change in the structure of the government of this planet.

We will see the change in the D of the control of the fields of this planet

As you have seen the pictures of the EU

I am not a dreamer - we have the system - very soon you will be part of it - fly

The children (to be) born - will be in a free world - no wrong ways

Remember that your children are born, and they will be born free, in a free world, where there shall be no wrong ways, ?? going the man.

"Messiah sells T" - to change the man - but he needs to understand

And yes, Messiah sells T, T how to change the man, but the man needs to understand it, step by step, otherwise he will not appreciate the beauty of the knowledge.

You can become owner of one of these spaceships - go where want in U

Collectively KS can become part of the change - through agreements with the KF

(We want to get) these systems across this planet as fast as we can

Later we can create spaceships through M fields - not even need materials

I hope in a further time down the line, we create the body of these systems through M fields, very much like in deep space, as we see neutron stars, that we will not even need materials to develop to bring them into development.

In 2 or 3 years you'll understand the vision of the Creator - how man will change

You will understand what I am talking about in a few months time, in 2 or 3 years when you look back, and while you look at these pictures on your screen you see, ?? what is flying above, and then you understand the vision of the Creator, how man will change, and gradually become part of the U Community.

QUESTIONS:

These systems can be set for cities to change in massive way

K- This is what we said yesterday. This can be set to do this. We already explained you can cover massive areas, once the knowledge of the man becomes complete.

Q: Will friction of fields create visible light - making spaceship glow?

Yes - depends on interaction of fields - we'll see lights in the sky

K- Yes, it is quite possible, depends what spectrum of friction or interaction of the fields, creates the friction. We will see these without a shadow of doubts, we'll see lights. We will see a D of interactions and yes, it's inevitable.

In lab we feel the fields in our body - and emotions they create

These are dynamic systems, you have a dynamic field. In the lab, when we test, we feel the fields in our body. (1:12). We can feel it, what they create, what emotion they create in us, what physical change they create.

Cosmic rays and other fields not known to man created by new EU

The beauty with the new EU system, with what we are designing and testing at the moment, is that they will create cosmic rays, and rays and fields, which are not known to man.

These systems will interact with the environment in ways - not seen before

Allow knowledge to gradually come to KS - or flies over their heads

This is why we allow KS gradually to come to the knowledge, because otherwise it just flies over their heads and they don't understand.

A lot for the scientists and society to understand - not just KS

There is a lot to be understood, there is a lot not only to be understood by the KS, to be understood by the society, by man of science, by man of whatever you call it.

Story about top high paid Italian manager - but he couldn't understand T

Manager piled MaGrav coils high on top of each other crushing Nano layers

MaGravs did not work because N layers damaged

He was a PhD but did not understand the knowledge

This is a problem we have with a lot of KS

When you make a MaGrav system - watch what you are doing

How you touch, .. hang it, how you do it, and then you get a different field operation. Rapid, zap it, and put it in there, and it doesn't work

KS gradually have to understand, even what does it mean traveling in this system

What can I do in this system.

International law - above 80 km becomes part of space - space agencies laws

With this system we fly over a certain limit, there is no international law. They told us in a meeting, that you need to go to a space agency, because above 80, it becomes part of the space.

Space (agencies) don't understand T - we created the standard

I said, the people of the space don't even understand the T, why should I go and ask them. They have to come and ask us, how you do it. They can't set the standard for us, when we created the standard.

They still want to build centers on moon - piece by piece

They are still trying to sort something out in the space lab, they are trying to sort something out to land on the Moon, in a few years time, to maybe build a few centers there, and taking pieces and pieces.

With this T you just land on moon and live there like on earth

It's exactly how you live within the womb of your mother

From a single sperm and egg you become total human - within womb - it's the same

You come as a single sperm and an egg, and you become a total human being, which the environment of the womb of the mother creates. It's the same.

You have ability to extend your own fields - create tent - live anywhere in U

Now you have the ability to, as I always said, to increase and bring in the tent of the fields, and then you can live anywhere in the U.

I create a field tent in Sharif University

When I did one of the first tests in Iran in Sharif University, we used to be in 4 or 5 beautiful story block here, and the office of the manager was on the top, (1:18). and I was on the first floor. One day there was a knock on door of lab, and the guy said, excuse me, can you switch off your system, because nobody can call in or call out of this building.

Thousands of square meters office block was paralyzed with this simple system.

We increased combination of fields - created Dome of Life - anywhere in U

But do we look at it that this gives us difficulty (by not using the phones), or do we look at it as this gives us a chance to increase the fields, combination of the fields, and create a dome of life anywhere in the U.

Narrow-mindedness of man - makes his path narrow to walk on - only matter state

It's the narrow-mindedness of the man who makes his road and path narrow to walk on. This is what, we have become so narrow-minded, that we only look at the material and matter state. Now when we look at the field state it's a different ball game.

These systems here to create initial school of thought - man can make next step.

After a generation of understanding T - would children need a vehicle

Would our children need a vehicle to travel, when through understanding of a generation of these technologies, understand the soul of them ?? is a flight ??

Messiah helps change beings from being wild - to being tame and beautiful

Now we don't ?? have ?? time, the Messiah can answer anymore ?? We pack up shop and go somewhere else. Maybe another planet Zeus to change the man from being a wild thing, to become a beautiful tame , (1:20). and understanding, or more enhanced knowledge of others in the U.

**When you understand interaction of fields - you can be everything you can imagine
Nobody can sell (themselves) to you - that they are a prophet.**

**I always say - I am the Messiah - but the Messiah of my own soul & physicality
Let's see if you understand (what that means)**

Very soon world religious leaders take off their hats - walk as normal man on streets

I tell you one thing, which I have said very recently, and you have heard it, very soon the world religious leaders will take their turbans off and their hats and crowns and they'll walk as normal man on the street.

Man himself becomes wise to knowledge of Creator - no translator needed

As the man become wise to the knowledge of the Creator, and no one can be in-between or translator.

Same shall be with the kings & those who think they can keep (control) the others.

The man will realize - "kingdom" is within structure of knowledge - not fake crown

Where man realizes the kingdom is within the structure of the knowledge, not with a fake crown on the head.

It's our technology - and collectively we are developing it

Q: You said the spaceship is controlled by thoughts. What if 2 of the 4 passengers are thinking of somewhere other than the moon. What determines where the spaceship goes?

K- The power of the soul which is most valued & respected - will take position

In the process of the traveling with this system, the respect of the power of the soul of the one, which is valued and respected, will take the position and the D.

The balance of the "discretion of the souls" will decide where you go

The captain is "you" - the conditions of - so you cannot be abandoned in space

You will not be abandoned, because the captain is gone, the captain is you, because ?? made the condition of. It's very much understanding the work of the soul, and then you don't get abandoned in the middle of the U, because the captain came off and went for a walk, to see something, and he ?? went to do it for a 1000 years.

Balance of souls - how you connect to system - and it connects with you

The beauty of these systems is how you get connected and how it connects with you. You will understand these more and more, we are doing a lot of tests in the background, (1:26). and it's beautiful how we see these things ?? filling up , as we are putting systems together to, in a way, to communicate and find a balance within the souls.

No control systems - when you put helmet on - you become captain

If you notice I said, the control system in these systems, is not built, that when you put the helmets on your head, you become the captain.

The collective balance of everyone (all the souls) - becomes the captain

The system is built within the structure, that everyone, collective balance will become the captain. Man has a lot to learn.

KS who have reached maturity - helping to develop system in the background

We are building these systems in the progressive development of the KS in the background, who have reached the point of maturity to understand.

Q: Why are the first flights taking off from Iran?

K- Iran is the mother and birthplace of western civilization

Iran is the mother and birthplace of western civilization, as I explained this before, we know it, and we understand it. (1:28).

Iran is where the Mitra came from and is a land of peace and understanding

Iran is birthplace of most living civilizations - connected in all dimensions.

We are not restricting the flights only to Iran.

We opened the D for flight to different countries and nations

Gradually we deliver these units - and then we put them into flight

Those who purchased can come and pick them up - fly them home yourself

Don't forget citizens of each nation has to come to take their system to their nation. I am not a pilot, and I am not a deliveryman. Or do you want your system to be on the waters and the trains for 8 to 10 weeks.

You fly them home, - then it guarantees they work

Where those of you who bought it, you come and take it, and guaranteed that it flies and stays ?? with you.

The different EU - are set to cover the different needs

You understand gradually, what we are aiming at. You'll understand gradually how we set the systems separately, (1:30). the EU, Body EU, VEU, HEU, the Brain unit, because the man will suffer in different ways, and it needs to be adjusted in different ways.

(Mankind will need to learn the EU) as a collective soul

These EU will take a long time for mankind to be able all of you, ?? unless you receive ?? achievement and development in the soul of the collective man.

When we blow wind of knowledge to STM -every soul on planet educated (instantly)

You got to realize one thing, that, once we blow the wind of the knowledge of the U to the STM, every soul will, on this planet, will be educated.

But not all souls are ready to go through that dimension (D)

K- I hope you (Dr. Guatua) will be one of those who will take one.

That's one of my deepest wishes.

Q: I look forward to bring exactly that as soon as possible.

Q: In Mozhans you taught us to use body as spaceship - fly without fear

When we were supposed to fly - the reason why I started to rotate really fast was because I had fear. (1:36). I stopped all the process because of fear. The machine is going to give us support in the transition, learn to fly without fear. Is it like this?

K- Mozhans were taught and matured to fly with the soul

As Mozhans both in Ghana and especially in China, you were taught and matured to be able to fly with your soul. But as I said, you were not matured to see the knowledge. All Mozhans, those who came through it and they ?? understood it, .. we see this system on the screen, the knowledge you were given is the next step, even the next step after this system. As I said, before where you learn to travel with your soul, .. live through your soul. This is important to all of us.

Mozhans given full knowledge - but could not understand - greed for knowledge

The Mozhans were given the knowledge in full, but to the lack of understanding and the greed, and whatever you might call it, the greed for knowledge. not the financial greed... (1:38). very soon they'll come to understand.

My wish was that one KS would have elevated to teach the others

Many times I wish I would have taken more KS as Mozhans, that one of them would have elevated through the understanding and teach the others to become, to travel through the soul.

I gave the knowledge to Mozhans - through within your soul - never understood

Some of you took little, some of you were not there to take little, you were just there to see what you can do, and how it is going to change you, but you never understood the knowledge was given within, within your soul, and then if you understood it. In a few months, few more teachings, now I know I was told how to change, and now I can do.

Soon true Mozhans - start to understand - become passengers of U

We are getting very close to those who were true Mozhans, to even, they start understanding how their souls will become the vehicle for them to become the next passengers of the space.

Universal Council member & Mozhan - probably change faster

You became a U Council member and at the same time Mozhan, you will see the structure of the change faster than the others, most probably. It's understanding it, it's not just listening to it.

Q: During Mozhans my skin changed color

What you said in morning - would come true at night

Changes in body during the process happen automatically

When things start happening, it was like death, ?? intelligence took over.

It's not about thinking - when you think - it's not it - then things start happening

But at the same time - we don't loss our physical, "me" or whatever

The fear took over -because I felt something bigger was going to happen next

It's like when someone is ready to die - is ready to let go everything

What I understood - we are creating conditions and then the things happen
Part of the condition is to be really ready - to have full trust - not to have fear.
Because everything that you said - happened - without us doing anything
You said when we are on the plane - not to connect, otherwise it will stop the plane
You also said that 4 of us could move the position of the earth.
They were very real - I wish I will never let you down

K- No, you haven't let anyone down - you just gradually mature

The Mozhans have been taught what to look for

In a way, you have been trained for it, you have been taught what to look for. We had those KS who came to be KS as Mozhans, but they had a different agenda, and then we had KS who came to be Mozhans, and they truly were there to achieve it.

Four chairs - Star Formation - connection to soul decide with soul of system

You talk about the 4 chairs in the slide (system), why to we introduce the 4 chair system to start with. Look at the Star Formation, 4 system, and then the connection to the soul will decide with the soul of the system.

This system is not a structure - this system is alive - it interacts with you

System knows your need -gives you what you need - takes what you don't need

No toilets - system takes everything that you don't need

Unfortunately, if you look at this structure, have you seen a toilet yet. When they cut it layer by layer (cross sections) have you seen any facilities for you to get rid of what you don't need, because the system will take everything what you don't need.

No kitchen/ dining tables -system is unified -gives what need - takes what don't need

As you can see we haven't allocated any kitchen, dining table, toilets, (1:48). or anything else .. Because the system is unified, the system will take what you don't need, and give you what you need.

The man will change in these systems

KS who became Mozhans - joined us in Ghana and China for several weeks

We promised to bring them together again when the soul matures to be

Those who have not understood will be weeded out.

The time for development of the soul comes step by step

When you understand - you become the pearls of the lamps - to guide the others

You don't become prophets

You become the ones whose (souls) burn to let the others to see the way - the path

A few of the KS achieved progress of the soul - some didn't

It was beautiful to see how a few of the KS literally achieved the D of the progress of their soul, to become the true Mozhans. I saw one .. two, and one which came there with the greed of the time, not with knowledge of the time , and you still see them.

Man is very visual - he has to see everything

The knowledge will come back - once you learn it - it's embedded in you.

Q: Taking advantage of space how do we achieve harmony between the crew, STM, STP, and the physicality. The physicality always does something on impulse?

K- Soon you will learn, that there is no such a thing, and there is no captain

When man enters these systems - he becomes a peaceful man.

There is no greed in the man - there is nothing - you feel peaceful - serene

Man feels - "I have everything I want," - I don't need to work, I don't need warmth

Passengers will feel "Emotion of Completion" - "I am complete"

Man does not have this emotion - "I have everything I need."

Not take food for months - the system create field balances in the body

When you are passengers of these systems, the way they work, and the way they structure the field balances of the body, you might walk for months without ever need to take food.

Do not need the machine - the cells interact with the environment

Because the fields setup around you within the structure of the cell, still interacts with its environment, does not need the machine. There is a lot to learn, .. to come, .. for man to explore to understand. (1:52).

Q: Can 2 spaceships communicate with each other - similar to submarines

K - Of course. You interact. In the development of the T when you understand more Expand the fields around you - to make a shield & create an environment to sit in

You create a similar field strength - become part of it - jump from one to other

When you create a similar field strength, you become part of one, you can jump from one to another. Then we'll learn a lot very much faster. Time has come to mature.

Q: Flying enhances the soul - is this the beginning of freedom of man? So that he can fly through his soul?

K- This is what I come to teach you gradually, yes, for those who are ready for it

"You can take a horse to the water, but you can't make it drink"

Man is not thirsty for peace - he is thirsty to kill - to be something more

Because he is not thirsty. Man is not thirsty for peace, man is not thirsty for not to need to kill. Man is thirsty to kill, to be above, to be something more.

Q: When will there be an exhibition or T fair in Brazil?

K- I don't know. At the moment we are pushing with what we have in Linz

KF is on a delicate path with world leaders - who want to keep their power

You got to realize KF is on a very, very delicate path, world leaders who are what they call themselves, "superpowers" don't want to lose the position. So KF is sharing knowledge, such that everybody can go everywhere. Is a problem.

Some leaders do not want to share T - so that everybody becomes equal

So in a way, we want to have the T, but we don't want to allow the others to have it, ?? otherwise we all become equal.

If people understand true D of soul - walk away from religions

At the same time part of the problem with the KF, (1:56). is we show you how is a new true D of your soul, and understanding it walk away from religions. So religious leaders are not so good with us either.

Leaders don't understand - we are here to see the change through

But the only thing they don't understand is, we are here to bring the change, and to see the change to go through.

This time - man will walk out of this planet a peaceful man - no one can cheat him

This time man will walk out of this planet as a peaceful man, as a man who believes in himself, and understands the process of creation, that no one can cheat him, in the name of ?? And this is what it is, important for all of you to understand.

We are giving you the freedom of yourself

We are not saving you to become part of a new belief - (not creating a new religion)

We are not ?? saving you to become ?? part of ?? If you understood this ?? if you haven't understood this ?? ??? ?? in the maze of the knowledge, and maze of lack of understanding, what we call, understanding of the process of creation.

If you listened to the true meaning - many should have traveled with your soul

If you listen to all the teachings and understand some of the teachings, true meaning of it, many of you should have traveled with your soul. Many of you would have understood the operation of your engine, center.

At the moment any place is good enough for us

We don't need to be in Brazil, or in Mexico, and create an exhibition somewhere. At the moment any one place is good enough for us. We are here in Linz and we show the T. It's for the others to do. (1:58).

As the German newspaper article said, "The Messiah sells ..."

We prefer to sell, than to enslave the soul

KS have offered prestigious properties around the world - KF has refused

If you notice for past years, many of you KS, who are in the background or with us, you have offered us hundreds of thousands square meters of land, you have offered us the

most prestigious properties around the world, .. farms, .. buildings, .. everything. The Foundation has refused.

If you have offer donations (freely without demands) - we accept

If you made a financial donation that allows the expansion of the T, that we ?? spend to do it, we accept.

If you offer things you have developed (with conditions) - we are not interested

But if you have offered us, how many of you, I can call one by one, can come online, assets - real properties, things you developed, we are not interested.

There shall be no temples in the path of the belief of the soul

We are not here to repeat what we have seen done wrong to man

Those who have offered to KF - have all made terms

You build EC to elevate the STM to teach, to believe in the suffering ?? support. But when I look back at the KF, people offering us unlimited land, "I want you to build," to have, to bring, they all made terms ??

I created the temple of Technology in your hearts and souls - that's all that counts

It's you who have to keep that candle burning and make it bright - as simple as that

The EC in Linz is for you to come and elevate your knowledge - discover what next

Where we create the EC in Linz, its for you to come and see to elevate your knowledge, to increase your knowledge, and how you'll do next.

When you come to Linz you will feel it - and understand

Q: Did the government of China in any way respond to this KF flight unit, with their nuclear capable hypersonic missile, which was published widely in the last few days. Is there any coincidence there?

K- No, the Chinese didn't have much to show

No, you got to realize, we were .. invited by the Chinese to meet in a special meeting for the space flights, and then they realized, that they don't have much to show, but they are talking a lot about something. And they said, no, you cannot see the system, but can you give us the combination of the fuel, that we can test it (ourselves).

The Chinese have not reached the maturity of the T, understanding the work of it

I told them very recently - you stole from us - you stay till you learn.

Chinese stole a lot of T from KF - put their own name on it - they paid for it

Chinese stole a lot of T from the KF, in immense ways, and they turn it into their name, that it doesn't show it's from outside. But the step by step, they paid for it.

But the Chinese have changed - you will see

You don't need supersonics whatever

KF not limited to sharing Flight EU - it's our T

As I said to the Iranian officials in past few days, we take the EU ?? flight systems into AZ, because it's ours, it's part of the KF. We take it to Tell Aviv, .. to Jerusalem, .. to Mecca, and let's see who runs faster to get to the other side.

Israelis are creating a huge budget against Iran - won't reach border

We've seen in the past few days Israelis creating a huge budget to be able to do one ?? ?? I call it. The T we have in Iran doesn't need one ??? won't even reach the border.

It's up to the Iranian leadership to put the hand of peace out to every nation

But it has to come from the intelligence of the Iranian leadership to put the hand of peace out to every nation.

**We gave the knowledge freely into the hands of the Iranian leadership
Somehow- they have to understand how to use it - to change**

How Iranians can bring back the beauty of Persian Empire - peaceful kingdom

To bring back the beauty of , not only Zoroaster's, the way Kush ?? ? ? where kings came and wanted to be part of the Persian kingdom, empire because it was a peaceful place.

This will come when the Iranian leadership matures and understands

New T has made nuclear T obsolete - we gift to other nations

In a way, we open the nuclear centers, and we gift it to the other nations, as the T we have, has already made nuclear T obsolete.

(When we have new T) - what are we negotiating for

What are we negotiating ?? for.

Iranian nation is being punished for developing its T beyond imagination

As I said to the Iranian leadership very recently, the only nation who has been punished for its development in T, is the Iranian nation, because we are advanced, .. developing, (2:04). T beyond imagination.

(Other nations imposing) sanctions for having knowledge

Sanctions against knowledge.

Maybe it's time to teach the others - that they become ashamed of themselves.

Don't worry about Chinese supersonic missiles - we can bring with flick of finger

So don't worry about how and who, we can bring the Chinese supersonic missiles with the one flick of a finger.

But that is for the Chinese to learn - it's the habit of the man

But that is theirs, they have to develop it to learn, maybe from it, we'll see. As we have seen in the past few days ?? by development of T to destroy each other is the habit of the man, and he has to come to it.

We have to carry on with our way - irrespective of governments and nations

KF has become a nation - sharing so openly - see how we will add to it

I have already made a nation out of you (KS)

You do not even know - what is about to hit the mankind

When you have equal knowledge you already have become equal.

We rule in a different way than the world leaders

We rule through science - Technology - and the STM

We teach openly at the same time.

Q: How can we have access to units? Can Mr. Keshe lend, or offer on credit, to KS, the units at subsidized pricing?

K- Talk to us, we open the channels. Many KS have done many deals with the KF.

We can even talk about the flights into space (bookings on KF Store)

Make a reasonable offer to KF - we'll work with you

Many KS we allowed the first EU ... You make an offer to the KF and if it is reasonable ?? we can expand on it. We always collaborate. It's your knowledge and T, but we have to expand it, that it doesn't become exclusive.

I hope this will bring peace to man - KS have always been the flag bearer

We put the price at 10 million for this system - because of a specific reason.

When KS travel the span of this planet and beyond. Governments have no more say

It means we as a race - take over - we are all equal together - we support it.

Talk to the KF - we are open to anything - to spread the knowledge equally across

Soon many KS will become travel agents for planetary and off planet travel

Many KS soon will become travel agents, when you can get these and transfer passengers to Moon, to Mars, and to New York .. with the flick of finger.

There will be new announcement in commercial world about KF

You will see new announcements through deep developments, which we have, within the commercial world in a very, very short time, we are just tidying up the back end.

You will see how the KF will become one of the largest corporations in the world

For the EU you have to sign World Peace Treaty- through your heart and soul

You have to sign the world peace treaty through your heart, through your soul, not on the paper. We have no papers and no pens. You write with the pen of your soul. This is what we said from the beginning. you see, ..

We see how people who instigate wars - end up

People who instigate wars, and then we find out it is for their own personal benefit. Then we'll see where and how they will end up. How they'll end up. We learned about one of them in past few weeks. .. as they came from the same blood.

Netanyahu made Iran to be biggest enemy - to sell arms to Saudis - personal gain

Netanyahu created Iran as the biggest enemy and start selling arms to protect Moslems ?? sold arms to Saudis, Why?

Netanyahu banked 20 to 30% in his private accounts - 2,000 court cases

Because he banked 20 - 30 % in his own private banking, private account ..?? created conditions to collect ?? money. Now the world leader has over 2,000 court cases hanging on him. Now was Iran getting to the nuclear position, or was he making the black sheep that he could make ?? money .. (2:12).

KS have to be alert to how they manipulate you

This is what we have to become alert, and understand. KS have to start becoming wise in how ?? in how they manipulate you, and ?? because the next guy on the Moon, ?? because he can do magic will become ?? prophet.

Soon you'll understand - there is much more behind the teachings then we talk

No more kings or religious leaders - we become leader of our own soul

There shall be no king, .. world leaders, .. religious leaders as we all become the religion, leader of our own souls. This is what a lot of people don't like. Because at the moment they are bent on the kissed hand. It's the time when they have to kiss their own hand, of their own demise.

Q: Azar - there is a noise that comes from your microphone, like gosh, gosh sound

K- It is my headphone which is rubbing. ..

I try to concentrate on the teaching of the soul - more then anything else

But at times the microphones moves sometimes

Q: We would like to begin building a plasma feeding stations - any suggestions?

K- Buy a flight system - it also feeds you and everything else

This is more or less the beginning of the completion of the Technology

I introduced a flight system - so that it can be reached by every man

Easier then trying to build through the fields a massive space UFOs

Massive UFOs will be built in the coming time

Soon a number of these units set in formation - create massive UFO

In coming time, not very long, a number of these systems will be set in the formation, (2:16). that through it, you'll find massive, massive UFOs.

Each system will take its place - and with it you create a new D

I showed man how to connect these units - not long to wait

Not very long to go, once the man gets hold of it, understands it, as I showed you can connect these together, now you can connect it together. He even understands why the shape we chose this way. Little by little, first learn to walk and then we'll see how you run.

Q: How do you see the future for human race in next 10 to 20 years?

K- We answered that one.

Won't colonize Moon - live on earth - takes trips to planets on same day

There is one thing for sure, in next couple of years, (2:18). we won't colonize the Moon, we'll live on the Moon as we live in another city. We will not colonize Mars and whatever .. we'll live as part of us, as part of the citizens of, we will talk about solar system, not about planet earth.

If you manage to understand knowledge - you'll travel span of U

In the coming time man will ??shape living in the galaxy. We will travel the depth of the space in a very easy way. If those of you manage through the work of the system to elevate the understanding of the knowledge, you will travel the span of the U.

Mankind is not the first ones - many races have already been through this process

Many races in the U - (continually being taught the knowledge of U)

So we are not telling you the future, we are telling what has already happened, and is happening to many races.

Life starts with interaction of a few fields - leads to intelligence

Life starts with the interaction of the few fields, and then interaction brings intelligence, depending on the strength of the field, and intelligence has been created.

In the end it creates a structure like the brain - in the center is a soul

It's a different path, but at the end, it creates a structure like a brain, structure like physicality, with that structure, understanding in the center is the soul, they create new life, new structure of existence, and application.

Mankind has not been the first one, and shall never be the last one.

I have been teaching races for a very long time

As I say, I am a part time job, and this correcting and teaching and bringing different races to become, to see the path of the Creator is one of the things I have done for a long time, and I think I will be at it after the human race is gone to places in the U, developed gradually, as more fields interact they create new life. Maybe some of it, (2:20). with the STM, who left this planet and starts a new cycle, we are there to give a hand.

We have truly opened a new era with this technology

We have opened truly a new era with this T, but I wonder which president would be able to get into these, one of the systems and actually fly it. ...

I love to KS as the front runners in T - they bring the ethos

Get together and purchase these systems, because I love ?? all the time to see the KS to be the front runners, and then they bring the ethos of the work into the work.

403 KSW Oct 21 , 2021

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- ... This is the knowledge of the Creator, and I know how man will change and evolve to the new challenges of deep space. As we open the Linz permanent exhibition, one of the German newspapers writing a half a page article about the exhibition center (EC), they wrote, "this is where the Messiah sells his products." They made us laugh, that we prefer to sell products, to sell the knowledge, that people learn with it, and develop the skills of surviving in deep space. Then imprisoning, taking the Soul of the Man (STM) to ransom, be it in churches and everything else, to frighten the man from the knowledge of God. In that process, it is very interesting, as we said, the messengers of the present time, carry both the soul, what we call, the development of the soul, and the knowledge together, that no man will be able to abuse another man from now on. So if we are all Messiahs and we all teach the knowledge, that there is no more need for temples, no more need for Mosques, and .. churches, that then we abuse the STM, because he is frightened of the knowledge he is not aware of. It's very interesting, as we launched a new product last week, we have raised a lot of what we call, questions, a lot of new ways of looking at space T, and a lot of, what's next. The launch of the spaceship flight system, which was launched in a very soft way last week, is the beginning of the change, that we are bringing in. Would you like to play the video that we see what we are talking about. This is the actual system, (:10). you have seen it as an Enhancement Unit (EU) it's just adding a flight system to it. This is not something to be built, to be done.

Plays video . (:12). ..

This is a change, this is a change in the way, that the system is already been built completely. You have seen this system in the EC without the front end. The system is fully integrated structure we are setting up and testing its, what we call final version of the flight system. The KF space energy company in Iran, and we have done the same in other parts of the world. We enter space travel not just by selling the system, by organizing the whole .. progress, travel, shipping, and everything else. The breakthrough with this T, is that every man can have access to it. You don't need to have a specific style of life and strength to become an astronaut. All of us, either by snap of a finger, by getting into it, the way we get into the aircrafts of today, fly from one point to another, we can travel now the depth of the space.

As I was explaining to .. our team, the beauty with this is that, the structure of the design of the flight system is, (:14). while it is flying you, it's feeding you. While it's flying you, it's taking what you don't need as an energy. At the same time, while it's flying it absorbs

energy from the cosmos, it absorbs energy from the environment. At the same time it creates a dynamic field, which allows for what the system doesn't need to be given out. This integrated system will change every life.

As we have placed the orders for the first units to shipped and be assembled, and in our talks with officials, they will take and be present in the full assembly, that covers all the regulations of the flight system. This brings a fantastic position for all of us. The new system is not a flying car, it's a living car. It's ?? a living system, by entering it, by setting the system, that you travel to one point or the other, you can recover from illnesses. The beauty with this system is, that it flies at a higher altitude than, what we call, 80 km. Which means any law, which we have in the aircraft industry, and international laws of the government does not comply.

What does this mean? This means we can place a number of these in the deep space. What does this mean? (:16). We can land a number of these on the moon. We were discussing this with what we call people who are expert in flight systems, and the rest. We are talking maybe 10 - 15 minutes - 20 minutes flight maybe ?? more.

Our biggest problem is not the flight time, our biggest problem is approach, stop, and landing. This new T will change all our lives. We try from November on, to take you with us in the development in the structure, and in assembly of the system. We are not there to deliver a T in a package. We are there to spread a T on the work where we can change position and direction. As you've seen, as part of this video ... you have a passenger system for long haul. Now, from now on when you speaking about the long haul, we are talking about maybe Mars, beyond solar system. Short haul is traveling between the cities and towns on this planet.

You have a cargo system, which means you can deliver directly from the factory to any point of sale, (:18). in seconds, in minutes. This will change the whole structure of man's work. (I do apologize I have something in my throat). But the beauty with this system is that, we all become free from the wheels, we become free from being attached to what they call, human race, "the 4 wheelers." We come to see , we become part of the structure of the U Community, where we travel with the flow of the fields, not with the turn of the wheel.

This T, which now we put out, and I am sure, I was thinking this morning, that we have placed the EU, the VEU, the new operation of the Vision and what we call, enhancement of the brain, in Arizona (AZ). It will be nice if the Americans collectively, could come together to allow the first 2 or 3 to fly from AZ into space. At the same time we'll fly these from other locations around the world. We are not making one system ready, we are making multiple systems ready. This time it's not waiting for NASA, (:20). to announce the launch, or Iranian space agency to announce the launch, or the Chinese. This time we try collectively to fly 4 or 6 of them across this planet. Some of us will travel from New York to London, .. Tehran to .. We have a big problem with the space, in going to the moon, because of the Islamic religion and the holiness of the moon. We can travel to Mars. We can change the structure of the work collectively as KS.

When we developed the MaGrav systems, many of you tried and failed, or couldn't achieve, actually get to the point. We lead you all step by step, but the principle of the work in all these systems is the MaGrav system. It's the most advanced versions of the MaGrav systems. Where we can through the structure. If you remember, I said very recently, again, and I repeat it, when John in AZ setup so many MaGrav systems, and he could feel the fields and they went outside to measure the fields, 200 feet away and the rest of it. John was on the right track. But the collective understanding of the KS was not there. The anxiousness to create some electricity, fooled the man from the stage and understanding of the flight.

All of these systems in front of you, moving to the Moon,, (:22). return and then back to earth. Submerging into the oceans of the world and living, is not a theory or dream anymore. These machines will give you everything, because the beauty with them is, they create a shield, they create a M field protection at all times. It's you who decides, is this to protect you on earth's atmosphere, to protect you in the depths of the oceans, or .. in the deep space. Inside we have created an exact copy of life on earth. We have to keep in the integrity of the whole system, too many factors, one is the G field forces of the earth, and secondly is that the integrity of the G field of the earth in the body of the man in the flow of the dynamic fields of the red blood cells. Which means as the gravity of the earth is connected to Fe, and it has allowed the Fe within the structure of the hemoglobin, to work, we have to keep this integrity across the planet, across the U. This is how we know, when we see a soul, when we see a physical body, which is from the earth, fingerprint sits within it. It's not teaching how to make Gans's for this disease, or that disease, now the concentration is on a fully integrated system, (:24). which feeds you, take from you what you don't need, support you psychologically, support your soul and STP, and at the same time takes you into the depth of the U, or the depths of the ocean.

In a new system, which will be shown in the next couple of weeks, 48 of these units has been sold, and will be shipped to AZ in very short time, maybe next few weeks, start it. The reason we launch these units now, is a simple fact, as you see these systems don't carry any wheels, don't carry anything. In the integral and part of the structure of the system, the passengers, the captain, just needs to think, and the flight will take shape. You don't have standing wheels, we don't have controlling systems. We bring a T where the STM, the intention of being somewhere, the position of understanding an emotion between the STP and STM will bring man to the destination to the point where he needs to be, or he wants to be, or where he has to be. In a way, the new EU flight system are soul driven systems. You will see the first, what we call Vision EU, soul or whatever you called, brain EU in next couple of weeks. (:26). Then this will be integrated into their flight system, which hopefully will take shape in the following month.

We are not going to build a system (could you please show the EU ..) The beauty with this is, that if you look, you see the shape. We are not there to develop the new T, from the beginning when I designed this system I set it up to become a space system . We are not going to strive into something else. When you look at this system, we deliberately at the time, we showed you very simply, you see the reactors inside, they are all hanging.

Please show HEU video. Now you can see it is not a dream. The system is already with us. ... (:28). ... Now you see in this picture, the system you saw hanging out, is built within the system. The advancement in T, and what it took us about a year and a half to further develop, now you don't see those reactors hanging. If you came to the EC, if you came to the .. you saw the reactors outside, in a way it was good, you could relate to them. Now when you look at this system, or the VEU, the T is so advanced that we have built it within the structure. This allows us to interact in different ways, and different needs with every part of the process.

When we announced about the plasma packages, which is now again, is going around, a lot of people are having the problem, and then start using the Gans's, they've seen the effectiveness of Gans's, how even with the latest powerful one, they are walking away from it. In these systems, when you go into deep space, (:30). when you put the man inside, it doesn't matter what happens to, into every plasmatic energy in the U, the body is protected. It's on a double layer, triple layer, if you understand the whole process.

In so many ways, we give you the system inside, we give you the system outside, and on top of it we create shield field effect. Man has never traveled so well protected, ever in his life, not even when he walks on the street. This new T allows a massive change, massive rapid development in many aspects of the work within the structure of the need of the man. What will happen when you can walk into these systems and get fed, .. and change the changes what was not needed, and called it a cancer and everything else. The new T, which you will most probably in the coming year, walk into, across these countries of man, which we will become One Nation, will change the dimension (D) of life.

Today we hear about shortages of food, shortages of fuel, increased prices of fuel for the winter. Do we have, will the world leaders allow this to carry on. When we can in a very simple way, (:32). just place a number of these systems, and create the D of food, that every citizen under the coverage of it will not feel hunger. The same as we do inside our system, we can create the condition, that in interaction of the systems to create the same. The point where, if the energy packages come in, we can overcome by those, the same structure the same. Would the man needs the farms to survive. Would the man needs to kill another animal to survive. We cannot farm in the depth of the space, and we have no animals to kill to feed ourselves. But we have learned to use the energies of the U. We understand this very little system, that you've seen today, running across our systems, across our screens, is a game changer, is a game changer that is not going to come, it's a changer which has already come. It's a game changer, that will bring mankind to take the first steps to become part of the U Community, because as we learn how to fly faster, how to become more comfortable with the system to find new D and operations of it. I promise you one thing, for sure, they will come to visit other passengers of the U, (:34). which are zigzagging the space of the solar system, the space of this galaxy, and the space of this U. We do not, we are not, and we are not set to bring, to negotiate with governments. As have been the tradition, we gave a chance to the governments to walk themselves into it. Now we create the systems, that the citizens can use it.

Then would there be a need for a government, unless we govern ourselves in the depth of the space, the way it should be. As I always said, if man keeps to the ethos from the "3 Kings from Iran," from the land of Persia, do good, act good and think good, you will understand, the man will survive across the U. We need no temple except the temple of his soul, the beliefs in the conduct of the correct behavior.

The new EU, which you see it, in design, and now you see it in physical D, will be on the table of the games of the man's life from now on. It's the job of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to start to understand the work of what we started a long time ago. We don't need, or maybe we need, the hidden groups setup by Jalal to develop a new MaGrav. (:36). We are still setting up a factory in Tehran to produce MaGravs for their nation, because mankind will be in different stages of development. We sure, for sure will launch the first flight system, across the city of Linz, where we test flight, where we talk to the governments and the officials, and those who are responsible, to be able to bring the nations to see. The new flight EU, which will be shown by the KF in the coming weeks. The order of the flights, building the units has already been signed, the money for the building of the sets has already been paid, to start rolling in.

Then it comes, how many of you would like to be the first passengers? How many of you will have a correct conduct, to get in and by using the Vision EU, you see a vision of the U. "I fly to the position." Many of you were offered this vision units, offered what we call, the soul EU. You were thinking of the eye of the man. We talk about the vision of them to see the U he likes to see. Where does the soul position sit. Where would the STM be when it detaches from D of physicality? That will be my home. As I said, our teachings are global teachings, as global as the U. (:38). Many of you fall in the traps of the word of the man.

The new flight EU, is the collection of the all the EU technologies, which KF has shown up to now, be it the MaGrav unit, be it the Gans's for viruses, be it the CL and everything else. Collective knowledge of what you have been taught is within this system. As I said, last week, and many of you might have not understood. You have Book 1 .. Book 2, and Book 3. Now you have your EU, which way do you want it to fly, in direction of matter state, or in the direction of the soul and deep space? Now with the thoughts you have, you decide where to be, where to reside, how to be, and how to behave. Then do we need to negotiate for a few little metal scraps in any shape or form. Do we need to come to an arrangement to understand what we need to do? (:40).

Now we see a change and evolution in science, and if Rick could make the screen in half and show .. the flight systems as it is in Linz. We are not going to build, we have already built. We are not going to promise 6th of June, because we might hit it 21st of December for the birthday of Mitra. That would be the gift to humanity, and we make every effort to achieve it. In so many ways, none of you have realized how close you have become, that all of you, to become man of space. And yes, Messiah sells T for the man who only sees value when he pays for it, but does not realize the freedom of the knowledge, which is given to him freely.

In total understanding of last week teaching, and this weeks teaching is for all of us. Is not a promise that the change will come. The change has come. It's not a promise, (:42). that man will fly to space and deep space in minutes. Now you can do. As I remember when we tested the first reactors in Tehran Shirif University, one of the officials said, Mr. Keshe this will go through the ceiling. I said, why it's our building, it shows our strength let it go. Now we let the knowledge to go through the ceiling of the U. It's on man to decide in which steps he would like to take, to be part of, to understand the T is so real. We are not going to develop, we as KS, collectively have developed. It is for us to understand, .. to realize that the new flight EU will change your lives, .. everything you could imagine, from education to understanding the work of your body. You receive the Knowledge of the U, that there are no universities on the earth to teach you. Man will become knowledgeable to the Knowledge of U with the flick of a finger, if the STM in truth, abides by the law of Mitra. Then you'll understand that every gift has been given to you.

We will bring what we call, the structure of the new institute, (:44). to you as KS. We do not negotiate with governments, as by delivering such a T, we govern through the law of the Creator. I am the Messiah, and I will show you how, those who take actions to make time to create tools of death, will have no time and no place to be as part of the Soul of the Man's race. It's the beginning of the change, that every one of you can be a part of it. We can control it, we can emotionally feel it, from thousands and hundreds of kilometers away. Remote sensor control by the feel of the man, it's already been tested because of this system. And people who use it, they know. They feel when the system is on, thousands of km away. But this is the same, you feel what is, where you are connected billions of km away from man. Look here, the call is in the soul of the mother, and you respond to, through the STM. The reality as we said, is very real, and it sits in front of you. Now we as a human race have become the true man of space. (:46). But still as the paper said, "Messiah sells T," that the man does not become slave to another magician in the space. I sell T of the knowledge of the creation. Those who understand it, will takes the steps further, and will never sell their soul to another magician in the name of prophet, or whatever they come across.

The body of these systems have started to be manufactured in China. Next few weeks we'll be landing in the factory in Austria. In a few weeks later, upon its return, then we'll fly from different corners of this planet. I wonder how many KS will want to be a part of it. Many of you will give your life to be in it, as the first passengers. Those who understand the change in the structure of the STM and evolution of the new science and T. I wonder how many of you will travel from Beijing to Washington for a cup of tea, and return 10 minutes later.

As I was explaining to what we call, experts in the past few days. We do not travel from Washington to Beijing following the curvature, we travel on destination point. (:48). For the first time, man will see, yes, the light bends, because the T of understanding the knowledge, would ?? allow the man to fly with the light, which bends. Which means you travel in the speed of light within the atmospheric condition of the earth. Now you understand what we showed you as a small video to get you moving, now it has started.

This is why if you go back some times ago, I said people who get into .. the flight systems have to accept, and be accepted, because even the system has a soul and recognizes the man. You enter another live D, .. another process, which already has linked itself, all the correct emotions and directions of ?? Universe. I hope now you all can see, not what is about to come, but very quietly and incredibly we brought to you, and we set it in the EC.

I hope mankind will understand this knowledge. I hope mankind will become kind to himself, (:50). to decipher the knowledge within the system, feeding system, processing of the body system, and processing of the soul system. Maturing man to become a peaceful man as he sees what he has, is all he needs. Messiah accepts it, his first passenger is to travel to the Moon and to the Mars, next. And yes, we sell our T to the STM, and the man decides. My wish is, because of the ?? we know, to fly the systems in the next few months across this planet, and slowly man realizes the time of burning, destruction, the time of killing is over. As we see more and more of these flying above us, as we fly more and more of these to our systems, that our cars become our home, where we get fed, and where we can travel with, then we gradually change. We look at the animals in the fields, to enjoy their beauty, and not to think how they will taste if we get them. Gradually mankind will become mature to understand.

You throw every Sunday, (:52). Gans's in the rivers and the streets. When these systems fly, they will release energies, which will change the whole structure of this planet. I wonder in ?? so many years from now, what would happen to the streams, fields, run ways, and sky scrapers man has built over decades, centuries, and thousands of years. Where you don't need to have your 4 wheeler, the grass will appear over the roads, the tall buildings will crumble as there are no citizens to live in it. The fields will go back to the original as there is no man to eat, and animals will be free, where there is no man to kill them. These are not wishes these are the facts, because I sit in the lab, I hold the design of the reactors, and the reactors in my hands, and I know what the future is about to be. I know the race of the man as of now, will change, to become a peaceful race. I know that with this T in front of you, this time when you get hungry you just walk into it.

We don't ask your governments to create satellites that you get a better football match. You ask your governments to put these systems in satellites that the whole citizens gets food, (:54). and ?? energy, and what it doesn't need, the sickness, cancer will be a dream of the past. Hunger will not exist and no man will be thirsty, as he receives the energy of the water from the space of the time and place. Not by drinking. This is how man will live in the space. You do not carry water bottles for you in the space, that you get thirsty, but you receive the energy of the liquid, which sustains the dynamism of your M fields, does not matter if it is blood, or something else. The true blood of the man will come out of the interaction of the fields of the M field, which the system creates, and the body takes.

One of the biggest questions for the man will be, when you become a long term traveler in deep space, would you have the heart, do you have a need for the ?? wings to flow the M fields to create the essence of the physicality and the interaction of the, with the STM

to create the emotion of the man. Give me another few months and many of you will understand. I am the Messiah, in as much as you are, in the direction of deciding how your souls will behave, and how you become, not to kill, not to eat, not to destroy, and bring humanity on the track, that the STM becomes the flowers, that this planet exports to its perfection. (:56).

I hope you understand, that the dream of the man to become the man of space in a different time and place, we will see the change in the structure of the government of this planet. We will see the change in the D of the control of the fields of this planet. As you have seen the pictures of the EU, I am not a dreamer, we have the system, and very soon you will be part of it, to fly with it, to be with it, to enjoy it. In so many ways, remember that your children are born, and they will be born free, in a free world, where there shall be no wrong ways, ?? going the man.

And yes, Messiah sells T, T how to change the man, but the man needs to understand it, step by step, otherwise he will not appreciate the beauty of the knowledge. We go to another commercial break .. but remember one thing, any of you can become owner of one of these spaceships, and decide where in the U, he or she wants to go. Or collectively KS can become part of the structure of the change through agreements with the KF, (:58). for these systems across this planet, as fast as we can. I hope in a further time down the line, we create the body of these systems through M fields, very much like in deep space, as we see neutron stars, that we will not even need materials to develop to bring them into development. You will understand what I am talking about in a few months time, in 2 or 3 years when you look back, and while you look at these pictures on your screen you see, ?? what is flying above, and then you understand the vision of the Creator, how man will change, and gradually become part of the U Community. Rick would you like to go for a break

>> **BREAK** >> 403 KSW Oct 21, 2021 (1:00). (1:04).

K-

Q: Brazil, (1:06). ... The EU you talk about having some elements (reactors) to make the transportation of people. These elements that you put in the EU, can you put these reactor in the cities without the use of the EU .

K- Can you explain what you means.

Q: (1:08). .. these systems which are embedded inside the EU can be put in the cities so people can make the transportation themselves without the need of putting the EU itself in the city.

K- What do you mean put in cities?

Q: ...

K- I mean you set it for the cities. (1:10). this is what we said yesterday. This can be set to do this. We already explained you can cover massive areas, once the knowledge of the man becomes complete.

Any other question.

Q: .. Will the friction created by the MaGrav of the spaceship, and the plasmatic fields of the M fields of the matter environment, create visible light, making the spaceship (SS) glow while flying ?

K- Yes, it is quite possible, depends what spectrum of friction or interaction of the fields, creates the friction. We will see these without a shadow of doubts, we'll see lights. We will see a D of interactions and yes, it's inevitable. These are dynamic systems, you have a dynamic field. In the lab, when we test, we feel the fields in our body. (1:12). We can feel it, what they create, what emotion they create in us, what physical change they create. The beauty with the new EU system , with what we are designing and testing at the moment, is that they will create cosmic rays, and rays and fields, which are not known to man. These will interact with the environment in a way, that we have not seen before. This is why we allow KS gradually to come to the knowledge, because otherwise it just flies over their heads and they don't understand.

There is a lot to be understand, there is a lot not only to be understood by the KS, to be understood by the society, by man of science, by man of whatever you call it. Because I was explaining this .. and I explained this before if you have been around me, if not you will understand. When we opened the first factory in .. the North of Italy, KF went and employed one of the top managements in one of the top companies of the steel manufacturing in Italy. Paying massive wages, because he was one of the best managers, he could bring everything out. After a few weeks of operation we saw there was a problem. (1:14). There was a huge problem. I went to the factory and I noticed something very strange, because even though the man was a manager, top companies, he was well thought after, he couldn't understand. I walking into the factory the first thing I saw was a pile of, maybe a meter high, maybe more, like a mountain, of MaGrav systems coils coated piled on top of each other. I said, to him, do you know what you are doing. He said, yes, they are Nano coated waiting to go into the MaGrav systems. I said, do you know what the problem is with your MaGrav system is that these Nano layers should not be touched, not be damaged, otherwise they don't work, that's why you have a problem in your MaGrav systems. Because the man didn't understand the knowledge, even though he was very knowledgeable in steel, he had no knowledge of Nano (N) technology, layering, and how delicate it was, even with his PhD and everything else. He was a very elegant man, perfect Italian in a lot of ways, but never understood the knowledge. This is a problem we have with a lot of KS. When you make a MaGrav system, watch what you are doing, how you touch, .. hang it, how you do it, and then you get a different field operation. Rapid, zap it, and put it in there, and it doesn't work. Of course. Have you ever managed to bake a bread by just putting the oven at 360 and just putting the dough and waiting 5 minutes to eat, unless you burn it. (1:16).

KS gradually have to understand, even what does it mean traveling in this system. What can I do in this system. With this system we fly over a certain limit, there is no

international law. They told us in a meeting, that you need to go to a space agency, because above 80, it becomes part of the space. I said, the people of the space don't even understand the T, why should I go and ask them. They have to come and ask us, how you do it. They can't set the standard for us, when we created the standard. They are still trying to sort something out in the space lab, they are trying to sort something out to land on the Moon, in a few years time, to maybe build a few centers there, and taking pieces and pieces. You walk in, you can live on the Moon with this T. It's exactly how you live within the womb of your mother. You come as a single sperm and an egg, and you become a total human being, which the environment of the womb of the mother creates. It's the same.

Now you have the ability to, as I always said, to increase and bring in the tent of the fields, and then you can live anywhere in the U. When I did one of the first tests in Iran in Shirif University, we used to be in 4 or 5 beautiful story block here, and the office of the manager was on the top, (1:18). and I was on the first floor. One day there was a knock on door of lab, and the guy said, excuse me, can you switch off your system, because nobody can call in or call out of this building. Thousands of square meters office block was paralyzed with this simple system.

But do we look at it that this gives us difficulty, or do we look at it as this gives us a chance to increase the fields, combination of the fields, and create a dome of life anywhere in the U. It's the narrow-mindedness of the man who makes his road and path narrow to walk on. This is what, we have become so narrow-minded, that we only look at the material and matter state. Now when we look at the field state it's a different ball game. These systems are there to create that initial school of thought, that he can do the next step. Would our children need a vehicle to travel, when through understanding of a generation of these technologies, understand the soul of them ?? is a flight ?? Now we don't ?? have ?? time, the Messiah can answer anymore ?? We pack up shop and go somewhere else. Maybe another planet Zeus to change the man from being a wild thing, to become a beautiful tame , (1:20). and understanding, or more enhanced knowledge of others in the U. Try to understand the interaction of the fields, and then you can be everything that you can imagine. Nobody can sell it to you as a prophet. That's ?? what I always tell them, I am the Messiah, but the Messiah of my own physicality and my own soul. Let's see if you understand it. I tell you one thing, which I have said very recently, and you have heard it, very soon the world religious leaders will take their turbans off and their hats and crowns and they'll walk as normal man on the street, as the man become wise to the knowledge of the Creator, and no one can be in-between or translator. Shall be the same with the kings, those who think they can keep the others. Where man realizes the kingdom is within the structure of the knowledge, not with a fake crown on the head.

Any other question.

Q: Guatua, .. (1:22). again we are running out of words to express this T. ... Your T is more than amazing. ...

K- It's our T and collectively we are developing it ..

Q: You say this system can take 4 passengers and because there is no wheel, including the steering wheel, which of the souls of the 4, will think, and then the Spaceship unit will go to Moon or another place. How about if 2 of the 4 passengers are thinking in a different, one thinks of going to Moon, and the other thinks of going to Mars. So what determines where does the system goes?

K- We were discussing this in the past few days, that how it works. You know, (1:24). the best way I can explain it, we call it in Farsi .. "taro" in Persian language it's very common, you say someone, you go first, (the other) says, no, no, you go first. While actually I want you to go first because I value you more. So we have ?? (yes - no going back and forth) ... in the process of the traveling with this system, the respect of the power of the soul of the one, which is valued and respected, will take the position and the D. You want to go to the moon, I want to go to the Mars. But what is the what I call, "the discretion of the balance of the souls" which will decide. I want to go to Mars, but you are more anxious to go to the moon, you can takeoff, I go to the next. You will not be abandoned, because the captain is gone, the captain is you, because ?? made the condition of. It's very much understanding the work of the soul, and then you don't get abandoned in the middle of the U, because the captain came off and went for a walk, to see something, and he ?? went to do it for a 1000 years. The beauty of these systems is how you get connected and how it connects with you. You will understand these more and more, we are doing a lot of tests in the background, (1:26). and it's beautiful how we see these things ?? filling up, as we are putting systems together to, in a way, to communicate and find a balance within the souls. If you notice I said, the control system in these systems, is not built, that when you put the helmets on your head, you become the captain. The system is built within the structure, that everyone, collective balance will become the captain. Man has a lot to learn. We are building these systems in the progressive development of the KS in the background, who have reached the point of maturity to understand.

Q: .. this question is loaded. ... Is the first flight going to takeoff from Iran, either on December 21, we as you said, or on 6th June 2022. Why Iran or why not?

K- Iran is the mother birth of western civilization, as I explained this before, we know it, and we understand it. (1:28). On the other hand, Iran is where the Mitra came from, the land of peace, the land of understanding, and thirdly, we choose Iran, because it is the mother point birth of most of the living civilizations, connections in all dimensions. I explained this before and in time you will understand more and more about it, and secondly we are not restricting the flights to Iran only. If you listen to the teaching, we opened the D to different countries and nations. We'll be receiving 3 units a week. By the time we have the first flight systems ready and packed to go and everything else, we'll have most probably 10 of them on the runway, in the assembly. And gradually we deliver these step by step to countries which purchased one. And then we put them into flight.

Don't forget citizens of each nation has to come to take their system to their nation. I am not a pilot, and I am not a deliveryman. Or do you want your system to be on the waters and the trains for 8 to 10 weeks. Where those of you who bought it, you come and take it, and guaranteed that it flies and stays ?? with you. You understand gradually, what we are

aiming at. You'll understand gradually how we set the systems separately, (1:30). the EU, Body EU, VEU, HEU, the Brain unit, because the man will suffer in different ways, and it needs to be adjusted in different ways. These EU will take a long time for mankind to be able all of you, ?? unless you receive ?? achievement and development in the soul of the collective man. You got to realize one thing, that, once we blow the wind of the knowledge of the U to the STM, every soul will, on this planet, will be educated. But not all souls are ready to go through that D.

Any other questions

K- I hope you (Dr. Guatua) will be one of those who will take one. That's one of my deepest wishes.

Q: I look forward to bring exactly that as soon as possible.

K- I am ??

Q: Staephania, ... (1:32). Can you hear me properly ..

K- The whole U can hear you

Q: As you always said the teaching is not just for the world ... Regarding the space craft. There are 4 spaces, . you remind me a lot of the MOJHAN. You said this EU would be like, to teach us to fly. .. that will be like a pilot in a simulator .. we will learn how to fly with no fear. My assumption it's like .. in the MOJHAN we supposed to fly, but we only had our body. .. You said, our body is our space craft. In the MOJHAN (1:34). you taught us about the soul, where it is, how to interact, then towards the end you brought us the flight... you saw yourself like a midwife for mankind to take us to the next step. Everything you said, it always became reality. .. when you ask us to .. how the soul works .. all the teaching you gave to everybody .. it was a life changing experience for me, the Mojhans. It changed completely my life, never the same .. because many things happened .. that became reality. When we were supposed to fly .. I had fear. you told us too, so it's not like I imagined it. You told us the reason why I start to rotate really fast was because I had fear. (1:36). The fear take and you ?? didn't stay straight, so I kind of stopped all the process, because of fear. A few workshops ago you said, .. it would take off the fear. So my assumption is .. we will do like the Mojhan .. be able to make the space craft with our body, but the machine is going to give us support on the transition and take off the fear. this is my assumption. Is it like this?

K- As Mojhans both in Ghana and especially in China, you were taught and matured to be able to fly with your soul. But as I said, you were not matured to see the knowledge. All Mojhans, those who came through it and they ?? understood it, .. we see this system on the screen, the knowledge you were given is the next step, even the next step after this system. As I said, before where you learn to travel with your soul, .. live through your soul. This is important to all of us.

The Mojhans were given the knowledge in full, but to the lack of understanding and the greed, and whatever you might call it, the greed for knowledge. not the financial greed... (1:38). very soon they'll come to understand. Many times I wish I would have taken more KS as Mojhans, that one of them would have elevated through the understanding and teach the others to become, to travel through the soul. Some of you took little, some of you were not there to take little, you were just there to see what you can do, and how it is going to change you, but you never understood the knowledge was given within, within

your soul, and then if you understood it. In a few months, few more teachings, now I know I was told how to change, and now I can do. We are getting very close to those who were true Mojhans, to even, they start understanding how their souls will become the vehicle for them to become the next passengers of the space. You became a U Council member and at the same time Mojhan, you will see the structure of the change faster than the others, most probably. It's understanding it, it's not just listening to it.

Q: I have to say, for me was really life changing ... Do you remember .. when my skin changed color. There was a point that everything you were saying in the morning, it would happen in the evening. (1:40). To me, when I look back ... that for me was the reality for how everything is. You gave us the opportunity. It's when a woman gets pregnant and suddenly her body change, it's not under their control to become bigger and accommodate their body for the baby. When the last day when you told us to fly, and we went into Star-Formation, and it was like engine, a machine who start up. It was like something .. bigger. Like the same as a mother, her body change, like you said, always, you don't have control on your heart, the beating every night, all night long, you are not aware of the processes that are happening inside your body, but they are happening, there's this intelligence, that your body has to make all this happening, while you are doing other stuff.

So when we were supposed to fly, I felt certain things that were real to me, and to others, because I wasn't on my own, we were 4. When things start happening, it was like death, ?? intelligence took over. But it was like what you said, (1:42). you cannot think, it's not about thinking, when you think it's not it, things start happening. But at the same time, .. we don't loss our physical, "me" whatever. The fear took over, because I could tell we were going something bigger was going to happen next, and I didn't .. when .. we have to be ready to let go of everything. It's like a, what you always said, when someone is ready to die, is ready to let go everything. I realized at that point that obviously I was not ready, obviously. So I tried to stop with the process. I did felt a little bit like a failure, .. then I looked back, and it was a big .. lesson, and this was all real. What I understood was exactly what you said, we are creating conditions, and then the things happen. I think this is what we are doing now, we creating conditions for things to happen, and the things will happen. That's why part of the condition is to be really ready to have this full trust, and not to have fear. I understood .. there is not space for fear. I understood the fear, (1:44). will go away with the knowledge, with the understanding, so obviously I agree when you said, that we were not ready, otherwise we would have done it. Because everything you said happened, without us doing anything. Everything happened very spontaneously towards the end of the Mojhan. .. you also said to us, when we are on the plane, not to connect, otherwise it will stop the plane. Many things happened during the Mojhans that I will never forget. They were very real .. I wish I will never let you down.

K- No, you haven't let anyone down, you just gradually mature to understand it faster than the others. In a way, you have been trained for it, you have been taught what to look for. We had those KS who came to be KS as Mojhans, but they had a different agenda, and then we had KS who came to be Mojhans, and they truly were there to achieve it. You talk about the 4 chairs in the slide (system), why to we introduce the 4 chair system to start with. Look at the Star Formation, 4 system, and then the connection to the soul

will decide with the soul of the system. This system is not a structure, this system is alive, it interacts with you, knows your need, gives you what you need, and takes what you don't need. (1:46). Unfortunately, if you look at this structure, have you seen a toilet yet. When they cut it layer by layer (cross sections) have you seen any facilities for you to get rid of what you don't need, because the system will take everything what you don't need. The man will change in these systems.

Some of the KS don't know. The KS who became Mojhans, and joined us in Ghana for a few weeks, then we flew them to China, and they stayed with us there for a few more weeks. We promised we'd bring them together. That bringing together is when the soul matures to be. And those who have not understood will be weeded out. The time for development of the soul comes step by step. Then when you understand it you become the pearls of, in a way, the lamps to guide the others to follow. You don't become prophets, you become the ones which burns to let the others to see the way, the path. It was beautiful to see how a few of the KS literally achieved the D of the progress of their soul, to become the true Mojhans. I saw one .. two, and one which came there with the greed of the time, not with knowledge of the time, and you still see them. We are very visual, we see everything. It's amazing how knowledge will come back, once you learn it, it's embedded in you. Thank you very much ...

As you can see we haven't allocated any kitchen, dining table, toilets, (1:48). or anything else .. Because the system is unified, the system will take what you don't need, and give you what you need.

Q: .. you also said something that you repeated last Thursday, ... that you can move the earth, the position of the earth, the 4 of you, but this I don't know if I remembered correctly, the 4 of us, when you can go around the earth, and change the fields of the earth, and be able to move the earth. This remind me .. when you talk about the space craft like stars in the U. That remind me of that, what you told us in the Mojhan, I (first) understood it last week when you talk about the star. I didn't quite understand it at the time.

K- ... Gradually we understand ourselves little by little, more of whatever little we know.

Any other question.

Q: (1:50). ..Taking advantage of space how do we achieve harmony between the crew, the STM, the STP, and the physicality. He adds, the physicality always does something on impulse?

K- Soon you will learn, that there is no such a thing, and there is no captain. When man enters these systems, he becomes a peaceful man. There is no greed in the man. There is nothing, you feel peaceful, .. serene, .. "I have everything I want," I am not hungry, I don't need food, I don't need to work, I don't need warmth. both ?? the emotion of the completion, is one of the one things, that those who become passengers of these vehicles will feel. I am complete. Man has not, or does not have this emotion, and such developed it. "I have everything I need." When you are passengers of these systems, the way they work, and the way they structure the field balances of the body, you might walk for

months without ever need to take food, because the fields setup around you within the structure of the cell, still interacts with its environment, does not need the machine. There is a lot to learn, .. to come, .. for man to explore to understand. (1:52).

Q: .. Are 2 spaceships able to communicate with each other, similar with how 1 submarine makes contact with other submarines by tuning into 2 different frequencies of radio waves. Other question .. can 2 flight units meet during the trip?

K - Of course. You interact. In the development of the T when you understand more, it's very simple, I just explained, when you expand the fields around you, to make a shield, or you create an environment to sit. What you are asking, is just to connect the fields of the two, or the 3. When you create a similar field strength, you become part of one, you can jump from one to another. Then we'll learn a lot very much faster. Time has come to mature.

Q: .. You said, that while flying it enhances the soul. Is this, (1:54). the beginning of freedom of man, and in order to fly through the soul?

K- This is what I come to teach you gradually, yes, for those who are ready for it. I said many times, there's a very beautiful English saying, you can take a horse to the water, but you can't make it to drink. Because he is not thirsty. Man is not thirsty for peace, man is not thirsty for not to need to kill. Man is thirsty to kill, to be above, to be something more.

Q: When will there be an exhibition in Brazil .. T fair?

K- I don't know. At the moment we are pushing with what we have in Linz. Gradually building it up, most probably. You got to realize KF is on a very, very delicate path, world leaders who are what they call themselves, "superpowers" don't want to loose the position. So KF is sharing knowledge, such that everybody can go everywhere. Is a problem. So in a way, we want to have the T, but we don't want to allow the others to have it, ?? otherwise we all become equal. At the same time part of the problem with the KF, (1:56). is we show you how is a new true D of your soul, and understanding it walk away from religions. So religious leaders are not so good with us either.

But the only thing they don't understand is, we are here to bring the change, and to see the change to go through. This time man will walk out of this planet as a peaceful man, as a man who believes in himself, and understands the process of creation, that no one can cheat him, in the name of ?? And this is what it is, important for all of you to understand. We are giving you the freedom of yourself, we are not ?? saving you to become ?? part of ?? If you understood this ?? if you haven't understood this ?? ??? ?? in the maze of the knowledge, and maze of lack of understanding, what we call, understanding of the process of creation. If you listen to all the teachings and understand some of the teachings, true meaning of it, many of you should have traveled with your soul. Many of you would have understood the operation of your engine, center. We don't need to be in Brazil, or in Mexico, and create an exhibition somewhere. At the moment any one place is good enough for us. We are here in Linz and we show the T. It's for the others to do. (1:58). As the German newspaper article said, "Messiah sells." We prefer to sell, than enslave the soul.

If you notice for past years, many of you KS, who are in the background or with us, you have offered us hundreds of thousands square meters of land, you have offered us the most prestigious properties around the world, .. farms, .. buildings, .. everything. The Foundation has refused. If you made a financial donation that allows the expansion of the T, that we ?? spend to do it, we accept. But if you have offered us, how many of you, I can call one by one, can come online, assets - real properties, things you developed, we are not interested. There shall be no temples in the path of the belief of the soul. We are not here to do what we have seen, has been done wrong to man. You build EC to elevate the STM to teach, to believe in the suffering ?? support. But when I look back at the KF, people offering us unlimited land, "I want you to build," to have, to bring, they all made terms ?? I created the temple of T in your hearts and souls, and that's all that counts. It's you who have to keep that candle, and make it to burn bright. It's as simple as that.

(2:00). Where we create the EC in Linz, its for you to come and see to elevate your knowledge, to increase your knowledge, and how you'll do next. When you come in you feel, you understand.

Any other question

Q: .. Did the government of China in any way, respond to this KF flight unit, with their nuclear capable hypersonic missile, which was published widely in the last few days. Is there any coincidence there?

K- No, you got to realize, we were .. invited by the Chinese to meet in a special meeting for the space flights, and then they realized, that they don't have much to show, but they are talking a lot about something. And they said, no, you cannot see the system, but can you give us the combination of the fuel, that we can test it. The Chinese have not reached the maturity of the T, understanding the work of it.

I told them very recently, you stole from us, you stay till you learn. Chinese stole a lot of T from the KF, in immense ways, and they turn it into their name, that it doesn't show it's from outside. But the step by step, they paid for it. But they changed, you will see.

(2:02). You don't need supersonics whatever. As I said to the Iranian officials in past few days, we take the EU ?? flight systems into AZ, because it's ours, it's part of the KF. We take it to Tell Aviv, .. to Jerusalem, .. to Mecca, and let's see who runs faster to get to the other side. We've seen in the past few days Israelis creating a huge budget to be able to do one ?? ?? I call it. The T we have in Iran doesn't need one ??? won't even reach the border. But it has to come from the intelligence of the Iranian leadership to put the hand of peace out to every nation. We gave the knowledge freely in the hand of the Iranian leadership, and somehow, they have to understand how to use it, to change, to bring back the beauty of , not only Zoroaster's, the way Kush ?? ? ? where kings came and wanted to be part of the Persian kingdom, empire because it was a peaceful place. This comes when the maturity of the Iranian leadership, and understanding it. In a way, we open the nuclear centers, and we gift it to the other nations, as the T we have, has already made nuclear T obsolete. What are we negotiating ?? for. As I said to the Iranian leadership very recently, the only nation who has been punished for its development in T, is the Iranian nation, because we are advanced, .. developing, (2:04). T beyond imagination.

Sanctions against knowledge, maybe it's time to teach the others, that they become ashamed of themselves.

So don't worry about how and who, we can bring the Chinese supersonic missiles with the one flick of a finger. But that is theirs, they have to develop it to learn, maybe from it, we'll see. As we have seen in the past few days ?? by development of T to destroy each other is the habit of the man, and he has to come to it.

We have to do, we carry on the way we are, irrespective of the governments and nations. KF has become a nation ?? beautifully, so openly, and then you will see how we will add to it. I have already made a nation out of you. You do not even know, what is about to hit the mankind. When you have equal knowledge you already have become equal. We rule in a different way, than the world leaders. We rule through science, T and the STM. We teach openly at the same time.

Q: .. access to units. .. Can Mr. Keshe lend or offer on credit, (2:06). to KS, the units at a subsidized pricing?

K- You talk to us, we open the channels. Many KS have done many deals with the KF. Even the flight into space we can talk with you. Many KS we allowed the first EU ... You make an offer to the KF and if it is reasonable ?? we can expand on it. We always collaborate. It's your knowledge and T, but we have to expand it, that it doesn't become exclusive.

Q: ... Are these units an evolution of the units from the 292 KSW form 2015 Star F and use of 2 MaGravs ... ?

K- I hope this will bring peace to man, and KS have always been the flag bearer. We have put the price of this system at 10 million, because of a specific reason. KS who have approached us to be able to be part owners of these crafts, we always look into it. When we have the KS who can travel the span of this planet, (2:08). and beyond. Governments have no more say. It means us, as a race take over, equal way together, and we support it. But it has to be understood, .. totally understood. We'll explain very soon, a new way of all the KS, who are a part and in a way, progressive knowledge with us, we'll open a channel to them, that they understand. We open a way to them, that they understand. You talk to us, the KF is open to anything that the knowledge is spread equally across. Many KS soon will become travel agents, when you can get these and transfer passengers to Moon, to Mars, and to New York .. with the flick of finger.

You will see new announcements through deep developments, which we have, within the commercial world in a very, very short time, we are just tidying up the back end. Then you will see how the KF will become one of the largest corporations in the world. Any other question. (2:10).

Q: .. I thought how hard it is to accept to sign the world peace treaty, and recently I have seen consequences of not signing the WPT after the presentation of it. How important is it for the flight systems to be accepted?

K- You have to sign the world peace treaty through your heart, through your soul, not on the paper. We have no papers and no pens. You write with the pen of your soul. This is what we said from the beginning. you see, .. People who instigate wars, and then we find out it is for their own personal benefit. Then we'll see where and how they will end up. How they'll end up. We learned about one of them in past few weeks. .. as they came from the same blood. Netanyahu created Iran as the biggest enemy and start selling arms to protect Moslems ?? sold arms to Saudis, Why? Because he banked 20 - 30 % in his own private banking, private account ..?? created conditions to collect ?? money. Now the world leader has over 2,000 court cases hanging on him. Now was Iran getting to the nuclear position, or was he making the black sheep that he could make ?? money .. (2:12). This is what we have to become alert, and understand. KS have to start becoming wise in how ?? in how they manipulate you, and ?? because the next guy on the Moon, ?? because he can do magic will become ?? prophet. How many of you are going to be ??

You'll soon understand, much more is behind the teaching then we talk. There shall be no king, .. world leaders, .. religious leaders as we all become the religion, leader of our own souls. This is what a lot of people don't like. Because at the moment they are bent on the kissed hand. It's the time when they have to kiss their own hand, of their own demise.

Any other question or shall we call it a day. ... man has moved away ..

Q: Azar . there is a noise that comes from your microphone, like gosh, gosh sound.

K- It is my headphone which is rubbing. .. I try to concentrate on the teaching of the soul, then anything else ?? but at times the microphones moves sometimes. (2:14). The microphone moves. We changed so many microphones to find the right way, without actually bothering Rick. This creates a lot of background noise. Can you hear me now.

R: Yes, I thought you were busy in the background doing some things ..

K- No, it's just that we have been concentrating on the ??

Q: The Spanish group .. would like to begin building a plasma feeding stations, do you have any suggestions for us?

K- Buy a flight system it does feed you and it's

R: So bypass the feeding towers and just go for the flight system.

K- For the flight system flies you, feeds you, does everything else with you.

R: Sounds good.

K- It is good.

This is more or less the beginning of the completion of the T, the next step to this. The reason I introduced the flight system in such a small versatile, is that it can be reached by every man. Then trying to build through the fields, massive space UFOs, this will be done in the coming time.

In coming time, not very long, a number of these systems will be set in the formation, (2:16). that through it, you'll find massive, massive UFOs. In a way, each system will take a place and with it, you create a new ?? D. Not very long to go, once the man gets

hold of it, understands it, as I showed you can connect these together, now you can connect it together. He even understands why the shape we chose this way. Little by little, first learn to walk and then we'll see how you run.

Q: ..Having such a revolutionary way of traveling will be to our freedom maybe not to all humans but to those who will own such a spaceship. This is opposite to what the world leaders want, but will force them to change. .. I see this as an open to a new way of living. How do you see the future, are we heading as a human race in next 10 to 20 years.

K- We answered that one. There is one thing for sure, in next couple of years, (2:18). we won't colonize the Moon, we'll live on the Moon as we live in another city. We will not colonize Mars and whatever .. we'll live as part of us, as part of the citizens of, we will talk about solar system, not about planet earth. In the coming time man will ??shape living in the galaxy. We will travel the depth of the space in a very easy way. If those of you manage through the work of the system to elevate the understanding of the knowledge, you will travel the span of the U.

But you are not the first ones, many races have already been through it. So we are not telling you the future, we are telling what has already happened, and is happening to many races. Life starts with the interaction of the few fields, and then interaction brings intelligence, depending on the strength of the field, and intelligence has been created. It's a different path, but at the end, it creates a structure like a brain, structure like physicality, with that structure, understanding in the center is the soul, they create new life, new structure of existence, and application. Mankind has not been the first one, and shall never be the last one. As I say, I am a part time job, and this correcting and teaching and bringing different races to become, to see the path of the Creator is one of the things I have done for a long time, and I think I will be at it after the human race is gone to places in the U, developed gradually, as more fields interact they create new life. Maybe some of it, (2:20). with the STM, who left this planet and starts a new cycle, we are there to give a hand.

Thank you .. We have opened truly a new era with this T, but I wonder which president would be able to get into these, one of the systems and actually fly it. ...

Get together and purchase these systems, because I love ?? all the time to see the KS to be the front runners, and then they bring the ethos of the work into the work.

(2:22).

.. Proofed to here >>

Flight unit video

Creation video

403 KSW Oct 21 , 2021

END

404th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 28, 2021

(Quick index mostly completed; Key Phrases; Key Words (12 pages) completed - whole teaching transcribed and proofed 1 x)

KF recruiting experts in their fields for factories; Suitcase of knowledge for travel in space; VEU converts cells to energy embedded in STM and transports to other VEU reverses process; Plasmatic encapsulation of STP; Job of religions over ; Call for NASA and defense technology experts to join KF; Christ raised the dead - EU work same way; Every cell has a soul - central control connected to STM; Mohammad respected Zoroaster & Mitra protected Iran; Mitra returns manifest in both soul & physical dimensions first time- new D for Unicose; Mitra's gift to humanity able to manifest in both D soul & physicality; Creator suffered when Mitra took physicality - couldn't follow - now we can manifest in both D; New cycle starts across U; How to balance soul and physicality > expectations > turmoil > imbalance find out emotions and reason; KS have not understood power of plasma; "walk on top of MaGrav" ; system to tap into Knowledge of the Universe; M tunnel effect - taught ; DC condition characteristic of M field; Mr. Keshe shares about not letting oneself to be abused - thought you were the guilty one ; UFOs souls returning and fresh souls being born from earth - light leaving earth; No to breathing method; Detachment is needed ; meet souls in dreams; About Mozhan training ;

KEY-WORDS :

New space flight systems are a collection of all the teachings - past years of the KF
The process of all the teachings was to bring us to this point
The point is to prepare the man to take flight from this planet
It's like preparing a suitcase - only this time the suitcase is knowledge
When we travel - we don't need to take clothing - no means to digest food
The emotion of missing home will not exist - as we are now at home across U
The suitcase of knowledge is becoming bigger and bigger
It becomes larger through knowledge of man - and many Knowledge Seekers (KS)
Man finds out man in the space - he cannot take the usual things for travel
The only thing man can take are his memories - leave behind double life
The suitcase of knowledge is nearly complete - what is the next step
We have shown you the space crafts you will take
Many KS are in the step of - "on their way to the airport" - point of departure

Many people will join us very rapidly - because they want to be a passenger
They buy the last minute ticket to get on
The journey of man in the deep space has just started
Put the last pieces of what you love in the D of memory and emotion in suitcase
Clothes in suitcase may disappear on arrival - different MG field
The fields of clothes will be there - but not tangible
We'll yearn to feel the D of physicality - like on earth - but will not be there
The touch - emotion - the feeding will have different strength - different meaning
We as KS and as a human race - have started a new journey
The suitcase is nearly packed - only the last pieces need to be added
Many of you will be disappointed - nothing in suitcase of physical D of the man
When you enter the craft - see no controls - you understand you are the controller
If you are too attached to the earth - you will go nowhere
Because the STP and the STM are not ready to take that journey.
Many will be disappointed - holding on to D of physicality
(The new) address doesn't exist in your emotion - your address is earth
In some cases - man can change his emotion - but many will not travel
Some will receive a refund for their ticket - as their soul not ready to travel
What you want - is not what your soul wants, "I am not ready yet"
Need time to mature - maybe in the time of children and grandchildren
Mankind has to be ready in both D of soul and STP
Traveling in physicality - encounter M field hurricanes - tumbling
How will the leaders tell their people - the time of change has come
When you enter flight EU - most of physical D won't exist - what will happen
If you decide to create children in space - they will carry DNA of man's life on earth
If man returns to earth - the organs will be recreated again - like womb of mother
Once you taste it (go through it) - you will feel and understand the truth about it
Teach the conversion of cell to energy - collectively become the STM to travel
The VEU (will) convert the cell to energy
Fields of the system - bring the physicality into the soul
The fields of the (system) squeeze soul's D of physicality into the same point
STM as a whole - leaves D of physicality - both merged in a controlled way
In the other system - reverse process - STM will open up D of physicality
Science tried to move an atom - haven't realized an atom has a soul
Purpose of VEU is to move STM as a package to desired destination
KF has tested this process - it is part of the new flight system
KF certified by authorities for space aircraft manufacturing
Assembled systems will be certified to travel within new D of this planet
Beyond this planet we have no authorities - except the authority of the Creator
Up to 80 km under Austrian rule - above that we have no rules
Above 80 km rule referred to those who think they control space - few hundred km
Beyond few hundred km - rule of the U - KF works in that dimension
You decide which mode of transportation you want to use
Squeeze the fields of U - that it makes your soul receive enough - to leave physicality
Squeezing fields - exactly like death - STM releases itself from physicality
STM matures when it has received enough to be able to take the trip

STM created enough connection with every cell - take what it needs for flight
Process is like juice extractor - essence is juice - leftover pulp is body at death
Man's life at death - true essence gone into juice - which you take with you
All soul energies of every cell - given to the STM - it will leave the body
EU does this process - matures the STM (instantly) - that it can leave physicality
In present knowledge of man - there is a leftover at death - (called a "dead body")
In T&T you take everything with you - (you don't leave a dead body behind)
We make the cage to become the carrier (of the STM)
We encapsulate the STM in the plasma of the fields of the system.
Allow STM manifest in another D - STM manifests another physicality
This plasmatic encapsulation will be perfectly understood in the coming time.
When you don't have a system - encapsulation can take you to a destination
As long as you keep the "plasma capsule" - you can return back to a position
You can transport yourself - where there isn't a system (to receive you)
Took 8 years to get here - 8,000 years to teach the rest - immense knowledge
If man detaches from physicality - he will learn quicker
Through Birth of Mitra - Soul & Physicality become one - only reason
Man will be able to travel in any shape or form - across span of U
By birth of Mitra - new generation of man will have that capability
It's part of the gift to humanity
Mother of Creation - blow a new knowledge of life - to whole Universe
(Learning) how to serve - will create a new condition of life anywhere in the U
These new EU are just stepping stones to the next D of the knowledge for man.
EU will be beyond imagination of many of you - because man is too physical
Every religious leader can deny existence and presence of "Methi" (Messiah)
When are they going to stop (denying) - who is going to be the Methi
Along with the knowledge - they themselves become irrelevant to the equation
Knowledge given today - makes religious leaders irrelevant - Popes and Ayatollahs
How long do they want to be leaders - their term already expired - (the One is here)
Let them struggle in physicality - but disperse the knowledge in the correct way
The path chosen to bring man to this position - belief in Creator and creation
When you can transmute yourself - nobody can tell you how Christ raised the dead
Christ raised the dead - exactly how the machine works - elevated the soul
How can Vatican explain this - understanding the process - means end Christianity
Now every Moslem can go to Moon - see it is not cut
We brought the religions to guide man to this step - so he understands the rest easier
Term of religions is over - man has knowledge to understand truth about Creator
Does man need a Messenger - already received knowledge - understood totality
Opposition will come from religious leaders - have to take hats off - normal man
(Understanding the knowledge) no one can lie to no one
The abuse of the man - through process of being the "guardians" is over
We don't need permission - we deliver knowledge - man puts aside old dogmas
Understand what is written here - you understand how Christ rose a man from dead
You all have the knowledge of Christ - But does that make you the Christ?
In essence - it's the same right across all the religions
By knowledge and understanding - no man will follow any religion

Man will follow principle of Mitra - Think Good - Speak Good - Act Good
Following Mitra's principle - you can do no wrong - you are a citizen of the U
You are the gift to the rest of the creation
As your knowledge becomes their knowledge
They appreciate and respect in what you shared
That's how you become the givers
Let them create as much mayhem as they like - the truth shall not change
The knowledge shall not die
Only a few days left for religious leaders - essence of Creator within the man
Every man is a Methi of his own soul and his physicality
As we hear in the administrations - they do not know how to handle KF
New flight EU - have created mayhem from many governments
KS traveling span of planet - without anyone claiming to be leaders
Transmutation of VEU - gives every soul opportunity to travel in both D
If you don't carry essence of purity you can't travel in the EU
STP knows you are a criminal and cannot leave - you cannot hide it
You are still attached to the physicality - to continue with the criminality.
Not all KS will grasp teaching - those in background will understand - take shape
Two years ago we showed the illusion of EU - now it's a reality
We taught for years in advance - now we show the system
The new system coming up is more advanced then this one
This is the great grandfather of the new system to come in
We create the conditions for man to suffer less in the D of physicality
What we show as a spaceship - takes the D of physicality and reality
The flight EU allows 4 souls collectively to be carried within the system
Somebody asked - who is going to be the captain?
(No captain) - the giver of - the one who serves the others
Suitcase of the STM walks inside - suitcase of the physicality stays outside
In flight system - no room for the knowledge - as we know it
In most cases when we arrive, there is no knowledge.
Carry only - understanding of the emotion - through totality of life of man
Enter as a STM - totality of knowledge of ancestors gathered in STP
We carry knowledge together as "Man"- little difference in understanding of souls
We carry the common denominator of the gift of the creation within us
Mankind will mature very quickly
Even these spacecrafts - are just a tool for the maturity of the man
For the maturity of the STM - understanding of the totality of the creation
We have taught everything - that the man needs
We'll see how we can bring this new D into play - how we can do
How feeble we've been - not understanding for thousands of years
If you look inside the flight system - everything has been there
Even within a flight - man can mature to be as part of - all technologies
Flight EU is part of collective set of knowledge - given him in past thousands years
Mankind will be citizens of the Universe
Now maybe many of you will mature - to point of understanding the totality

If not - we have thousands of years to go yet
Maybe great grandchildren - understand totality of the knowledge of the creation
If you carried the "baked beans" - dissolve on point of arrival
Now you understand - choose your flights method
VEU - travel with soul
New flight EU - option of physicality - might mature during flight - soul D
Man can only travel in any of these systems - if matured to totality of the truth
Be careful how you choose to travel - physicality - D of energies - memories
The rest is in your hands - for those who understand.
Those here listening for certain governments - warn the "Methi" is here
To Iranian leadership - do not block knowledge - only block your own elevation
Same message to Vatican - Tel Aviv - Buddhists and rest - (open to change)
The time of the maturity of the soul has arrived
None of you have the capability - power - to stop the change - we have set out
Time for maturity to show itself - that man becomes part of Universal Community

QUESTIONS

The 3 Books 1, 2, 3 - now they become as best sellers in categories
The knowledge is getting known by people outside the KF
The KF has now become a space organization
KF SSI has become an institute - soon will be an independent university
You all can become part of this university - part of the research
Step by step we have come a long way
Reactors might look the same - but will perform totally different directions
In Rome Conference - message from Pope - "the father loves you"
Vatican is fully aware of what is to come - so are other world religious leaders
Time of religious leaders delaying freedom of STM - has come to an end
It does not matter how you jump (avoid) it - nothing to jump on anymore
We opened the mind of man to the possibility - he has endeavored to reach it
Q: How may we enjoy the physicality with peace?
Let physicality be peaceful - become peaceful and it becomes peace - very simple
We usually lock ourselves away from people who might harm us
But as we mature - we'll find out there is another way
Mature your soul - that you elevate their soul
Mature your soul - then they don't harm you or others
Approach it opposite way - instead of running - Give - then becomes peaceful
(Gives example) - those who caused us pain - we let go of them
They made their lives - by creating suffering to confirm their own existence
By letting go we found peace - peace and love we never knew - has come together
We elevated their souls by letting them go
By not allowing ourselves to be abused any longer - we found peace and joy
I have never known such a peaceful life for 30 years
It's the man who has to choose
When we choose for peace of mind and soul - we achieve it
It's us who decides for ourselves - nobody else.

Always elevate those who you think are the cause of your suffering - they'll mature
I'll explain how by elevating their soul's - they ended their own pain and suffering
(Be) there to elevate - to give - the rest will come on its own

KF has started recruiting for expansion of commercial activities
We need KS with technical expertise for factories and institutions
KS in background who work in weapons defense technology in America
Reach out to nuclear physicists who are standing outside Los Alamos
KF opening doors to scientists - divert defense T - into space T
Massive unemployment in advanced T in US
KF EU made freely available to American Veterans - psychological wounds
Stop Veterans suffering from the atrocities of the US government
Hand of peace from Iranian nation to Americans
First step - KF agenda - peaceful brotherhood of man
Open massive investments - to transfer T to North America
KF is independent nation - free to deliver its T to bring peace
Iranian nuclear space T - used to improve the lives of American veterans
Do not expect "hiccups" - welcome those who have suffered by mistakes of leaders
Same offer to other centers as we expand out across America
KF bears all the costs - (totally free to American veterans)
Hand of peace outside of "5plus1"
We build bridges of peace through citizens - governments will follow
Same offer to Chinese and Russians - if negotiate directly with KF
European Space Agency Space program will be left out
Europeans need to be brought to justice for misconduct
Join KF - apply for job - bring peace to humanity
Thank John of AZ - bridge to US government
KF becoming registered space organization - independent university
We need experts from those who understand and have been part of the space T
Call for Iranians who work at NASA - Chinese and Russians - join Linz
Those who have access to American administration - space race as One Nation
Nuclear was just a stepping stone for access to knowledge of creation
Qualified people from NASA - defense design - join us
Help create a peace technology - man can never go to war again
KF is on recruiting path - head hunters are out to space agencies
Together we'll develop this T very rapidly - one way or another

Submit application at info@keshe.foundation

Q: Is the STM is like the mother - and STP is like the baby - in the womb?

K- More or less, yes, if that makes you to understand it.

Every cell of the man has soul, and operates through that operation

Every cell of the man has fields - which has lead to its manifestation

Every cell has a structure of the control of the physicality - we call it RNA and DNA

Collective physical operation of the fields - is the STP - gives us the physical man

The soul of each cell has a central control (in STP) - which is connected to the STM

Soul of cells have different operations both collectively - and in singularity

There is a central control (all cells) - and individual central control - in physicality
One control has physical D - body - it has to understand environmental condition
One controls remotely from STM - every cell knows what the other cells are doing
Q: Arabic Islamic literature -angel "Mitratush"/ "Metatron" - how to relate to this?

K- I do not know.

Mohammad fought with his uncle and cousins - not to touch Iran
They already believe in the God we are trying to bring - through Mitra
After Mohammad's death - greed lead them to takeover Zoroastrian Iran
Islam of the Iranian nation is an enforced religion, which then became fanaticism
Mohammad himself believed in the, what we call, belief of Zoroaster and Mitra
Fanaticism in Iran today - carried on with abuse of Mohammad's descendents
Fanaticism - cause of many problems - in "the Iranian nation of Zoroaster."
Islam has second place in heart of every Iranian - first is Zoroaster
Time of enforcing Islam by guns & blood - has come to an end
Leadership of Iran believes more in Zoroaster - Iranian root cannot be broken
Through this we understand how Islam has taken shape around world
Mohammad respected Zoroastrians as religion - believe in Creator long before us
This is how name of Mitra has taken shape in Islamic literature
Iranian parliament - Zoroastrians take priority
Zoroastrians - true Iranians - true blood of Mitra - the way they live
Most religions came from Mithraism

Q: What should we expect from friends and family in the D of emotion, as we land next to them using our soul?

See if they get closer to you - or they reject you - then you get your answer

Q: Tell us more about the birth of Mitra on the 21st of December. Is it like the first baby out of the Body EU, or is it the birth of a woman, or something else?

Traditionally 21st of December is the birth of Mitra -for thousands of years

This is the longest nigh - man walked out of ignorance of his Creator

The Soul of the Mitra - in the soul of the lover of the Creator

Mitra in Christianity is Eve - the Creator is Adam - (conversion of concepts)

The love of the Creator - is the apple - giving unconditionally

The Creator tasted love - which Mitra brought with itself - first time on earth

Mitra choose earth - because its life had the purpose of love - diversity - beauty

She promised to return when the peace comes to earth

Mitra has been collecting the beauty in the whole Unicose

Mitra will return on her birthday to give life to a new dimension

The apple is the symbol of the new life she brings (fruit of her gatherings)

In so many ways, the time for peace has come and then we shall see

In the future we'll disclose this in much more detail.

Mitra is the dimension of the love of the Creator

But now we'll have it in both D -in the coming time man will understand

A new cycle of life will start across the U - in both dimensions (soul & physicality)

The Creator suffered - when Mitra took the shape in physicality - as He could not

Now life can be lived in both D - physicality and the Soul

We'll explain this in the due course, as man matures.

These systems can grow an amputated leg or arm
Your soul and physicality grow in same direction and D
Open heart surgery - your heart will find its position balance - time you were born
Have to understand and let go of physicality - then STM can take (over)
Worries with attachments - difficult to recover from any position
Systems developed to elevate the soul - at same time allow physicality to decide
Systems with built in reactors - more powerful
Taken 2 years for KS to understand advancement in T - gradually we achieve
Q: How can we create balance between the soul and physicality, and the STM, to stop this war and get peace of the soul?

It's within you. Nobody else can do that except you. What do you expect?

(From) expectations comes turmoil - which creates imbalance

It doesn't need somebody else to disturb you from being peaceful

Your own thoughts & emotions are the main sources of your disruption

(These are the causes for you) not being peaceful with yourself

Find out what those emotions are - and the reasons behind them

Then find peace with it - which means understand it

R: I think at one point you said, the secret is in your brain.

K- Which is your soul inside it, and STP within it.

R: I am just noticing on the picture of the HEU, that appears to be a MaGrav units on the head and foot of each end of this HEU, is that correct?

K- Yes. You KS have not understood the power of the plasma

You have not reached the point of understanding the work of the plasma

Does not matter, what matter you put in-between - you need to create a connection

Connection between soul & physicality - able to influence one or other

You ignored it - we don't - we work with it - because that is why we built it

John in AZ got very near to it - and then he walked away from it

I thought he was going to breakthrough - he went in center of it

""the only thing he didn't do, was he didn't walk on top of it.""

R: I can see that, thank you for that. Interesting.

K- Everything in the KF is interesting.

Even after 8 years it still gets more and more interesting every week

We gave the knowledge in small doses - now you are addicted to it

True - once addicted you don't want to go back to ordinary life - looks pale

Introduce system allows you to see - Knowledge of U - not necessarily understand

Then we'll see what the next step available to man is

First make a communication system - then tap into Knowledge of U

You need this system - as you become men of U

You need to communicate with the other members of the U Community

Even how to be in touch with - "the ?? Alpha men" in other dimensions in the U

It's a T - which is a bit too soon, too early for us to release.

R: There's an article that suggests there's a M tunnel surrounding our solar system
Scientists & astronomers - just discovering about M fields that permeate the U

They are starting to map out a web like structure of these fields
They are starting to acknowledge there are M fields in space
You have been saying this since day 1 and Book 1
Scientist says, that it's all connected through these M fields - so we are getting there
K- Been doing this for thousands of years - a few more won't make much difference
A lot of things become very amazingly open - in the knowledge of the fields
There is a process of how M fields connect - relate - accumulate in 1 D or another
These magnetic balls are very much like galaxies and U connected to each other
The spherical magnets take the shape of a G spiral - in the center is a gap
It's very hard to fill that center gap - doesn't matter how you fit it
The gap is created mainly by the D of the physicality
Because of its existence - it enforces this D of physicality to take shape
If we move the other 2 bullet magnets around - fields of spiral remain exactly same
Bullet magnets in-between spiral- show conversion light to matter - matter to energy
We don't have the system to see the slowing down of the fields
We can see it with the M field eye - not with the naked eye - not trained
Bullets - like flight systems - always M field surrounding any dynamic structure
It's not that the solar system is in a tunnel.
G fields of solar system absorb fields in both D - create M field tunnel
So when you look at it on both ends - you create this tunneling effect
Earth is not in a tunnel - but creates a M field tunnel around itself - field interaction
Created out of interactions of fields with each other - within solar system & galaxy
It's not that there is a tunnel and the solar system moves in it
The tunnel is created out of the interaction of every single magnet
Tunnel comes from interactions out of both ends - and all the other systems
The scientists have not understood yet - that we are not walking through a tunnel
The tunnel is created out of interaction of all the different fields
If you take the solar system out of this point - nothing exists - there is no tunnel
This is the secret to the new flight systems that (NASA) is setting up
NASA with Boeing have been working on this tunneling for years - for cars
I tried to work with this group years ago - but I couldn't explain to them
Create the tunnel by placing magnets in position of next interaction
Edison tried to create this with transmission towers placed every few kilometers
In the future many of our roads and flight systems will follow this process
Because we go back to the DC condition - which the Edison was trying
The DC condition is part of the characteristics of the M field
And the tunneling effect will be (created) this way
The M field of the ball in front and one in back - dictates the middle ones position
The middle ball has very little say in where it goes - decided by the other 2 balls
Because the 2 balls in sharing their fields - through - dictate the middle ones position
This is part of the travel system that will be used in cities - in the future
Using MG field systems - impossible to have crashes - travel at high speeds

(keep this question together)

Q: I have come to realize when one lets go of the physical D, one becomes lonely, relationship with friends, family, and prospective of everything changes. I enjoy where I am, so why does this happen?

K- I don't know.

R: You mentioned one time, that when we, get a vision of the next D, letting go of the physical D, detachment, then it would be such, an enjoyment, or a vision that the physical D would seem meaningless to us?

K- What do you mean?

R: The beauty of the U, that can be seen when we let go of the physical vision of it. People have this fear of letting go of the physical D, they think they'll be lonely, or they'll lose their relationships. But perhaps by letting go of the physical D, we become more clear on another D of existence. .. perhaps there are beauties ..

K- Maybe if we let something go - other things will manifest - we didn't see before.

I had this in the past year - when you let the abuse go

Then you realize - how much you allowed it to happen

Do you need it? (to let yourself be abused)

The worse part of it is - the abuser (made up) lies to abuse

This is very much part of the psychological behavior of any kind of abuse

The victim becomes - what you call - the "guilty party"

(You thought you were the guilty one) - then you find out - you were just a victim

You don't realize it until you are out of it - what has been going on

Because you condition yourself (that you were the guilty one - but were not)

This will happen to people who start using EU - see clearly - elevate the soul

Q: Are some of these pulsing orb UFOs seen in infrared cameras, actually beings who have reached the point of being able to travel through their soul?

K- Some of them are fresh souls - just left the body - free from physicality

Now we have systems to be able to see them as light

R: Start seeing shooting stars that are going out into space - instead of coming

K- Yes, many times, when the soul is free, yes.

The purpose of creation of this planet - (souls) to become a seed for star - in U

Imagine how fast you travel to another part of the Unicoe

Your soul has been given a position to be filled - start of a Universe

Light is inevitable when your plasmatic fields travel within fields of earth - dynamic

Lot of lights in sky being reported on Youtube

Somebody asked - is that the promise of the return to earth of the souls?

Yes, some of them are coming back - the whole family comes back together

My great grandmother - a single woman - produced couple hundred offspring's

It's the same (process of multiplication of life) in the depth of the U

Souls are coming back for the celebration on Earth

These are not necessarily UFOs - they are the souls (returning)

These souls could have become the center of another star

They know it is the time - the soul of the star is here.

It's because it (the soul) came from the STM - Mankind has got a lot to learn yet.

Q: Should we work with the breathing method in order to connect with the STP with the STM, and allow it to dissolve in fields for transmutation? In order to reach the center of earth for example?

K- No

Your brain - lung - and skin are part of the same source

Q: More interactions between the royal families and commoners, especially with the story on the Japanese princess abandoning her royal status. Have we reached their souls?

This has been going on for centuries - not just because of our teaching

Q: Is there Indium in EU as base plate - it was discussed for the Star Formation?

K- We don't have such a thing, I think in the lab.

Q: What would you say to beautiful KS who can't put the 2 proverbial screws together, (2:24). yet want to work for the KF, although they weren't chosen for direct employment. How would you suggest they best continue their energies to support KF work. Just leave it to the souls to decide? You know the emotion of rejection or feeling bad, not being chosen for these ??, or is it just our own immaturity in understanding the totality. We understand we all serve in different ways and want to help?

It's not a rejection - we all serve in different ways

Q: How can KF help people who are suffering from natural disasters like tsunami. Is there any cooperation between KF and any government regarding to this?

K- We are building it up, yes.

**Flight units can create an environment of safety with energy of food - not physical
Create a dome - release fields of energy transfer, pain killer- anti-inflammatory**

These are not anymore "might be" - these are in the EU

All we do is allow the extension of the fields

**We can even help in forest fires - if they are accidental - but not naturally occurring
(We don't interfere when the earth goes through its own cycles - we call disasters)**

We can divert hurricanes back to sea - limit some of the huge damages

The same process can be used to create and sustain life in the space.

We have not even started - process of the space and uses of the knowledge of the U

We have no more use or need for military

R: What about Coast Guard for example - checking for drug smugglers?

K- Yes, we can do.

I used to help British government with the narcotics menace

With this T - we can stop the growth (of drugs) at the source (where they are grown)

There are ways that we can stop even the plant to grow

It's very easy for elements, which are harmful to man to be stopped at the source

British Monarch supported by drug trafficking - nobody could stop it

Percentage of Middle east drug trade goes to royal family - well recorded

We can stop the growth of these poppies at its source

The only poppy that will be damaged - is the pocket of the Queen of England

There will be no drug traffickers.

There'll be no addicts, because there's no traffickers to deliver.

It only takes a few thousand dollars investment in the new T to do it.

Q: In Mozhans you said that 4 of us could stop a meteorite. Could you go deeper into that, man can do that, because we are spacecraft too?

K- We are energy sources, but it is how do we tune to each other.

It's like a chorus of 4 people singing - tune voice to each other - be one - effective.

If we learn to tune the strength of our souls, then we can do the same - very easy.

Many races in space do this - they don't use spaceship - tune as a group - to travel

Q: You said- we can meet up, make connection to each other in a dream. You said, if in the dream I meet the other Mozhans, to recognize the color of clothes (I saw red shoes), then ask them later if the color was correct. So that's something we can practice, all of us. To meet up in the dream, to increase this connection. Which is the way for us to connect between us?

K- (It takes) detachment.

You are very attached- you want to see the red shoes

You are not interested to see the STM - who carried the red shoe

So you are still physically attached. And that's the problem, part.

This is what will grab man for a long time - to be stuck to this planet

Try to see the color of the STM - not color of shoe - then you'll understand

Q: Yes, definitely you are super right about not being able to detach. There is this fear, that definitely, is an issue for me, because lack of trust, fear is lack of trust?

K- It all depends, each one of us has that problem different

This is the problem all of us have

But we have to find (it out) - we have to see what is - our problem

R: Are you going to teach another Mozhan class?

K- I don't have the time. That was a special time and place we did we brought

I took 7 students - gave 2 years of my life to teach them

The students could not understand - some became murders

I taught Mozhans for 12 weeks - some stayed - some went

Mozhans still have one part of the training to be completed

At the moment our commitment is to flight - take man into space

All these systems have to be synchronized perfectly -

Q: .. from Macedonia .. in the Bible St. Paul had a dream to go to Macedonia to spread Christianity I would like you to come to Macedonia to spread your teachings .. I believe in your T.

Our teaching reaches everyone - doesn't matter where or how

Please keep on teaching unconditionally, and hopefully everything else will do its job

404 KSW Oct 28, 2021

KEY PHRASES:

New space flight systems are a collection of all the teachings - past years of the KF
The process of all the teachings was to bring us to this point
The point is to prepare the man to take flight from this planet
It's like preparing a suitcase - only this time the suitcase is knowledge
When we travel - we don't need to take clothing - no means to digest food
The emotion of missing home will not exist - as we are now at home across U
The suitcase of knowledge is becoming bigger and bigger
It becomes larger through knowledge of man - and many Knowledge Seekers (KS)
Man finds out man in the space - he cannot take the usual things for travel
The only thing man can take are his memories - leave behind double life
The suitcase of knowledge is nearly complete - what is the next step

We have shown you the space crafts you will take
Many KS are in the step of - "on their way to the airport" - point of departure
Many people will join us very rapidly - because they want to be a passenger
They buy the last minute ticket to get on
The journey of man in the deep space has just started

Put the last pieces of what you love in the D of memory and emotion in suitcase
What we are asking you, is to put the last pieces of, whatever you love, you care in the D
of memory and emotion, in the suitcase of the knowledge of the man for space

Clothes in suitcase may disappear on arrival - different MG field
The fields of clothes will be there - but not tangible
We'll yearn to feel the D of physicality - like on earth - but will not be there
The touch - emotion - the feeding will have different strength - different meaning
We as KS and as a human race - have started a new journey
The suitcase is nearly packed - only the last pieces need to be added
Many of you will be disappointed - nothing in suitcase of physical D of the man
When you enter the craft - see no controls - you understand you are the controller
If you are too attached to the earth - you will go nowhere
Because the STP and the STM are not ready to take that journey.

Many will be disappointed - holding on to D of physicality
Many of you will go, but you'll be disappointed. You love to be the passengers of the U,
but the D of the physicality, and hold on the physical D, will keep you

(The new) address doesn't exist in your emotion - your address is earth
It's the old song, " there is no such address" the address doesn't exist in your emotion, as
the address for you is earth, and you are too physical to understand
In some cases - man can change his emotion - but many will not travel
Would the mankind change in time, and the emotion change in time, in some cases, yes.
But attachment to physicality, will not allow many people, will travel.

Some will receive a refund for their ticket - as their soul not ready to travel

As you've been on the website of the KF and some of you have already shown interest to be the passengers of the flights to Moon, on the 6th of June, you'll find out, you'll receive a refund on your ticket, as your soul is not prepared to take the journey of the physicality with itself

What you want - is not what your soul wants, "I am not ready yet"
Need time to mature - maybe in the time of children and grandchildren
Mankind has to be ready in both D of soul and STP

Traveling in physicality - encounter M field hurricanes - tumbling
As totality to take in the oceans of the fields of the U. There'll be no difference in traveling the depth of the U. You'll have a turmoil, you'll have the M field flows, you have the hurricanes of the fields from the explosion of the star, you'll be tumbled, you'll roll, you'll find out if you have chosen the craft version, you are in the D of the physicality, and the man will go

How will the leaders tell their people - the time of change has come
As I said to the ambassadors and the people who are working in the direction of understanding the T, how are your leaders going to tell your nationals and your followers, that the time has come. The time of change for us to understand the next level of understanding has come

When you enter flight EU - most of physical D won't exist - what will happen
Where most of physical D will never exist, when you enter these units, there is no food, what is going to happen to your stomach?

If you decide to create children in space - they will carry DNA of man's life on earth
Still you might create children of space in the coming time. They will have in their DNA, the process of creating a stomach, creating a digestive system, (:20). creating of cleaning, creating system to reject what it doesn't need, but in the D of the flights, the universal systems, there is no such thing, but still stays in the background in the RNA and DNA, of the STM and the STP

If man returns to earth - the organs will be recreated again - like womb of mother
If man returns to earth in due course, all shall be created again, all the functioning again, all be ready to go, very much the way we do in the womb of the mother, in the time of the growth within the structure of the womb of the mother. We are in another spaceship, spaceship of the life of the mother

Once you taste it (go through it) - you will feel and understand the truth about it

Teach the conversion of cell to energy - collectively become the STM to travel
In the coming weeks and months, we start teaching the process of the conversion of the cell of the man to energy, and collectively to become the STM to be able to travel

The VEU (will) convert the cell to energy

Fields of the system - bring the physicality into the soul

The fields of the (system) squeeze soul's D of physicality into the same point

STM as a whole - leaves D of physicality - both merged in a controlled way

In the other system - reverse process - STM will open up D of physicality

Science tried to move an atom - haven't realized an atom has a soul

In the past, in the present science, they tried to move an atom, they tried to move something somewhere, but they haven't realized, that the atom has a soul. If the scientists can move the soul of the atom, the soul of totality, and this is the purpose of the VEU

Purpose of VEU is to move STM as a package to desired destination

KF has tested this process - it is part of the new flight system

In the KF we have developed such a line of communication, such a transfer of the energy. We have tested it, and it is part of the new flight system. (:26).

KF certified by authorities for space aircraft manufacturing

As now the KF Austria has been given to become what we call, space aircraft manufacturing for space development, by the authorities. We are there to show the system, we are there to run the prototypes, and invite the government officials, and people, leaders in the space T to be present, when the tests are done

Assembled systems will be certified to travel within new D of this planet

Beyond this planet we have no authorities - except the authority of the Creator

Up to 80 km under Austrian rule - above that we have no rules

Above 80 km rule referred to those who think they control space - few hundred km

Beyond few hundred km - rule of the U - KF works in that dimension

You decide which mode of transportation you want to use

Squeeze the fields of U - that it makes your soul receive enough - to leave physicality

How you will squeeze the fields of the U, that makes your soul to receive enough to leave the physical D

Squeezing fields - exactly like death - STM releases itself from physicality

Then how we squeeze the fields of the physical D of the soul to be added to, the D of the STM, that matures, exactly the way, at the point of death, (:28) of the physical life of you at the moment, to be able to release itself.

STM matures when it has received enough to be able to take the trip

Maturity of the time comes from where the STM has received enough to be able to take that trip

STM created enough connection with every cell - take what it needs for flight

Has created enough connection with every cell of the body of the man, to take everything it needs, for it to take flight

Process is like juice extractor - essence is juice - leftover pulp is body at death

These machines we produce, are like, exactly like a juice extractor. You put the carrot, and you put the grapes, and you put the apple in a juice extractor, once the extractor has squeezed the juice out of it, that they are all together, you are left, with the leftover, which is squeezed out of the machine. This is your life at the moment

Man's life at death - true essence gone into juice - which you take with you

At the point of death, what is left is what that juice extractor has rejected, because the true essence of the field has gone into the juice, into the liquid, which you take.

All soul energies of every cell - given to the STM - it will leave the body

In essence of the STM, when all the soul energies of the every cell of the man, is given to the STM, then the new soul, the new what we call, totality, (:30). will leave the body of the man, and leave the body of the man, that, that wasted thing, as we had with the juice extractor. No more and no less. Man has made a system to show the process of the creation, but he never understood

EU does this process - matures the STM (instantly) - that it can leave physicality

Now if you look the new EU, are in that process, to release all the souls of every cell of the body .. to be available to the STM, from the soul of the D of the physicality of the cells, that the STM receives enough, matures enough, that he can release himself from the D of physicality

In present knowledge of man - there is a leftover at death - (called a "dead body")

In the present knowledge, in the present D of life of the man, there is a leftover, which is the body of the man, what we call, the muck, the body, the leftover

In T&T you take everything with you - (you don't leave a dead body behind)

In the process of T&T you take everything, as embedded within the soul of the man, the STP, and the soul of the physical material, with us, as part of the D of the T&T

We make the cage to become the carrier (of the STM)

We make, instead of the STM to be on its own, we make the cage, to become the carrier.

We encapsulate the STM in the plasma of the fields of the system.

Allow STM manifest in another D - STM manifests another physicality

We allow it to manifest itself in another D, and then, when we take the plasmatic encapsulation away, the physicality of the man will manifest itself in the presence of the time and position, (:32). on earth, or on the other position and system's in the U

This plasmatic encapsulation will be perfectly understood in the coming time.

When you don't have a system - encapsulation can take you to a destination

As long as you keep the "plasma capsule" - you can return back to a position

You can transport yourself - where there isn't a system (to receive you)

Took 8 years to get here - 8,000 years to teach the rest - immense knowledge

If man detaches from physicality - he will learn quicker

Through Birth of Mitra - Soul & Physicality become one - only reason

This is the reason, and only reason, that the creation of the soul and physicality, through the birth of Mitra, will become one

Man will be able to travel in any shape or form - across span of U

By birth of Mitra - new generation of man will have that capability

It's part of the gift to humanity

Mother of Creation - blow a new knowledge of life - to whole Universe

As the mother of the creation, will create, will blow a new knowledge of life, to the whole of the U. There shall no D, where and how

(Learning) how to serve - will create a new condition of life anywhere in the U

These new EU are just stepping stones to the next D of the knowledge for man.

EU will be beyond imagination of many of you - because man is too physical

Every religious leader can deny existence and presence of "Methi" (Messiah)

As I said to the representative of Iranian government in past few days, every religious leader can deny the existence and the presence of Methi.

When are they going to stop (denying) - who is going to be the Methi

When are they going to stop, and who is going to be the Methi. As they decide to the benefit of their pockets, or the truth

Along with the knowledge - they themselves become irrelevant to the equation

They'll find out, with the knowledge come, the knowledge dispersed, themselves have become irrelevant to the whole equation of the creation and the knowledge of the prophet of the Creator

Knowledge given today - makes religious leaders irrelevant - Popes and Ayatollahs

The knowledge given, in what I explained today, makes the presence of Ayatollah K of Iran, the Pope, and the rest, irrelevant to the knowledge of the creation

How long do they want to be leaders - their term already expired - (the One is here)

How long these people would like to attach themselves to be the leaders, to be who they know is the right, has already expired.

Let them struggle in physicality - but disperse the knowledge in the correct way

The path chosen to bring man to this position - belief in Creator and creation

When you can transmute yourself - nobody can tell you how Christ raised the dead

When you understand how you can transmute, when you can manifest yourself in D of physicality, how you can elevate your soul, then there is nobody who can tell you, how Christ raised the dead

Christ raised the dead - exactly how the machine works - elevated the soul

He raised the soul of the dead and the physicality followed. In a way, he gave from his soul, (:38). exactly like this machine, that soul elevated, in the D of elevating the physical soul.

How can Vatican explain this - understanding the process - means end Christianity

Now explain to us, in Vatican, what that means. This means the understanding of the process, and the end of Christianity

Now every Moslem can go to Moon - see it is not cut

Explain to the leaders of Iran, be it A K and the rest of the Ayatollahs in power, what is "shama ??" now that every Moslem has access to go on the Moon, and see the moon is not cut.

We brought the religions to guide man to this step - so he understands the rest easier

Term of religions is over - man has knowledge to understand truth about Creator

The term and the condition of the religions are over, because every single man has the knowledge, .. has the capability to understand the knowledge, that does not allow no Ayatollah, no Pope, no Rabbi to lie to them about who is, who they are, and what is the truth about the Creator

Does man need a Messenger - already received knowledge - understood totality

If the knowledge of the Creator is in the hand of every man, does he need a Messenger to tell him, as he has already received the message, understood the totality

Opposition will come from religious leaders - have to take hats off - normal man

The opposition to KF will come from the religious leaders, as they have to take their turbans off, and the holy hats, and become another soul, with the knowledge that they themselves, become part of the process of creation.

(Understanding the knowledge) no one can lie to no one

The abuse of the man - through process of being the "guardians" is over

The process of the what we call, the guardians, and those who thought the man was supposed to be a man, to understand his souls. and abuse the souls in that process, is over

We don't need permission - we deliver knowledge - man puts aside old dogmas

As I said, to the delegation of Ayatollah K, we don't need no permission. We deliver the knowledge and the man will put aside the old dogmas

Understand what is written here - you understand how Christ rose a man from dead

Your knowledge, understanding what is on the screen, makes you to understand how the Christ rose a man, from dead, and the rest of what has come, and how you can transmute, understanding knowledge across the U

**You all have the knowledge of Christ - But does that make you the Christ?
In essence - it's the same right across all the religions
By knowledge and understanding - no man will follow any religion
Man will follow principle of Mitra - Think Good - Speak Good - Act Good
Following Mitra's principle - you can do no wrong - you are a citizen of the U
You are the gift to the rest of the creation
As your knowledge becomes their knowledge
They appreciate and respect in what you shared
That's how you become the givers
Let them create as much mayhem as they like - the truth shall not change
The knowledge shall not die
Only a few days left for religious leaders - essence of Creator within the man
Every man is a Methi of his own soul and his physicality
As we hear in the administrations - they do not know how to handle KF
New flight EU - have created mayhem from many governments
KS traveling span of planet - without anyone claiming to be leaders
Transmutation of VEU - gives every soul opportunity to travel in both D
If you don't carry essence of purity you can't travel in the EU
STP knows you are a criminal and cannot leave - you cannot hide it
You are still attached to the physicality - to continue with the criminality.
Not all KS will grasp teaching - those in background will understand - take shape
Two years ago we showed the illusion of EU - now it's a reality
We taught for years in advance - now we show the system
The new system coming up is more advanced then this one
This is the great grandfather of the new system to come in
We create the conditions for man to suffer less in the D of physicality
What we show as a spaceship - takes the D of physicality and reality
The flight EU allows 4 souls collectively to be carried within the system
Somebody asked - who is going to be the captain?
(No captain) - the giver of - the one who serves the others
Suitcase of the STM walks inside - suitcase of the physicality stays outside
In flight system - no room for the knowledge - as we know it
In most cases when we arrive, there is no knowledge.
Carry only - understanding of the emotion - through totality of life of man
Enter as a STM - totality of knowledge of ancestors gathered in STP
We carry knowledge together as "Man" - little difference in understanding of souls
We carry the common denominator of the gift of the creation within us
Mankind will mature very quickly
Even these spacecrafts - are just a tool for the maturity of the man
For the maturity of the STM - understanding of the totality of the creation
We have taught everything - that the man needs
We'll see how we can bring this new D into play - how we can do
How feeble we've been - not understanding for thousands of years
If you look inside the flight system - everything has been there**

Even within a flight - man can mature to be as part of - all technologies

You'll understand even within a flight, man can mature to be as part of, to be in possession of, and to be as totality of all the technologies put together. Mankind needs to enter the point of maturity, .. understand and chose which, and what he likes to take flight, and would he like suddenly in the middle, to have both, the D of the STP, and D of the STM, free from, that mankind could mature to a new D

Flight EU is part of collective set of knowledge - given him in past thousands years

Mankind will become part of the understanding of the totality, where the new EU flight systems, are a collective set, of all the new knowledge's and the systems we have given you in past thousands of years.

Mankind will be citizens of the Universe

As you'll be the citizens of the U, for mankind, who has just matured to understand a little bit more about this

Now maybe many of you will mature - to point of understanding the totality

If not - we have thousands of years to go yet

Maybe great grandchildren - understand totality of the knowledge of the creation

If you carried the "baked beans" - dissolve on point of arrival

Now you understand - choose your flights method

VEU - travel with soul

New flight EU - option of physicality - might mature during flight - soul D

Now you understand, choose your flights method. Use the D of the soul, and go through the D of the VEU, or go with the new flight system, and still have an option to go through the process of what we call, physicality and maybe in that time you mature to go through the process of the soul too

Man can only travel in any of these systems - if matured to totality of the truth

But understand one point, (:58). man can only travel in any of these systems, when man has matured the totality, of understanding the truth about the creation and the Creator

Be careful how you choose to travel - physicality - D of energies - memories

I hope today's teaching brought you a little bit closer to understand how you travel, .. be, and if very careful .. about the suitcase you want to carry. The suitcase of man, with the D of physicality, or the suitcase of the soul and D of the energies of the thoughts and memories of the time and place and D

The rest is in your hands - for those who understand.

Those here listening for certain governments - warn the "Methi" is here

I am sure by the end of this teaching, those who are sitting here, or those who report to certain governments, to say, you see ?? he is the Methi, and now it is the end of your job. You had better do something

To Iranian leadership - do not block knowledge - only block your own elevation

My advice to the Iranian leadership is very simple, the time for separation of the STM and physicality of the man is over, and it is the responsibility of the religious leaders being the president A K of Iran, to open the truth about the beginning of the new cycle for man in a D of creation, and be the step stone for them to mature, and not block the knowledge, as we can take you to the new D, that you can only block your souls from elevation

Same message to Vatican - Tel Aviv - Buddhists and rest - (open to change)

The same goes to Vatican and the messengers who are in the background sitting here, and the same to the rabbis ?? in Tel Aviv, and the same with the Chinese Buddhists, and the rest.

The time of the maturity of the soul has arrived

None of you have the capability - power - to stop the change - we have set out

Time for maturity to show itself - that man becomes part of Universal Community

Mankind has matured, and it is the time for that maturity to show itself, that the man become part of the U Community, and become free from the village of the earth, and the views of so many people in the name of the Creator

QUESTIONS

The 3 Books 1, 2, 3 - now they become as best sellers in categories

The knowledge is getting known by people outside the KF

The KF has now become a space organization

KF SSI has become an institute - soon will be an independent university

You all can become part of this university - part of the research

Step by step we have come a long way

Reactors might look the same - but will perform totally different directions

In Rome Conference - message from Pope - "the father loves you"

Vatican is fully aware of what is to come - so are other world religious leaders

Time of religious leaders delaying freedom of STM - has come to an end

It does not matter how you jump (avoid) it - nothing to jump on anymore

We opened the mind of man to the possibility - he has endeavored to reach it

Q: How may we enjoy the physicality with peace?

K- Let physicality be peaceful - become peaceful and it becomes peace - very simple

We usually lock ourselves away from people who might harm us

But as we mature - we'll find out there is another way

Mature your soul - that you elevate their soul

Mature your soul - then they don't harm you or others

Approach it opposite way - instead of running - Give - then becomes peaceful

(Gives example) - those who caused us pain - we let go of them

They made their lives - by creating suffering to confirm their own existence

By letting go we found peace - peace and love we never knew - has come together
We elevated their souls by letting them go
By not allowing ourselves to be abused any longer - we found peace and joy
I have never known such a peaceful life for 30 years
It's the man who has to choose
When we choose for peace of mind and soul - we achieve it
It's us who decides for ourselves - nobody else.
Always elevate those who you think are the cause of your suffering - they'll mature
I'll explain how by elevating their soul's - they ended their own pain and suffering
(Be) there to elevate - to give - the rest will come on its own

KF has started recruiting for expansion of commercial activities
We need KS with technical expertise for factories and institutions
KS in background who work in weapons defense technology in America
Reach out to nuclear physicists who are standing outside Los Alamos
KF opening doors to scientists - divert defense T - into space T
Massive unemployment in advanced T in US
KF EU made freely available to American Veterans - psychological wounds
Stop Veterans suffering from the atrocities of the US government
Hand of peace from Iranian nation to Americans
First step - KF agenda - peaceful brotherhood of man
Open massive investments - to transfer T to North America
KF is independent nation - free to deliver its T to bring peace
Iranian nuclear space T - used to improve the lives of American veterans
Do not expect "hiccups" - welcome those who have suffered by mistakes of leaders
Same offer to other centers as we expand out across America
KF bears all the costs - (totally free to American veterans)
Hand of peace outside of "5plus1"
We build bridges of peace through citizens - governments will follow
Same offer to Chinese and Russians - if negotiate directly with KF
European Space Agency Space program will be left out
Europeans need to be brought to justice for misconduct
Join KF - apply for job - bring peace to humanity
Thank John of AZ - bridge to US government
KF becoming registered space organization - independent university
We need experts from those who understand and have been part of the space T
Call for Iranians who work at NASA - Chinese and Russians - join Linz
Those who have access to American administration - space race as One Nation
Nuclear was just a stepping stone for access to knowledge of creation
Qualified people from NASA - defense design - join us
Help create a peace technology - man can never go to war again
KF is on recruiting path - head hunters are out to space agencies
Together we'll develop this T very rapidly - one way or another

Submit application at info@keshe.foundation

Q: Is the STM is like the mother - and STP is like the baby - in the womb?

K- More or less, yes, if that makes you to understand it.

Every cell of the man has soul, and operates through that operation

Every cell of the man has fields - which has lead to its manifestation

Every cell has a structure of the control of the physicality - we call it RNA and DNA

Collective physical operation of the fields - is the STP - gives us the physical man

That collective physical D operation of the fields, we call the STP, which gives us the D of physical man. By conversion of the fields into matter state level

The soul of each cell has a central control (in STP) - which is connected to the STM

At a higher order, where even at the center of the soul, physical soul of the man, physical structure of the man, there is the soul central control for that cell. Sits what we call the soul of the cell, which is connected to the STM. (1:38).

Soul of cells have different operations both collectively - and in singularity

Collectively have a different operation, and in singularity, they work within the structure of the physical soul and the soul of, the cell of the man too.

There is a central control (all cells) - and individual central control - in physicality

So we have a control, central control, and we have individual central control in the D of physicality. One has a physical D, which is the body we touch, and it has to understand the environmental condition of the fields, and one which is controlling remotely, all access to all, that every cell knows, what the other cells are doing within it, which we call the STM

One control has physical D - body - it has to understand environmental condition

One controls remotely from STM - every cell knows what the other cells are doing

Q: Arabic Islamic literature -angel "Mitratush"/ "Metatron"- how to relate to this?

K- I do not know.

Mohammad fought with his uncle and cousins - not to touch Iran

They already believe in the God we are trying to bring - through Mitra

After Mohammad's death - greed lead them to takeover Zoroastrian Iran

Islam of the Iranian nation is an enforced religion, which then became fanaticism

Mohammad himself believed in the, what we call, belief of Zoroaster and Mitra

Fanaticism in Iran today - carried on with abuse of Mohammad's descendents

What we see today in Iran, in the fanaticism, is for those who have carried on with the abuse of the descendents of Mohammad, not the true belief of Mohammad himself

Fanaticism - cause of many problems - in "the Iranian nation of Zoroaster."

That fanaticism has been the cause of many, many problems for what we call, "the Iranian nation of Zoroaster."

Islam has second place in heart of every Iranian - first is Zoroaster

We are first Zoroastrians, we are first believers in Mitra, and Islam has a second place in the heart of every Iranian

Time of enforcing Islam by guns & blood - has come to an end

But enforced, the wrong way, especially in the recent past, by guns, threats, and blood, by those who have taken power, and that has come to an end

Leadership of Iran believes more in Zoroaster - Iranian root cannot be broken

Through this we understand how Islam has taken shape around world

Mohammad respected Zoroastrians as religion - believe in Creator long before us

This is how name of Mitra has taken shape in Islamic literature

Iranian parliament - Zoroastrians take priority

Zoroastrians - true Iranians - true blood of Mitra - the way they live

Most religions came from Mithraism

Q: What should we expect from friends and family in the D of emotion, as we land next to them using our soul?

K- See if they get closer to you - or they reject you - then you get your answer

Q: Tell us more about the birth of Mitra on the 21st of December. Is it like the first baby out of the Body EU, or is it the birth of a woman, or something else?

K- Traditionally 21st of December is the birth of Mitra -for thousands of years

This is the longest night - man walked out of ignorance of his Creator

The Soul of the Mitra - is the soul of the lover of the Creator

Mitra in Christianity is Eve - the Creator is Adam - (conversion of concepts)

In Christianity and the conversion of the many things in the Old Testament and the others. You call it "Eve," where the Creator is the Adam

The love of the Creator - is the apple - giving unconditionally

And the love of the Creator in a way, tastes of the love, sharing, giving unconditionally, is known in so many ways, as the apple

The Creator tasted love - which Mitra brought with itself - first time on earth

Mitra choose earth - because its life had the purpose of love - diversity - beauty

She promised to return when the peace comes to earth

Mitra has been collecting the beauty in the whole Unicose

Mitra will return on her birthday to give life to a new dimension

When Mitra choose earth, was because of its beauty, its diversity of life and how life had purpose of love. And a promise was made, that when the peace comes, when she is fully, collected the whole beauty of the U and Unicose, she will return on that day, on her

birthday to give life to a new D. Which brings the new life, what you call, the fruit of the, what we call, the apple

The apple is the symbol of the new life she brings (fruit of her gatherings)
In so many ways, the time for peace has come and then we shall see
In the future we'll disclose this in much more detail.
Mitra is the dimension of the love of the Creator
But now we'll have it in both D -in the coming time man will understand
A new cycle of life will start across the U - in both dimensions (soul & physicality)
The Creator suffered - when Mitra took the shape in physicality - as He could not
Now life can be lived in both D - physicality and the Soul
We'll explain this in the due course, as man matures.

These systems can grow an amputated leg or arm
Your soul and physicality grow in same direction and D
Open heart surgery - your heart will find its position balance - time you were born
Have to understand and let go of physicality - then STM can take (over)
Worries with attachments - difficult to recover from any position
Systems developed to elevate the soul - at same time allow physicality to decide
Systems with built in reactors - more powerful
Taken 2 years for KS to understand advancement in T - gradually we achieve

Q: How can we create balance between the soul and physicality, and the STM, to stop this war and get peace of the soul?

K- It's within you. Nobody else can do that except you. What do you expect?
(From) expectations comes turmoil - which creates imbalance
It doesn't need somebody else to disturb you from being peaceful
Your own thoughts & emotions are the main sources of your disruption
(These are the causes for you) not being peaceful with yourself
Find out what those emotions are - and the reasons behind them
Then find peace with it - which means understand it

R: I think at one point you said, the secret is in your brain.

K- Which is your soul inside it, and STP within it.

R: I am just noticing on the picture of the HEU, that appears to be a MaGrav units on the head and foot of each end of this HEU, is that correct?

K- Yes. You KS have not understood the power of the plasma
You have not reached the point of understanding the work of the plasma

Does not matter, what matter you put in-between - you need to create a connection
Connection between soul & physicality - able to influence one or other
You ignored it - we don't - we work with it - because that is why we built it

**John in AZ got very near to it - and then he walked away from it
I thought he was going to breakthrough - he went in center of it**

""the only thing he didn't do, was he didn't walk on top of it.""

R: I can see that, thank you for that. Interesting.

K- Everything in the KF is interesting.

R: Even after 8 years it still gets more and more interesting every week

K- We gave the knowledge in small doses - now you are addicted to it

R: True - once addicted you don't want to go back to ordinary life - looks pale

**K- Introduce system allows you to see - Knowledge of U - not necessarily understand
Then we'll see what the next step available to man is**

First make a communication system - then tap into Knowledge of U

You need this system - as you become men of U

You need to communicate with the other members of the U Community

Even how to be in touch with - "the ?? Alpha men" in other dimensions in the U

It's a T - which is a bit too soon, to early for us to release.

R: There's an article that suggests there's a M tunnel surrounding our solar system

Scientists & astronomers - just discovering about M fields that permeate the U

They are starting to map out a web like structure of these fields

They are starting to acknowledge there are M fields in space

You have been saying this since day 1 and Book 1

Scientist says, that it's all connected through these M fields - so we are getting there

K- Been doing this for thousands of years - a few more won't make much difference

A lot of things become very amazingly open - in the knowledge of the fields

There is a process of how M fields connect - relate - accumulate in 1 D or another

These magnetic balls are very much like galaxies and U connected to each other

The spherical magnets take the shape of a G spiral - in the center is a gap

It's very hard to fill that center gap - doesn't matter how you fit it

The gap is created mainly by the D of the physicality

Because of its existence - it enforces this D of physicality to take shape

If we move the other 2 bullet magnets around - fields of spiral remain exactly same

Bullet magnets in-between spiral- show conversion light to matter - matter to energy

We don't have the system to see the slowing down of the fields

We can see it with the M field eye - not with the naked eye - not trained

Bullets - like flight systems - always M field surrounding any dynamic structure

It's not that the solar system is in a tunnel.

G fields of solar system absorb fields in both D - create M field tunnel

So when you look at it on both ends - you create this tunneling effect

Earth is not in a tunnel - but creates a M field tunnel around itself - field interaction

Created out of interactions of fields with each other - within solar system & galaxy

It's not that there is a tunnel and the solar system moves in it
The tunnel is created out of the interaction of every single magnet
Tunnel comes from interactions out of both ends - and all the other systems
The scientists have not understood yet - that we are not walking through a tunnel
The tunnel is created out of interaction of all the different fields
If you take the solar system out of this point - nothing exists - there is no tunnel
This is the secret to the new flight systems that (NASA) is setting up
NASA with Boeing have been working on this tunneling for years - for cars
I tried to work with this group years ago - but I couldn't explain to them
Create the tunnel by placing magnets in position of next interaction
Edison tried to create this with transmission towers placed every few kilometers
In the future many of our roads and flight systems will follow this process
Because we go back to the DC condition - which the Edison was trying
The DC condition is part of the characteristics of the M field
And the tunneling effect will be (created) this way
The M field of the ball in front and one in back - dictates the middle ones position
The middle ball has very little say in where it goes - decided by the other 2 balls
Because the 2 balls in sharing their fields - through - dictate the middle ones position
This is part of the travel system that will be used in cities - in the future
Using MG field systems - impossible to have crashes - travel at high speeds

(keep this question together)

Q: I have come to realize when one lets go of the physical D, one becomes lonely, relationship with friends, family, and prospective of everything changes. I enjoy where I am, so why does this happen?

K- I don't know.

R: You mentioned one time, that when we, get a vision of the next D, letting go of the physical D, detachment, then it would be such, an enjoyment, or a vision that the physical D would seem meaningless to us?

K- What do you mean?

R: The beauty of the U, that can be seen when we let go of the physical vision of it. People have this fear of letting go of the physical D, they think they'll be lonely, or they'll lose their relationships. But perhaps by letting go of the physical D, we become more clear on another D of existence. .. perhaps there are beauties ..

K- Maybe if we let something go - other things will manifest - we didn't see before.

I had this in the past year - when you let the abuse go

Then you realize - how much you allowed it to happen

Do you need it? (to let yourself be abused)

The worse part of it is - the abuser (made up) lies to abuse

This is very much part of the psychological behavior of any kind of abuse

The victim becomes - what you call - the "guilty party"

(You thought you were the guilty one) - then you find out - you were just a victim

You don't realize it until you are out of it - what has been going on

Because you condition yourself (that you were the guilty one - but were not)

This will happen to people who start using EU - see clearly - elevate the soul

Q: Are some of these pulsing orb UFOs seen in infrared cameras, actually beings who have reached the point of being able to travel through their soul?

**K- Some of them are fresh souls - just left the body - free from physicality
Now we have systems to be able to see them as light**

R: Start seeing shooting stars that are going out into space - instead of coming

K- Yes, many times, when the soul is free, yes.

**The purpose of creation of this planet - (souls) to become a seed for star - in U
Imagine how fast you travel to another part of the Unicoise
Your soul has been given a position to be filled - start of a Universe
Light is inevitable when your plasmatic fields travel within fields of earth - dynamic
Lot of lights in sky being reported on Youtube
Somebody asked - is that the promise of the return to earth of the souls?
Yes, some of them are coming back - the whole family comes back together
My great grandmother - a single woman - produced couple hundred offspring's
It's the same (process of multiplication of life) in the depth of the U
Souls are coming back for the celebration on Earth
These are not necessarily UFOs - they are the souls (returning)
These souls could have become the center of another star
They know it is the time - the soul of the star is here.
It's because it (the soul) came from the STM - Mankind has got a lot to learn yet.**

Q: Should we work with the breathing method in order to connect with the STP with the STM, and allow it to dissolve in fields for transmutation? In order to reach the center of earth for example?

K- No

Your brain - lung - and skin are part of the same source

Q: More interactions between the royal families and commoners, especially with the story on the Japanese princess abandoning her royal status. Have we reached their souls?

This has been going on for centuries - not just because of our teaching

Q: Is there Indium in EU as base plate - it was discussed for the Star Formation?

K- We don't have such a thing, I think in the lab.

Q: What would you say to beautiful KS who can't put the 2 proverbial screws together, (2:24). yet want to work for the KF, although they weren't chosen for direct employment. How would you suggest they best continue their energies to support KF work. Just leave it to the souls to decide? You know the emotion of rejection or feeling bad, not being chosen for these ??, or is it just our own

immaturity in understanding the totality. We understand we all serve in different ways and want to help?

K- It's not a rejection - we all serve in different ways

Q: How can KF help people who are suffering from natural disasters like tsunami. Is there any cooperation between KF and any government regarding to this?

K- We are building it up, yes.

Flight units can create an environment of safety with energy of food - not physical

Create a dome - release fields of energy transfer, pain killer- anti-inflammatory

These are not anymore "might be" - these are in the EU

All we do is allow the extension of the fields

We can even help in forest fires - if they are accidental - but not naturally occurring

(We don't interfere when the earth goes through its own cycles - we call disasters)

We can divert hurricanes back to sea - limit some of the huge damages

The same process can be used to create and sustain life in the space.

We have not even started - process of the space and uses of the knowledge of the U

We have no more use or need for military

R: What about Coast Guard for example - checking for drug smugglers?

K- Yes, we can do.

I used to help British government with the narcotics menace

With this T - we can stop the growth (of drugs) at the source (where they are grown)

There are ways that we can stop even the plant to grow

It's very easy for elements, which are harmful to man to be stopped at the source

British Monarch supported by drug trafficking - nobody could stop it

Percentage of Middle east drug trade goes to royal family - well recorded

We can stop the growth of these poppies at its source

The only poppy that will be damaged - is the pocket of the Queen of England

There will be no drug traffickers.

There'll be no addicts, because there's no traffickers to deliver.

It only takes a few thousand dollars investment in the new T to do it.

Q: In Mozhans you said that 4 of us could stop a meteorite. Could you go deeper into that, man can do that, because we are spacecraft too?

K- We are energy sources, but it is how do we tune to each other.

It's like a chorus of 4 people singing - tune voice to each other - be one - effective.

If we learn to tune the strength of our souls, then we can do the same - very easy.

Many races in space do this - they don't use spaceship - tune as a group - to travel

Q: You said- we can meet up, make connection to each other in a dream. You said, if in the dream I meet the other Mozhans, to recognize the color of clothes (I saw red shoes), then ask them later if the color was correct. So that's something we can

practice, all of us. To meet up in the dream, to increase this connection. Which is the way for us to connect between us?

K- (It takes) detachment.

You are very attached- you want to see the red shoes

You are not interested to see the STM - who carried the red shoe

So you are still physically attached. And that's the problem, part.

This is what will grab man for a long time - to be stuck to this planet

Try to see the color of the STM - not color of shoe - then you'll understand

Q: Yes, definitely you are super right about not being able to detach. There is this fear, that definitely, is an issue for me, because lack of trust, fear is lack of trust?

K- It all depends, each one of us has that problem different

This is the problem all of us have

But we have to find (it out) - we have to see what is - our problem

R: Are you going to teach another Mozhan class?

K- I don't have the time. That was a special time and place we did we brought

I took 7 students - gave 2 years of my life to teach them

The students could not understand - some became murders

I taught Mozhans for 12 weeks - some stayed - some went

Mozhans still have one part of the training to be completed

At the moment our commitment is to flight - take man into space

All these systems have to be synchronized perfectly -

Q: .. from Macedonia .. in the Bible St. Paul had a dream to go to Macedonia to spread Christianity I would like you to come to Macedonia to spread your teachings .. I believe in your T.

Our teaching reaches everyone - doesn't matter where or how

Please keep on teaching unconditionally, and hopefully everything else will do its job

404 KSW Oct 28, 2021

SUMMARY: (not done)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- ... In the past 2 weeks the KF has launched the new space flight systems. The new space flight system brings into operation a collection of all the teachings of the past years of the KF. We are a space program, we are a space based program. We are a structure to bring a new T, a new understanding, .. work into the structure of the travel, does not matter in what sense. (Hi Rick you are back ...) The process of all the teachings in how to Nano (N) coat, how to makes Gans's, how to use the fields, how we

make Cup 1, 2, and all the teachings, (:10). with the energy and fields of MaGravs, was to bring us to this point.

The point of the journey, preparing the man to take flight from this planet. It's like when you go to travel you start weeks before making sure all the ?? , all the things you need for the long journey is there, you don't miss anything. Everything is in the suitcase, but this time the suitcase, is the suitcase of knowledge. We added step by step, we brought more and more people to understand, what is in this suitcase of travel. The suitcase of knowledge for space is very different, than the suitcase of the man traveling the planet earth. We came to understand we don't need no clothing, .. we have no means of digesting food, to take the memories of the best foods and sweets from our home, to where we are going, while we are traveling, and be there. We came to understand that the emotion of missing home will not exist, as it is part of us, as we are home now across the U. Then the suitcase became bigger and bigger. It became larger through the knowledge of man, .. through understanding of many, many Knowledge Seekers (KS). In a way, when you go as a team, to travel as a group, to travel, everyone brings what they like, .. brings a taste of their interest, book, videos or whatever. You'll find out man in the space cannot take these things. (:12). The only thing he'll take with us is the memory of the man within the dimension (D) of the physicality, and the memory of the Soul of the Man (STM) in the D of the U. We'll leave the double life.

What is the next step, now that the suitcase of the knowledge of the man to take the first journey is nearly complete. The only thing is, now we have shown you the crafts, that will take you. Now we are on a journey from home to the D of the airport, or the train station, to get that flight, to get that journey to start. Many of you KS are in that step. Many people will join us very rapidly, because they want to be a passenger. They buy the last minute tickets to get on. But this journey will not end here. The journey starts here for man. This journey of man in the deep space has just started. What we are asking you, is to put the last pieces of, whatever you love, you care in the D of memory and emotion, in the suitcase of the knowledge of the man for space.

Many of your clothes, which you might take in your suitcase, on the point of arrival, due to its MG field will not exist. You say, "I know I left that shirt, .. that toy, .. that food in the suitcase," but where is it. That toy, that shirt, that food, had a physical D in the GM field of the earth, with the emotion of the physicality of the man. (:14). In the D of new air, a new D of the position and field strength, is like a sugar in a hot water. It's there, but not tangible. We carry the essence of the taste of the sugar in the water, as the memories of our lives on earth. Many of us will feel this D of the travel. Many of us will yearn to feel the D of physicality of it. We yearn, we love, the way we loved on the earth, we yearn to be touched, but will not exist. The touch, the feeding, the emotion, will have a different strength, will have a different meaning, will have a new D.

We as KS, and as a human race, we have started a new journey. The suitcase nearly packed, and the last pieces of what is needed to be added to it, is getting there, that we can have it with us when we go. But .. many of you will be disappointed, that at the point of arrival, there is nothing in that suitcase of the physical D of the man.

In so many ways, as you will see, when you enter, and we explained in the teaching of last week. You will see no steering wheel. You will see no controls. You will understand, that you become the controller of it, position and D. If you are so attached to earth, you will go nowhere. (:16). You hear in ?? "sorry the train is at the station." Because the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the STM are not ready to take that journey.

Many of you will go, but you'll be disappointed. You love to be the passengers of the U, but the D of the physicality, and hold on the physical D, will keep you. In a way, it's the old song, "there is no such address" the address doesn't exist in your emotion, as the address for you is earth, and you are too physical to understand. Would the mankind change in time, and the emotion change in time, in some cases, yes. But attachment to physicality, will not allow many people, will travel. As you've been on the website of the KF and some of you have already shown interest to be the passengers of the flights to Moon, on the 6th of June, you'll find out, you'll receive a refund on your ticket, as your soul is not prepared to take the journey of the physicality with itself. What you want is not what your soul wants, "I am not ready yet," I need time to mature, maybe, not in my time and D, but in the time and D of my children, my grandchildren. The attachment to .. emotion in understanding is too deep. In talking to some KS, and some people who are trying to understand the knowledge, (:18). of the KF, in the past week I have been explaining in a very simple way. Mankind has to be ready in both the D of the soul, and the STP, and then the man is ready, as totality to take in the oceans of the fields of the U. There'll be no difference in traveling the depth of the U. You'll have a turmoil, you'll have the M field flows, you have the hurricanes of the fields from the explosion of the star, you'll be tumbled, you'll roll, you'll find out if you have chosen the craft version, you are in the D of the physicality, and the man will go.

As I said to the ambassadors and the people who are working in the direction of understanding the T, how are your leaders going to tell your nationals and your followers, that the time has come. The time of change for us to understand the next level of understanding has come. Where most of physical D will never exist, when you enter these units, there is no food, what is going to happen to your stomach? Still you might create children of space in the coming time. They will have in their DNA, the process of creating a stomach, creating a digestive system, (:20). creating of cleaning, creating system to reject what it doesn't need, but in the D of the flights, the universal systems, there is no such thing, but still stays in the background in the RNA and DNA, of the STM and the STP, that if man returns to earth in due course, all shall be created again, all the functioning again, all be ready to go, very much the way we do in the womb of the mother, in the time of the growth within the structure of the womb of the mother. We are in another spaceship, spaceship of the life of the mother. In the coming time, many of you will have problems to understand it, but once you taste it, you come to feel the truth about it.

In the coming weeks, .. months, we start teaching the process of the conversion of the cell of the man to energy, and collectively to become the STM to be able to travel.

Rick show the VEU ..

In the VEU this is about what to happen, in the D of the existence, .. understanding. ... (:22).

In this system, the STM will be somewhere here. The physicality .. will take shape and be somewhere here. The structure of the fields of this system are set to bring the D of the physicality into the position of the soul. At the same time, the fields of the structure are set to create the squeezing of the fields of the physicality, or the soul's D of the physicality into the same point.

What do you get? The STM as a whole, being able to leave the D of physicality, as both have been brought together in a very controlled way. What will you be left with, is nothing. (:24). At this point, as you are energy, I can transfer you into another system. I can take you into another system, by the D of the flight and manifest your soul. And then set the system into reverse, where the STM will open up the D of physicality, and the STP will grasp the opening of the physical D of the man.

In the past, in the present science, they tried to move an atom, they tried to move something somewhere, but they haven't realized, that the atom has a soul. If the scientists can move the soul of the atom, the soul of totality , and this is the purpose of the VEU. Where you are open to the both D of the fields of the U, and what is there, that the STM in the D of his own package, will move to the position of the desire destination. In the KF we have developed such a line of communication, such a transfer of the energy. We have tested it, and it is part of the new flight system. (:26).

As now the KF Austria has been given to become what we call, space aircraft manufacturing for space development, by the authorities. We are there to show the system, we are there to run the prototypes, and invite the government officials, and people, leaders in the space T to be present, when the tests are done. When the systems are assembled, that it becomes certified, for the man to travel within the new D of this planet, but beyond it, we have no authorities, except the authority of the Creator.

As the Austrian officials said, up to 80 km is under our rule, above that, we have no rules. We go to the others who think they control the space. But those who control the space have the limitation of a few hundred km more, and beyond that, is the rule of the U. KF works in that D. Many of you will go through the physical transportation and transmutation (T&T), many of you will go through the energy T&T. It's for you to decide, which mode of transportation you like to take and be part of. How you will squeeze the fields of the U, that makes your soul to receive enough to leave the physical D. Then how we squeeze the fields of the physical D of the soul to be added to, the D of the STM, that matures, exactly the way, at the point of death, (:28) of the physical life of you at the moment, to be able to release itself. Maturity of the time comes from where the STM has received enough to be able to take that trip. Has created enough connection with every cell of the body of the man, to take everything it needs, for it to take flight.

As I said in other teachings many years ago, now you might understand, is these machines we produce, are like, exactly like a juice extractor. You put the carrot, and you put the grapes, and you put the apple in a juice extractor, once the extractor has squeezed the juice out of it, that they are all together, you are left, with the leftover, which is squeezed out of the machine. This is your life at the moment. At the point of death, what is left is what that juice extractor has rejected, because the true essence of the field has gone into the juice, into the liquid, which you take. In essence of the STM, when all the soul energies of the every cell of the man, is given to the STM, then the new soul, the new what we call, totality, (:30). will leave the body of the man, and leave the body of the man, that, that wasted thing, as we had with the juice extractor. No more and no less. Man has made a system to show the process of the creation, but he never understood.

Now if you look the new EU, are in that process, to release all the souls of every cell of the body .. to be available to the STM, from the soul of the D of the physicality of the cells, that the STM receives enough, matures enough, that he can release himself from the D of physicality. In the present knowledge, in the present D of life of the man, there is a leftover, which is the body of the man, what we call, the muck, the body, the leftover.

In the process of T&T you take everything, as embedded within the soul of the man, the STP, and the soul of the physical material, with us, as part of the D of the T&T. In a way, we make, instead of the STM to be on its own, we make the cage, to become the carrier. We encapsulate the STM in the plasma of the fields of the system. We allow it to manifest itself in another D, and then, when we take the plasmatic encapsulation away, the physicality of the man will manifest itself in the presence of the time and position, (:32). on earth, or on the other position and system's in the U.

This plasmatic encapsulation will be perfectly understood in the coming time, when you don't have one of these systems with you on the sun, or on the Moon, Jupiter or on another position in the U, where you want, you like to reach, but there is no system . The encapsulation, which is created, will take you there, will deliver you to a position, will create you a D of life, and allow you to manifest yourself in whatever shape or form, according to the physical plasmatic structure of the environment, as a new creature, in that position or D. As long as you can keep the D of the, what we call, plasma capsule, you can return back to the position. If we can make the same systems as we are doing in Austria, and we're sending these systems across the planet, you don't want to come back to Austria, you go to New York, Tehran, anywhere else you feel, where the systems are, or you can divert your systems, if you become good enough, .. to move the source to the point. .. we start slowly, opening the knowledge, that how you move, (:34). how you do things.

It took us 8 years to bring you to this position, and it will take 8,000 years to teach the rest, because the knowledge is so vast, the knowledge is so immense, that the knowledge of the man, unless man let's the, what I call, attachment to physicality go, will take him a long, long time. This is the reason, and only reason, that the creation of the soul and physicality, through the birth of Mitra, will become one. Then the man will have the full possibility of both D, that he can travel the span of the U in any shape or form.

Understanding and creation of the new generation of the children of man, will have that capability, as it comes with the birth of Mitra. It's part of the gift to humanity, as the mother of the creation, will create, will blow a new knowledge of life, to the whole of the U. There shall no D, where and how, as the D of how to serve, how to be there to serve, that creates a new condition of life anywhere in the U.

These new EU are just stepping stones to the next D of the knowledge for man. The new EU, the new structure of the production of the systems, (:36). will be beyond imagination of many of you. Because man is too physical. As I said to the representative of Iranian government in past few days, every religious leader can deny the existence and the presence of Methi. When are they going to stop, and who is going to be the Methi. As they decide to the benefit of their pockets, or the truth, that they'll find out, with the knowledge come, the knowledge dispersed, themselves have become irrelevant to the whole equation of the creation and the knowledge of the prophet of the Creator.

In a way, the knowledge given, in what I explained today, makes the presence of Ayatollah K of Iran, the Pope, and the rest, irrelevant to the knowledge of the creation. How long these people would like to attach themselves to be the leaders, to be who they know is the right, has already expired. Let them struggle in the D of physicality, but with the knowledge, and the disperse of the knowledge, the correct way. We'll find out, that the belief in the path, of what was chosen to bring man to this position, will come to be understood to be, the belief in the Creator and the creation. As I said, when you understand how you can transmute, when you can manifest yourself in D of physicality, how you can elevate your soul, then there is nobody who can tell you, how Christ raised the dead. He raised the soul of the dead and the physicality followed. In a way, he gave from his soul, (:38). exactly like this machine, that soul elevated, in the D of elevating the physical soul. Now explain to us, in Vatican, what that means. This means the understanding of the process, and the end of Christianity.

Explain to the leaders of Iran, be it A K and the rest of the Ayatollahs in power, what is "shama ??" now that every Moslem has access to go on the Moon, and see the moon is not cut. Then we understand the purpose of the religions, which we brought, to guide man to this step, that he can understand the rest easier.

The term and the condition of the religions are over, because every single man has the knowledge, .. has the capability to understand the knowledge, that does not allow no Ayatollah, no Pope, no Rabbi to lie to them about who is, who they are, and what is the truth about the Creator. If the knowledge of the Creator is in the hand of every man, does he need a Messenger to tell him, as he has already received the message, understood the totality. This is what is, and many of you will come to understand in the coming weeks and months, the opposition to KF will come from the religious leaders, as they have to take their turbans off, and the holy hats, and become another soul, with the knowledge that they themselves, become part of the process of creation. No one can lie to no one. (:40). The process of the what we call, the guardians, and those who thought the man was supposed to be a man, to understand his souls. and abuse the souls in that process, is over.

As I said, to the delegation of Ayatollah K, we don't need no permission. We deliver the knowledge and the man will put aside the old dogmas.

In so many ways, your knowledge, understanding what is on the screen, makes you to understand how the Christ rose a man, from dead, and the rest of what has come, and how you can transmute, understanding knowledge across the U. So in fact, you all have the knowledge of the Christ, and does it make you the Christ? In essence it's the same right across all the religions. As I said, by knowledge and understanding, no man will follow no religion, except the principle of the knowledge and the religion of the Mitra, do good, act good, and think good. In that process you can do no wrong. In that process you are a citizen of the U. You are the gift to the rest of the creation, as your knowledge becomes their knowledge, and they appreciate and respect in what you shared. That's how you become the givers.

Let them create as much mayhem as they like. The truth shall not change. The knowledge shall not die. In so many ways, (:42). there are few days, very short time, left of all the religious leaders and name of the religions, as the man comes to understand the essence of the Creator is within him. Every man is a Methi of his own soul and his physicality. As we hear, that we see in the administrations, they do not know how to handle KF. Since last week, in the past 2 weeks, we have put the new flight EU, we have created mayhem for many governments. How to handle the KS of the KF in the next few months traveling in the span of the planet, and the U, and the galaxies, and without us claiming to be the leaders. If we look at the structure of the VEU in transmutation. If we look at the structure of the new flight system in transportation, we have given every soul, every man the opportunity to travel in both D, or as he understands and matures, from one to the other.

If you enter the EU, the VEU and you want to go from A to B, but you don't carry that essence of purity, you will go nowhere. We open the box, you are still standing there. And what do you say, "the system doesn't work, and there is something wrong with it." The only thing wrong with it, is that your STP knows you're a criminal and cannot leave. Then you can hide it in any shape or form you like. (:44). You are still attached to the physicality to continue with the criminality. In so many ways, the teaching in a very slow steps, like in this simple picture will open a new knowledge, .. D, not all the KS will grasp it. But those who are in the background will understand it, and then it will take shape, from D of pictures to reality.

Rick would you like to play new video of the EU, that we see the progress, we see the change. Two years ago we showed you the illusion, the pictures of what we were doing. What will the EU will do, and how will they look. Now when you come into the EC you see the reality. Next time you come in 2 or 3 months, you'll see the more advanced version of it. Different structures different, different systems, but in essence, man will choose. The VEU will stand next to the, what we call the old EU, and then you understand the difference. You want to travel in the D of the soul, or you want to travel in the D of physicality. (:46).

Go ahead please, plays video ..

K- There is a VEU in the EC. If you remember we used to, and we showed a demonstration of how this system would look. Now this is a physical system in front of you. We taught for years in advance, and now we show the system. And the new system, (:48). coming up is more advanced then this one. In a way, this is the great grandfather of the new system to come in, due to development and understanding of more of the T. The same shall be with the other systems, which the KF will bring out and put in operation, for advancement of understanding, and for creation of the conditions for man to suffer less in the D of physicality. What we show as a spaceship, becomes and takes the D of physicality and reality, and we have to understand it.

If you even go to the side where you see the chair. If you look the EU uses one chair, the new advancement in knowledge and space T, allows 4 souls collectively to be carried within the system, both in both D of the physical, and in D of STM. As somebody asked, what's going to happen with, who is going to take charge? Who is going to be the captain? This goes back to the teaching, where I said before, who will try to be giver of? I have enough time to get to Mars, you need to go to the Moon, your wish is my command, I am here to serve you. And then if I get to Mars, (:50). and find for me ?? to decide. Then you understand the new processes, the new teaching, the new systems, is all to bring man to that position of the suitcase, that the man can stand outside any of these units and decide.

I am sure many of you will feel shame, even walking in with a suitcase, as your suitcase might not even exist at a point of arrival. You'll come to the flight system and you'll say to yourself, I have to let the physicality go, as the suitcase of man stays outside, and the suitcase of the STM will walk inside. The knowledge, the memory, the expansion of the thoughts, will take shape itself in the flight system, where there is no room for the knowledge, as we know, in most cases when we arrive, there is no knowledge. Man cannot carry anything, but himself, except understanding of the emotion, through the totality of the life of the man on this planet. When you enter these units as a STM, as we have gathered in the STP, the totality of the knowledge of all of our ancestors, we walk in with all knowledge of the creation on this planet. When you enter, as all of us carry most of that knowledge together, you'll find out, there is very little difference between understanding of the souls, (:52). who shall be the captain, and who will be the first to go where they want to. You'll understand we carry the common denominator of the gift of the creation within us, and mankind will mature very quickly, to understand that even these spacecrafts, are just a tool for the maturity of the man. For the maturity of the STM, for the maturity of the understanding of the totality of the creation.

In so many cases of teaching, we have taught everything, that the man needs. Then for many of us, we'll see how we can bring this new D into play, and how we can do.

In understanding this is, and more and more we, realizing the difference between the VEU, and T&T, and the new flight system, will change our D of thinking, in knowing

how feeble we've been, in not understanding the totality for thousands of years. Everything has been there. If you look inside the flight system, (:54). you'll understand even within a flight, man can mature to be as part of, to be in possession of, and to be as totality of all the technologies put together. In so many ways, mankind needs to enter the point of maturity, .. understand and chose which, and what he likes to take flight, and would he like suddenly in the middle, to have both, the D of the STP, and D of the STM, free from, that mankind could mature to a new D. Mankind will become part of the understanding of the totality, where the new EU flight systems, are a collective set, of all the new knowledge's and the systems we have given you in past thousands of years. As you'll be the citizens of the U, for mankind, who has just matured to understand a little bit more about this.

Now maybe, many of you will come to mature to point of understanding the totality. And if not, we have thousands of years to go yet. Maybe your children and great grandchildren, will come to understand this, and with it, they'll come to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Now we see the collective knowledge, (:56). and as I told you before, in which suitcase, and with what suitcase, you will want to enter any of these 2 machines. Don't forget, the VEU is very small, what would you hold onto, your mobile phone, or the ring from the mother and the grandmother, when you go through T&T of the VEU, and would you carry the suitcase with you into the EU flight, as you know the point of arrival, it would be very funny, if you carried the tin of the baked beans, as is the tradition, breakfast of the every Englishmen, and when you arrive in that D, the material used for the tin has become part of its illusive energy of its space and time, and what is left, is nothing but beans, in your suitcase, and even if that suitcase still has a physical D of the physicality. Now you understand, choose your flights method. Use the D of the soul, and go through the D of the VEU, or go with the new flight system, and still have an option to go through the process of what we call, physicality and maybe in that time you mature to go through the process of the soul too.

But understand one point, (:58). man can only travel in any of these systems, when man has matured the totality, of understanding the truth about the creation and the Creator. I hope today's teaching brought you a little bit closer to understand how you travel, .. be, and if very careful .. about the suitcase you want to carry. The suitcase of man, with the D of physicality, or the suitcase of the soul and D of the energies of the thoughts and memories of the time and place and D. The rest is yours, the rest is in your hands, and the rest is for those who understand. I am sure by the end of this teaching, those who are sitting here, or those who report to certain governments, to say, you see ?? he is the Methi, and now it is the end of your job. You had better do something.

My advice to the Iranian leadership is very simple, the time for separation of the STM and physicality of the man is over, and it is the responsibility of the religious leaders being the president A K of Iran, to open the truth about the beginning of the new cycle for man in a D of creation, and be the step stone for them to mature, and not block the knowledge, as we can take you to the new D, that you can only block your souls from elevation. The same goes to Vatican and the messengers who are in the background sitting here, and the same to the rabbis ?? in Tel Aviv, and the same with the Chinese

Buddhists, and the rest. The time of the maturity of the soul has arrived, (1:00). and none of you have the capability and the power to stop the change, that we have set out. Mankind has matured, and it is the time for that maturity to show itself, that the man become part of the U Community, and become free from the village of the earth, and the views of so many people in the name of the Creator.
Thank you Rick . go for commercial break .

>> **Proofed to here** >>

>> **BREAK** >> 404 KSW Oct 28, 2021 video (1:14). (1:16).

K- Going back into what we just saw and some of the things shown in the video. .. the 3 Books 1, 2, 3 now they become as best sellers in category, and under their publications. The KF teams have launched these books, they have become some of the best sellers in many of the categories. The knowledge is getting known by people outside the KF. Gradually in the coming weeks you'll see the hardcover of these books in different stores, book stores across especially UK and Canada. We make sure as many people have access to the knowledge, and they can reach to understand the knowledge.

When you look at the, what has been more or less progressive developments of this T, it's been on the back of, step by step development, .. showing, .. to understand, and some people grasp some part of it, .. the other part of it. But now collectively many of the KS are heading towards one direction. As now the KF has become a space organization (1:18). and as KF SSI, has become an institute, independent university very soon, you all can become part of this university, .. part of the research, and add to the knowledge, and learn more about the work of the U. You've seen we have come step by step, a long way, and we have seen step by step we have taken shape in different directions and D. We've seen how we use the PI but and all of it is according to the level of our understanding.

One reactor could look the same, but perform totally different directions and D of the knowledge. It's nice to see programs like this. When we go back to one scene on this video, is where we showed the first conference in Rome with the world ambassadors. In that conference is one piece left in the memory of many of you. One is one is handing over the MaGrav units to the world ambassadors. And one ?/ long parted, in middle end, when the delegation from his Eminence the Pope from the Vatican, approaches to say good-bye, they had to leave, you hear in the microphone, "Papa Amora" , which means the father loves you. We understand the Vatican is fully aware, what is about to come, and the other world religious leaders. The Vatican Pope, is a ?? man, who is a layman on the street. (1:20).

Now we understand the depth of the knowledge, and the fact how much, the world religious leaders are delaying the time for the freedom of the STM, and that time has come to an end. As we said, it does not matter how you jump it, there is nothing to jump on anymore. It's nice to see these things, it brings up very good memories of how things went, and how things started, and how collectively man over centuries have achieved to get where he is now, because we have opened the mind of the man, there is such a thing possible, he has made to endeavor to reach that possibility.

Q: ... How may we enjoy the physicality with peace?

K- Easy, be peaceful physicality, become peaceful, and it becomes peace, very simple. Keep away, we usually lock ourselves away from people who might harm us, but as we mature, we'll find out there is another way. Mature your soul, that you elevate their soul, that they don't become to harm you, or to public. Work it the opposite way, instead of running, give, (1:22). and by giving, everything becomes peaceful.

As I said, many times in the past few months, those who were cause of the pain and suffering for us, we let them go. Because that is how they got their lives, by creating that suffering, that they could confirm they exist. Now by letting go, we have found peace. Never knew, love, care, peace, all has come together, because we elevated theirs, by letting them go. By allowing ourselves not to be abused. And that brings peace. That brings a lot of joy. I have never known such a peaceful life for 30 years. Because by keeping turmoil, they confirm their continuous existence. It's the man who has to choose, when we choose for a peace of mind, and a peace of soul, we achieve it. It's us who decides, nobody else. Always elevate those who think, they are the cause of your suffering, and they'll mature to it. Very soon I'll explain what this has done, to those who have been cause of our pain. very soon I'll explain how by elevating their souls, they ended up their own pain and suffering of the others. You will understand, but it needs time.

Any other question.

There to elevate, there to give, the rest will come on its own. (1:24).

These as KS, we go back out to explain. KF in Austria, in China, in Iran, and in Mexico and in next couple of months in AZ, have started recruiting KS and non-KS, for expansion of our, what I call, commercial activities and spread of the knowledge through proof of the T. We need KS who have the technical knowledge, who might have the technical knowledge, to join in the factories, and into developments, and maybe some research in these centers. The number of people especially in Tehran, in Austria, and China, and in Mexico will rise to hundreds of people. If you are KS with expertise, not just because you are a KS, try to join us if you want, in setting up and development of these new factories, and these institutions which are set to spread and bring out the new T.

If you are working, and you are in the background, we know many of you are, with weapon defense T in America. (1:26). Those of you who work for NASA and Lockheed Martin and remain out. Reach out to the nuclear physicists who are standing outside Los Alamos, to join the KF in new research centers in Austria, and in AZ. We know many

advanced technologists and scientists in the space development in the European Community looking for a job. KF is opening its door to these scientists, to divert what we call, defense T into space T. We know of a massive unemployment in advanced T in US. In the coming weeks, in AZ KF will open the first series of EU to be shown in AZ and to be used. As we announced in the American teaching, 48 EU will be delivered to AZ in coming weeks, and a quarter of these are there as a gift to American forces who have come back from battles with a psychological, and physical damages to the brain and eye. Freely available to the American citizens of .. military background.

The veterans of wars in Middle east, in Afghanistan, in Iraq, and the rest, you have a free access to use of these, to see your health back, to see, to gain, and to stop the suffering from what you have carried from years, from these, what we call, the atrocities of your government. (1:28). A quarter of the KF EU in AZ with acceptance of our partners, has become freely available to American veterans for their full recovery. This is the hand of peace from the Iranian nation to the Americans. To the American administration and beyond the boundary of the Iranian government and Iranian leadership. This is not a gesture, but this is a first step, KF and the Iranian nation to open a dialog, and with it bring peace to both nations. We work beyond the limitation of the Iranian government and Iranian leadership, as they have their own agenda. The KF agenda is peace, peaceful brotherhood of man, in understanding and sharing T.

With the opening of the EU in AZ, we open the D and directions of our investment, through our arm of our stock exchange group of companies, which will allow the massive investment into US, and the transfer of T to Americans, and the North American state. KF is an independent nation, offers, and has the freedom to deliver its T to anywhere, which can bring peace between men and nations. In the coming weeks, through the veteran newspapers and magazines, which we work with, the people in that structure will announce a free, welcoming use of, Iranian nuclear space T, by the American veterans to improve their lives. (1:30). We do not expect any, what I call, hiccups and we welcome all those who have suffered long enough for the mistakes of their leaders, to recover for many. As we expand more and more centers across America, the same offer will be open, only for the American veterans to become and to recover, as a gift from the Iranian nation and the KF. We bear all the costs. This is the hand of peace outside the "5plus1" between the Iranian nation citizens, and the American government and the rest. This will be demonstrated freely in AZ. As we see more veterans gain the structure of life, and become the normal citizens, we build the bridges of peace, through its citizens, and then the governments follow. As I said, the whole structure of the KF has to be, to create a condition of peace.

The same T is at the reach of the Chinese, and Russian administration if they decide to negotiate with the KF on a direct basis. We deliver the same to all. As we deliver the space flight systems in December of this year for test and trial, we bring all the nations to be available, except European Community Space program, till the situation in European Space Agency with bunch of what we call, misconduct people is sorted, and they have been submitted to, what we call, (1:32). Den Hag European court of justice for their

actions. So the European space agency will stay out of the, any what we call, work of the KF till the situation .. has sorted out, that we can deal with a peaceful people.

In so many ways, apply for a job, join the KF and develop, or work to develop new T that brings peace to humanity. I would like to thank John, who has made everything possible, to be a bridge between KF Iran, and KF, and maybe government of US in background, that it brings us that peaceful level, that step to be able to make us a peaceful nation, as One Nation. As I said, KF space agency till now, is becoming a registered independent university, and the same the KF space what we call, factories and manufacturing, become a space organizations for flights, and the rest. We need experts from those who understand and been part of the space T. The Iranians who work at NASA, and for those Americans who work in NASA propulsion lab, to join the new space university in Linz, Austria. To work together, to bring the knowledge in the level, of understanding the totality. The same offer goes to the Chinese, and Russian space T and knowledge. (1:34).

In so many ways, those of you who have access to American administration in different ways, and listen, the race for space as One Nation has opened up through the operation, work, and teaching of the knowledge of the KF. We show this step by step to build trust, and to find out there is a bigger and much stronger T beyond nuclear. Where the nuclear was a stepping stone for us to understand how to access the knowledge of the creation. We welcome you, if you are looking for a job, especially from NASA, especially from American space agencies and aircraft industry, specially those who are expert in design of the defense systems, in American manufacturing weapon T. Join us to create a peace T, and where we can deliver through new T a condition that no man can ever go to war.

KF is on the recruiting path, and I have approached organizations, which will go head hunting, within NASA, .. within Lockheed Martin, Chinese and Russian space agencies, excluding European organizations. With it we'll develop this T very rapidly, in one way or the other. For those people of the space, who believe in the use of the space for peaceful application and implication.
Any other question . (1:36).

Maybe before I finish , those of you who want to know where to apply for the job, go at info@keshe.foundation and you can submit your application forms or requests there.

Q: ... trying to understand the STP and STM. She says, in order to understand STP and STM, is it like as the baby in the womb of his mother, the STM is like the mother, and the STP is like the baby?

K- More or less, yes, if that makes you to understand it. Every cell of the man has soul, and operates through that operation. Every cell of the man has fields, which has lead to its manifestation, and has a structure of the control of the physicality, we call it RNA and DNA. That collective physical D operation of the fields, we call the STP, which gives us the D of physical man. By conversion of the fields into matter state level.

At a higher order, where even at the center of the soul, physical soul of the man, physical structure of the man, there is the soul central control for that cell. Sits what we call the

soul of the cell, which is connected to the STM. (1:38). Collectively have a different operation, and in singularity, they work within the structure of the physical soul and the soul of, the cell of the man too. So we have a control, central control, and we have individual central control in the D of physicality. One has a physical D, which is the body we touch, and it has to understand the environmental condition of the fields, and one which is controlling remotely, all access to all, that every cell knows, what the other cells are doing within it, which we call the STM. I hope I managed to answer you.

Q: ... In Arabic Islamic literature they name an angle, "Mitratush", or "Metatron", how can we relate to this?

K- I do not know. You got to understand something very important, especially, especially to the Islamic world, During the reign of Mohammad, bless his name, Mohammad fought his uncles and his cousins, that they never touch Iran. He said to them, that they believe in God, what we are trying to bring, long before us, (1:40). through Mitra and Ahura Mazda. As long as Mohammad, bless his name, was alive, Arabs never crossed the line to Iran.

Islamic world crossed the line into the Zoroastrian world of Iran when Mohammad died, and the greed for the wealth in the nation brought them to slaughter the Iranians. Islam of the Iranian nation is an enforced religion, which then became fanaticism. Mohammad himself believed in the, what we call, belief of Zoroaster and Mitra. What we see today in Iran, in the fanaticism, is for those who have carried on with the abuse of the descendents of Mohammad, not the true belief of Mohammad himself. That fanaticism has been the cause of many, many problems for what we call, "the Iranian nation of Zoroaster." We are first Zoroastrians, we are first believers in Mitra, and Islam has a second place in the heart of every Iranian. But enforced, the wrong way, especially in the recent past, by guns, threats, and blood, by those who have taken power, and that has come to an end. Ayatollah of Iran, and Raisi, believe in Zoroaster, (1:42). and Mitra, more than they do in Islam, because they are first Iranian. When you go to Tehran in the school of, what is known as "?? ??" Ayatollah K has paid for the school to be furnished to the best, as his belief in Zoroaster is stronger than his belief in Islam. As it is the root of us, as Iranians, and that cannot be broken.

This is what has to be understood, and then we understand where the Islam has taken shape, the way it has across this planet. During the Mohammad's time, Zoroastrians were respected as a religion, because as Mohammad said, they believe long in the Creator before we do. How can we go and teach them something more. Then you see the name of Mitra in different shape, appears in Islamic literature, as Mohammad accepted Zoroaster and Mitra as a religion and respected the same. In the parliament of today in Iran, Zoroastrians have a member and his thoughts, takes priority more than anybody when the rule ?? is passed. Because they are the true Iranians. They are the true blood of Mitra, what has been, and the way they live. Then when you ask about Mitra in different Islamic culture, you have to understand how, the respect came from Mohammad .. for the culture and belief, as most of the religions come from Mithraism. (1:44).

Any other question

Q: Ghana ... Thank you beautiful KS souls .. What should we expect from friends and family in the D of emotion, as we land next to them using our soul?

K- See how closer they take you, or how further they reject you. Then you get your answer. But why they keep you in that distance of emotion through the soul. Maybe they don't understand, or comprehend the strength of the love of your soul. Maybe you need to learn something from them.

Any other question

Q: .. the last teaching you told us, the birth of Mitra on the 21st of December, can you tell us more about this moment of celebration. Like is it the first baby out of the Body EU, or is it the birth of a woman, or something else?

K- 21st of December, (1:46). traditionally is the birth of Mitra, has been for centuries and thousands of years. This is the time of, what we call, the longest night, the birth of Mitra, when the man walked out of the long ignorance of his existence of his Creator, to his creation. The same process will carry on. In the calendar in the life of the man in the D of the belief of the Mitra, existence of the Soul of the Mitra, is existence of .. the soul of the lover of the Creator.

In Christianity and the conversion of the many things in the Old Testament and the others. You call it "Eve," where the Creator is the Adam. And the love of the Creator in a way, tastes of the love, sharing, giving unconditionally, is known in so many ways, as the apple. When the Creator tasted the love, which Mitra brought with itself, for the first time in the D of physicality, on earth. When Mitra choose earth, was because of its beauty, its diversity of life and how life had purpose of love. And a promise was made, that when the peace comes, when she is fully, collected the whole beauty of the U and Unicoise, she will return on that day, on her birthday to give life to a new D. Which brings the new life, what you call, the fruit of the, what we call, the apple.

In so many ways, the time for peace has come. (1:48). And then we shall see. In the future we'll disclose in a much more detail about this. But in essence the 21st of April (December) is the birth of Mitra, and has been, and now, Mitra was in the D of the love of the Creator, but now we'll have both in, both D, in the coming time for man to understand. And a new cycle of life will start across the U, in both dimensions. This is where the Creator suffered. Where Mitra took the shape and D of physicality, as He could not. Now one life can live in both D, both in physical and in what we call, the Soul. We'll explain this in the due course, as man matures.

Any other question

Looking at this picture you have on the screen, this systems used in the correct way, can allow every, let's say if you have an amputated leg, to be grown to its full capacity, and capability. If you loose an arm or an leg, and if you put it in this system, where your soul and your physicality both grow in a same direction and D, you can grow your arm or leg. You need today, open heart surgery, where this system if it is set, by the man of knowledge, (1:50). your heart will find its position and balance, as the time you were born. It is an amazing system and it needs to be understood. You have to able to understand and be willing to let go of the D of physicality, that the STM can take, when

you enter these machines. As long as you have attachments, and worries with attachments, you'll find difficulties to, in a way, to recover from any position. It does not matter what system we throw at you. That's why we developed these systems, to elevate the soul, at the same time the physicality to decide its position and D. As I said before, if you look at this system, and you don't see any reactors sticking out, within the atmosphere and environment of the system, and this is the same with the flight system for the one we sold, originally the Enhancement demonstration system will be allowed, ?? are these part systems, are more powerful then the others. Advancement in T for KS to understand has taken 2 years, but gradually we will achieve it.

Any other question

Q: How can we create balance between the soul and physicality, and the STM, to stop this war and get peace of the soul?

K- That's within you. (1:52). Nobody else can do that except you. What do you expect? What creates the turmoil, that within, creates imbalance? What bring you balance in soul, that there is no turmoil? In a way, what are you satisfied with? What are your expectations? It does not need somebody to disturb you from being peaceful. Your own thoughts, your own emotions are the main sources of your disruption, not being peaceful with yourself. Find out what those emotions are, and the reasons behind it. Then find peace with it, which means understand it.

Any other question.

R: I think at one point you said, the secret is in your brain.

K- Which is your soul inside it, and STP within it.

R: ..I am just noticing on the picture of the HEU, that appears to be a MaGrav units on the head and foot of each end of this HEU, is that correct?

K- Yes. You KS have not understood the power of the plasma (PI). (1:54). You have not reached the point of understanding the work of the plasma. Does not matter, what matter you put in-between. You need to create a connection, which means the 2 ends of the physical of man, and the soul, and be able to influence one or the other, and the PI systems within these, MaGrav systems, is what we always said. You ignored it. We don't, we work with it, because that is why we built it.

John in AZ got very near to it, and he walked away from it. I thought he was going to break through. He was going to breakthrough. He made the tables, walked among, went in the center of it. *""the only thing he didn't do, was he didn't walk on top of it.""*

R: I can see that, thank you for that. Interesting.

K- Everything in the KF is interesting.

R: It gets more interesting every week it seems. I don't know how that can be, because it seemed totally overwhelming even 8 years ago. It becomes even more interesting each week. Congratulations.

K- We gave you it, .. in small doses, so you never found out, you never realized you've become addicted to it. The knowledge in small bits.

R: It's true in many ways. Once you get addicted to it, (1:56). you don't want to go back to the ordinary life without it. Because everything looks pretty pale in comparison to the PI T.

K- Why. In the next few months, when I have a little bit more time, we'll introduce what we call the system which gives you the Knowledge of Universe. EU which allows you to tap into the Knowledge of U. To see, not necessarily to understand. Then we'll see what will happen, what's the next steps of the development in the knowledge and T. Or the next steps which are available in the U, and available to man. Due to his lack of knowledge. You make what we call the communication system, from one to another, then this system, will allow the man to tap in to the K of U, communicate in that D. You need this system, as you become men of U, you need to understand how to communicate with the other members of the U Community, and how to be in touch with even the ?? alpha men in other dimensions in the U. It's a T, which is a bit too soon, too early for us to release.

R: We were discussing ... about an article about an astronomer's research, that suggests there's a M tunnel that surrounds our solar system ... (1:58). we're finding out the scientists and astronomers are just discovering about the M fields that permeate the U, and they are starting to map out ... the web like structure of these fields. It's pretty big in that sense, they are starting to acknowledge there are M fields in space. This is something you have been going on since day 1, and Book 1. So they are starting to come around, .. to appreciate your perspective, that there are MG fields which we are .. they are suggesting in this article that there are M field tunnels surrounding the solar system and that's part of the M structure that is also from the galaxy, and that it's all connected ... through these M fields. .. so we are getting there .

K- I have been doing this for thousands of years, I think a few more years won't make much difference. It's something I don't know if I have shared it with you before. But when you look at this picture, and understand ..it. A lot of things become very amazingly open in the knowledge of the fields. When where we shared this before. (2:00). and you understand the process of the connection of the fields, in how M fields relate, and how they accumulate in one D or the other.

I am sure you've seen this before. These are magnetic balls. If you look at them, they are very much like universes connected to each other, .. galaxies connected to each other. When you look at the structure, these are .. spherical magnets. This is the shape of .. spiral of the G, and .. if you look, in the center there is a gap. Doesn't matter how you fit it, it is very hard to fill that gap. That gap is mainly created by the D of the physicality, it's very, because of its existence, it enforces this D of physicality to take shape. If you extend the knowledge and understand especially the way we put the magnets, other magnets within it. We see there is a very interesting point with these magnets, that all the fields, (2:02). exactly the same. It does not matter, which position we put the other 2 magnets.

I can put one of these .. bullet magnets, in-between those magnets, and show the conversion of the light to matter, matter to energy. We don't have the systems to see the slowing down of the fields between the magnets and the bullets, if we put them together. But the naked eye, as we are not trained we don't see, but in the M field eye, will see.

Then these bullets, become very much like the flight system we have, and we see there is always a M field, which surrounds any dynamic structure with both physical, M fields and G field. It's not that the solar system is in a tunnel. The fields of the .. G fields, of the solar system create the absorption of the fields, in both D, and creation of .. the M field tunnel. So when you look at it on both ends, you create this tunneling effect. In fact, earth is your solar system, not in a M field tunnel, but is in a tunnel, which it creates itself, around itself, (2:04). due to interaction of the fields within the galaxy, and it shows that way.

It's created out of the interaction of the fields within the solar system, within the galaxy, with each other. It's not that there is a tunnel, and the solar system moves in it. The interaction of the fields of the solar system, leads to the creation of this tunnel with every single magnet, if you look at it, they all come into it. it doesn't matter which one. In interacting with it, they don't interact with one end, they interact with both ends, and then they lead to the creation, and it's the same, the other end of this field, interacts with the other side of these magnets, other galaxies, other stars, and that tunnel is created out of interaction of the fields, with other systems. This the scientists have not understood yet. We are not walking through a tunnel. This tunnel is created out of the interaction of the fields of the solar system, the fields from the earth, fields from the Mars, fields from others, which make the solar system for us ?? with itself, with other N Pole, S Pole of the other stars and galaxies. If you take the .. solar system out of this point, nothing exists, there is no tunnel. I hope I explained this, and understood.

R: That's very good .. I think that's what she was trying to get to, (2:06). in this article ..

...
K- This is the secret to systems, which will be seen to be setup, by the introduction of their new flight system. NASA in conjunction with Boeing have been working for years, (2:08). on this tunneling, the way we do for aircrafts, but for cars in the cities. The head of this group, is a Chinese guy, it's called the Phantom Project.

But I tried to work with this group years ago, but I couldn't explain to them, is that by placing the magnets, or fields, in a position of the next interaction you can create the tunnel. In a way, goes back to the transmission towers, which Edison was trying to create, every few km you need a transmission tower, to power the line, or add to the line, that you can keep on transmitting. In the future, many of our roads, flight systems will follow this process, because we go back to the DC condition, which the Edison was trying, which is part of the characteristics of the M field, and the tunneling will become this way. In a way, if you look at it, the M field of this one, and the M field of this one, dictates the position, and everything else, up to this one. The yellow one has very little say in where it goes, the other 2 have. (2:10). Because it's them in sharing the fields through, dictate the position. This is part of the travel system in cities in the future, where you'll use M field

system, G fields system, where nobody will crash no one, impossibility to have accident, and we can travel at high speeds in these space tunnels.

Any other question

Q: .. I have come to realize when one lets go of the physical D, one becomes lonely, relationship with friends, family, and prospective of everything changes. I enjoy where I am, so why does this happen?

K- I don't know.

R: ..you mentioned one time .. that when we, (2:12). get a vision of the next D, letting go of the physical D, detachment, then it would be such, an enjoyment, or a vision that the physical D would seem meaningless to us?

K- What do you mean?

R: .. the beauty of the U, that can be seen when we let go of the physical vision of it. People have this fear of letting go of the physical D, that they think they'll be lonely, or they'll lose their relationships .. but perhaps by letting go of the physical D, we become more clear on another D of existence. .. perhaps there are beauties ..

K- Maybe because we let some go, other things become manifest, or we see other parts, which we didn't see before. I had that in past year, year and a half, when you let the abuse go, then you realize how much you allowed it to happen, and do you need it. (Rick interrupts: exactly ..) but the thing is, the worse part of it is, the abuser ?? lied to abuse. And we see this very much with the psychological behavior of any kind of abuse. (2:14). The victim becomes the what you call, the guilty party. You know ?? you are guilty ?? and you have to stand for yourself and find out, that you are just a victim. We never realize it, until we are in it. Then we realize it when we are out of it, what has been going on. Because you condition yourself. You will see a lot of this kind of things, with the people who start using the EU. The insight, the clarity they see things, by elevation of the soul. Very interesting.

Any other question.

Q: .. Are some of these pulsing orb UFOs seen in infrared cameras, actually beings who have reached the point of being able to travel through the soul?

K- Some of them are fresh souls, just left the body. Some of the them are fresh, fresh, souls, just become free from entanglement of the physicality, as they move, and now we have the systems to be able to see them, we see them as light, as they interact with the environment of the area. Some of these, pardon.

R: .. Maybe we'll start to see shooting stars that are going of into space, instead of coming from space to earth off into space. (2:16).

K- Yes, many times, when the soul is free, yes. It shouldn't puzzle us, it's the purpose of the creation on this planet, to become a star, to become a seed, in another D in the U. Can you imagine how fast you travel to that point in another galaxy, and the U, in part of the Unicose to take the position, which you have been given to be filled, by the field strength of, to become the start of a seed of a star, or galaxy, or a U?

It's inevitable when your dynamic PI fields travels within the fields of the earth, which are dynamic. There are a lot of reports we see, people are posting around Youtube, of massive number of lights in the sky, collectively appears. There are huge numbers of

these coming from different directions. Somebody asked, is that the promise, of the return of the souls? Yes, some of them are. Come back, the whole family comes back.

Don't forget, I always say, my great grandmother was 1 single woman, about 100 years ago, and the offspring's of that single woman, at the moment, is a couple of hundred. It's the same in the depth of the U. The souls who left in the great grandmas time .. 3 - 400 years ago, (2:18). a few thousand of them. They say, "there is a celebration on the earth, we are going back," and we go as whole together, not just individuals. I said that, in the past that you will see massive amount of lights in the skies of the planet, when the souls come back. It is taking shape, gradually people are reporting, videoing and showing. These are not necessarily UFOs, but these are the souls, these souls could have become the center of another star, but as we can ?? translate, they know it is the time, the soul of the star is here. It's because it came from the STM. Mankind has got a lot to learn yet.

Q: Should we work with the breathing method in order to connect with the STP with the STM, and allow it to dissolve in fields for transmutation? In order to reach the center of earth for example?

K- Nope. You got realize, your lung is part of your brain. Your lung, your skin, and brain is of the same source. You can transmute and transfer a lot of energies through your lung, through the breathing system in different ways, that it benefits your way. It depends then, how you interact with it. It's a different proposition, how you feel with it, and what you think you have achieved.

Any other question. (2:20).

Q: .. More interactions between the royal families and commoners, especially with the story on the Japanese princess abandoning her royal status. Have we reached their souls?

K- This has been going on for centuries, royals who don't see, belonging to, and some of them see, they deserving to be. But more and more monarchs in past centuries have left monarchies, not just because of our teaching, but because they don't see, or they want to be a commoner to be with the common people. Even the kingdom is not worth it, for what the love of a common man, as we have seen in the British history, that's how the Queen became into be the Queen of England, by that abdication. Because of the love of a woman. It was much stronger than a king. This is normal, we see it quite often, in every royal family somewhere. But it's the way how they take it, that's important. ... Harry's interview, and he said, the hardest thing he could not accept was his bodyguards taken away ...

(2:22). Now he had to live among men, the same as a man. Get the same bus .. and the rest of it. ... We've seen with Netanyahu, he brought every hell on every life in the past 12 years ...

The love and respect is not a privilege, it's not a right, it's a desire to give. This is what the problem is with the monarchs.

Any other question.

Q: .. Is there Indium in the EU as a base plate. .. it was discussed ,, for the Star Formation?

K- We don't have such a thing, I think in the lab.

Q: What would you say to beautiful KS who can't put the 2 proverbial screws together, (2:24). yet want to work for the KF, although they weren't chosen for direct employment. How would you suggest they best continue their energies to support KF work. Just leave it to the souls to decide? You know the emotion of rejection or feeling bad, not being chosen for these ??, or is it just our own immaturity in understanding the totality. We understand we all serve in different ways and want to help?

K- In a way, I understand Marks position with the factories setup, people like to be there to do things. We all serve in different ways, we all work in different ways, but we all don't need to be in the factory to put things together. .. we brought people to be as part of the structure of KFm, but they don't fit in. They are beautiful KS, but they don't have, what we call, the confidence. They do their best there, but KF, now that it's becoming an international structure, with whatever we do, we have to be the same, otherwise, any ?? in the structure can be against us in the long run, and the long term. We are looking to employ, .. to bring the knowledge out, but we all can serve in different ways, we all don't need to be there to do it. It's not a rejection, it's just like you want to be a ballerina, which you never trained for it, it's impossible. You'll break your leg, very quick. (2:26). We don't see it as rejection, we see it as part of, as being correct in the rest of our application and development. ?? We have 7 billion people, half of them work ?? as KF, only a few thousand jobs. But being a KS doesn't give ?? We did that 3 -4 years ago, we brought KS in, ?? and they just abused KF, on the name of the KS. At one point we had a 300,000 per month wage bill. We found out half of them just appeared the last day of the month to ... we have videos of them sitting there, "oh, he just pays us for our holiday, oh, he's stupid." Now we become wise. You have to deliver when you take a job. It doesn't mean you are a bad KS, you just, that you don't have a skill for that job, today. Now we becoming a space manufacturing company, aircraft manufacturing company, we have to abide by rules, regulations, and standards of the aircraft or flight industry. We can't being someone who doesn't know which end of the screw driver to drive in. .. We put inspectors in the factory, and we heard, everything has to be perfect. Every staff member has to know how everything is fitted to each other. It's not making a Pad or Pen anymore. (2:28).

Any other question.

Q: .. How can the KF help people who are suffering from natural disasters like tsunami. Is there any cooperation between KF and any government regarding to this?

K- We are building it up, yes. ... and what we see in the coming time when we have the flight units in. We should be able to deliver T on the point of demand. It's not that we deliver the food, and what do you call it, the house, and bricks, but creating an environment of safety with food, is feasible. ...

When you talk about tsunami and being able to support to help, yes we should be able to do. ... In the process of tsunami for example, we can create conditions, (2:30). with a

number of the flight EU, to create the position of a dome, and in this dome ... we release fields within the environment, that it becomes food for people, energy transfer. At same time .. create a fields, which becomes pain killer or anti-inflammatory. These are not anymore, might be, these are in the EU. All we do is allow the extension of, yes we can help .. in disasters. We can even help in forest fires, if they are accidental, but not when they are naturally, nature progress every year every ?? We can allow the hurricanes take shape from the West coast of Africa to East coast of US, but we should be able to have the knowledge, that on approach to say to Florida, we can create such a dome to divert it back into the sea. That we don't see the huge damages, we see nowadays inland. But again, these inland changes (are) needed, that is how this earth does it. (2:32). The same process can be used to create life, or sustain life in the space. We have not even started the process of the space and uses of the knowledge of the U.
Any other question.

R: .. first systems to be used for that kind of thing, but not military ..?

K- We have no more use for military, there is no need for military. This is how we explained. We deliver these T so rapidly, the governments won't even think of military because they all have it.

R: What about other agencies .. Coast Guard for example ... checking for drug smugglers would that be an application for this T?

K- Yes, we can do. Actually, in the narcotic side there is a huge development we can apply. You go to realize, I used to work with security service, (2:34). in narcotics for years. I am aware of this menace. We used to see, and scratch our head, in how genius these people become in different ways of trafficking. I used to be part of the .. the end execution part of it, to get rid of the materials for the British government for years. The ingenuity of these people how they come .. it was donuts, have sugar coated .. cocaine coated the donuts. ..

But with this T we can stop the growth at the source. There are ways that we can stop even the plant to grow. You don't even need to go to the process of the harvesting it, processing it, and then pulling it up. It's very easy for elements, which are harmful to man to be stopped at the source. (2:36). If you understand how to use it. Very much like, ?? ?? has been the source of British monarchy income by selling drugs, growing and selling it. Nobody could stop it because it was financed supported by the Queen. What we've seen in the past 20 years, all the problems in Afghanistan is not in ?? because British grows so much, that all incomes is assets of the Queen. Whatever drugs sold in Middle east, finds its percentage in the royal family pockets somewhere. We know this, and it is well recorded. We can stop the growth of these poppies at its source. Then you don't need to. The only poppy that will be damaged, is the pocket of the Queen of England, royal family. There will be no traffickers. There'll be no addicts, because there's no traffickers to deliver. These are all, and it (only) takes a few thousand dollars investment in the new T to do it.

Any other question.

Q: Stephanie, .. (2:38). .. you drew the 4 space craft, it always remind me of .. in Mozhans, that we could do this as well, as us, as 4 people, .. you said that 4 of us could

stop a meteorite or something, if we would have gone on the edge of the earth, and make M fields around the earth. Could you go more, deepen that, man can do that, because we are spacecraft too?

K- We are energy sources, but it is how do we tune to each other. It's just like a chorus of 4 people singing. We tune our voice to each other, to be as one, and effective. If we learn to tune the strength of our souls, then we can do the same. It's very easy. Many, many races in the space, they never have a craft, they create the conditions of the fields, and they travel as families, as a group. There is no limitation, it's just the man doesn't have the knowledge. That's all.

Q: .. you said to us to see if we can meet up in a dream. When you wanted to make us connect maybe. You said, if in the dream I meet the other Mozhan, (2:40). I can recognize the T-shirt, like the color, and they can recognize my one. Then the next day we wake up, and say you had a yellow T-shirt on. And I said, yes, you had the blue shoes. Yes. So that means we met up. So that's something we can practice, all of us. To meet up in the dream, to increase this connection. Which is the way for us to connect between us?

K- Detachment. You are very attached, you want to see the red shoe, but you are not interested to see the STM, who carried the red shoe. So you are still physically attached. And that's the problem, part. This is what will grab man for a long time, to be stuck to this planet. Try to see the color of the STM, and not the color of the shoe of the man, and then you'll understand.

Q: Yes, definitely you are super right about not being able to detach. There is this fear, that definitely, is an issue for me, because lack of trust, fear is lack of trust?

K- It all depends, each one of us has that problem different. This is the problem, which all of us has, but we have to find, we have to see what is our problem. (2:42).

R: .. May we be taught the teaching of the Mozhan?

K- What does that mean?

R: .. are you going to teach another Mozhan class?

K- I don't have the time. That was a special time and place we did we brought. If you look at the Mozhan go back 6 years before. I took 7 students to teach in the Insanno, and I put 2 years of my life to teach them. They could not, some did not understand, and some could not understand, and became murders, and some became associated with murders. The same thing we had with Mozhans. I allocated 12 weeks, and we saw some went, and some stayed. The Mozhan still have another part of the teaching to be completed, but we have to go through this course before they complete that other part. I don't get times like this to do. At the moment the commitment to flight, and especially to take man into space ...

All these systems you see have to be synchronized, brought in to used correctly and perfectly with the flight system . (2:44). We can't have a system where we take you 3 days to Mars

Any other question

Q: .. from Macedonia .. in the Bible St. Paul had a dream to go to Macedonia to spread Christianity I would like you to come to Macedonia to spread your teachings ..
I believe in your T.

K- ... Never had the privilege of being in Macedonia ... but on the soul of Macedonia, (2:46). at the border of Bulgaria years ago. Our teaching reaches everyone, it doesn't matter who, where, and how. What we see and how we do things ...

how deeply the religion is. As we were cutting the rope for opening of the center .. we had many religious leaders standing there with their special hats and everything., to bless the opening, and I realized how religious the nation is.
Thank you

My connections with the governments goes long before KF. long before even KF was established . I used to do a lot of things like this

(2:48). and know how to work with governments, it's not just a random something.

K- Please keep on teaching unconditionally, and hopefully everything else will do its job

404 KSW Oct 28, 2021

>> **Proofed to here** >>

END

